

*American  
Historical  
Association*

ANNUAL MEETING • 1983

SAN FRANCISCO



## Professionally Speaking...

**Historical Abstracts and America: History and Life** are indispensable for research, lecture preparation, and writing, according to these prominent historians.

*"... One can keep up with articles in one or two foreign languages, but it would be hard to do more without Historical Abstracts."*

Joel Colton  
Duke University

*"My own research and writing are so wide ranging that I find America: History and Life very useful. It pulls together diverse articles, including those from publications I don't regularly read."*

Allen F. Davis  
Temple University

*"... Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles; I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."*

H. Peter Krosby  
SUNY, Albany

*"As new issues of America: History and Life come in, I check the index to get articles and books related to my current work, and I frequently read through the entire section on colonial history."*

Edmund S. Morgan  
Yale University

**Historical Abstracts and America: History and Life** ... for currency ... broad coverage ... international perspective. They'll add new dimensions to your professional activities. Examine them at **Booth 56**, or write for complimentary copies:

ABC  
CLIO



ABC-CLIO Information Services  
Dept. AHA, Box 4397  
Santa Barbara, CA 93103



*Program of the  
Ninety-Eighth Annual Meeting*

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 27-30, 1983

SAN FRANCISCO





**PHILIP D. CURTIN**  
**HERBERT BAXTER ADAMS PROFESSOR OF HISTORY**  
**JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY**  
**PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**



# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

## 1983 OFFICERS

*President:* PHILIP D. CURTIN, Johns Hopkins University

*President-elect:* ARTHUR S. LINK, Princeton University

*Executive Director:* SAMUEL R. GAMMON

*Editor:* OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University

*Controller:* JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

## COUNCIL

PHILIP D. CURTIN

ARTHUR S. LINK

MARY F. BERRY, vice-president

Professional Division (1983)

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights  
and Howard University

GORDON A. CRAIG

SAMUEL R. GAMMON, *ex officio*

GERHARD L. WEINBERG, vice-president

Research Division (1984)

University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

JOHN A. GARRATY, vice-president

Teaching Division (1985)

Columbia University

ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN (1984)

University of Michigan

ROBERT I. ROTBERG (1984)

Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology

ROBERT M. WARNER (1984)

Archivist of the United States

JOYCE O. APPLEBY (1985)

University of California,  
Los Angeles

KATHERINE FISCHER DREW (1985)

Rice University

FREDERIC E. WAKEMAN, JR. (1985)

University of California,  
Berkeley

## PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

*President:* DON E. FEHRENBACHER, Stanford University

*Vice-President:* ALEXANDER DECONDE, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

*Secretary-Treasurer:* JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

*Managing Editor:* NORRIS HUNDLEY, JR., University of California, Los  
Angeles



## PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1983 ANNUAL MEETING

### Program Committee

<i>Chair:</i> Bertram Wyatt-Brown	Paula Hyman
University of Florida	Jewish Theological Seminary
<i>Cochair:</i> Rondo E. Cameron	Helen Nader
Emory University	Indiana University
Mildred Alpern	Colin A. Palmer
Spring Valley (NY) Senior	University of North Carolina,
High School	Chapel Hill
Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr.	Jason H. Parker
University of Michigan	American Council of Learned
Paul Claussen	Societies
U.S. Department of State	Harry N. Scheiber
	University of California, Berkeley

### Local Arrangements Committee

<i>Chair:</i> Thomas Wendel	Philip Leahy
San Jose State University	San Jose State University
Timothy M. Barnes	Linda S. Popofsky
California Polytechnic State University	Mills College
William N. Bonds	Jack N. Rakove
San Francisco State University	Stanford University
Joseph A. Boudreau	Katherine S. Roper
San Jose State University	St. Mary's College
Richard W. Cramer	Anne H. Sherrill
San Jose State University	Mills College
Uldis Cruz	Chesleigh A. Snow
University of San Francisco	Travis Air Force Base
Harry A. Gailey	
San Jose State University	

### AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard	
Sarah Crawford	Meg Gentes



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information .....	6
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups .....	8
AHA Sessions .....	15
Luncheons .....	35, 67
Topical Index .....	93
List of Participants .....	94
Scholars from Abroad .....	101
Exhibitors .....	103
Annual Reports of the Executive Director .....	106
Editor, <i>AHR</i> .....	113
Controller .....	115
Advertisers .....	132
Map of San Francisco .....	230



## GENERAL INFORMATION

**HEADQUARTERS:** All sessions will be held in the Hyatt Regency, 5 Embarcadero Center, and the Sheraton-Palace Hotel, 639 Market Street. Registration and meal ticket sales will be located in the Hyatt; information booths and bulletin boards will be located in both hotels. The headquarters of the local arrangements committee, the AHA staff office and the press room will be in the Fountainview Rooms on the lobby level of the Hyatt. The job register is located in the Grand Ballroom at the Sheraton-Palace, and the book exhibits are in the Golden Gate Ballroom at the Hyatt Regency. Blocks of sleeping rooms have also been reserved at the Hotel Meridien and the Holiday Inn/Financial District. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (contained in the September *AHA Perspectives*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, Post Office Box 5612, San Francisco, CA 94101.

**AIR TRANSPORTATION:** The AHA has made special arrangements with Delta Air Lines to offer at least thirty percent off regular roundtrip day coach fares in the continental U.S. which have not been previously discounted. This special convention fare applies from all of Delta's domestic cities to San Francisco with departures between December 24–28, and allows a maximum stay of fifteen days. Reservations must be made and tickets purchased at least seven days prior to departure. If your itinerary and travel dates qualify for a special promotional fare which afford a discount greater than thirty percent, you will be confirmed at the lowest fare available at the time your reservations are made.

To take advantage of this special fare, call Delta at the following toll free numbers between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. daily. If you normally use the services of a travel agent, be sure to have them call Delta on these numbers so that they can obtain the same advantages for you: In continental U.S.: 1-800-241-6760; in Georgia only: 1-800-282-8536. Washington area members can call AHA's travel agent, Diplomat Travel Service, Inc., 1127 15th Street NW, Washington, DC 20005, at 202/296-8820.

**AHA REGISTRATION:** Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$25.00 (nonmembers \$35, students and unemployed \$10). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$30.00 (nonmembers \$45, students and unemployed \$12). The registration desk at the Hyatt Regency will be open during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27	12 noon–9:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 28	8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 29	8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

**BUSINESS MEETING:** Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December *AHA Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1–4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

**VOTING CARDS:** Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.



**LOCATOR FILE:** The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the Hyatt Regency.

**INFORMATION DESKS AND BULLETIN BOARDS:** These will be located in the registration area. Information about the annual meeting, San Francisco, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

**JOB REGISTER:** The job register, located in the Grand Ballroom at the Sheraton-Palace, will be in operation during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27	2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**AFFILIATED SOCIETIES:** The main floor corridor at the Sheraton-Palace has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

**WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER:** A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the San Francisco Foyer at the Hyatt Regency during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27	7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Friday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**EXHIBITORS:** The exhibits are located in Golden Gateway Ballroom at the Hyatt Regency and will be open during the following hours:

Tuesday, December 27	3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Friday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

**CHILD CARE:** A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation at the Hyatt Regency. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of \$2.50 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Tuesday, December 27	5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Wednesday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Thursday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Friday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Thomas Wendel, Department of History, San Jose State University, Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0117, no later than December 2.

**MEAL MEETINGS:** All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from



the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk in the Hyatt Regency. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Following are the addresses:

Director of Catering  
Hyatt Regency  
5 Embarcadero Center  
San Francisco, CA 94111  
(415/788-3130)

Director of Catering  
Sheraton-Palace Hotel  
639 Market Street  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
(415/392-8600)

## **SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS**

### **Wednesday, December 28**

Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Modern European History Section  
Polish American Historical Association  
United States Commission on Military History

### **Thursday, December 29**

Advanced Placement American and European History  
American Catholic Historical Association  
Conference on Asian History  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS:** Those historical societies and groups that have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the local arrangements chairman should send their requests for room space by November 12 to Professor Thomas Wendel, Department of History, San Jose State University, Washington Square, San Jose, CA 95192-0117, **not to the hotel**. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangement chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements chairman.

## **GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS**

### **AHA Committee on Women Historians**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific C, session, Promotion, Tenure, Unemployment: Contradictory Trends in Women Historians in the 1980s and Beyond (p. 38)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Hyatt, Regency Room, breakfast meeting open to all (admission by ticket only). Speaker: Estelle Freedman, Stanford University

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m. Hyatt, Pacific C, session, Race, Class, Gender in the Study of Black Women's History (p. 86)

### **American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton, Parlor E, session, Revolutions, Evolutions, Doctors and Lawyers: Flux in Medieval Iberian Society, chair: John C. Shideler, consulting historian, Spokane. "The Revolutionary Messianism of the Nineth-Century Spanish Martyrs Movement," Allan H. Cutler, Institute of Medieval



Mediterranean Spain; "The Interaction of Portuguese and Leonese Law as Seen in the Evolution of the Military Service Requirement During the Twelfth and Thirteenth Centuries," James Powers, College of the Holy Cross; "Doctors and Patients in Aragon/Catalonia, 1285-1335," Michael McVaugh, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; "King Peter and His Uncles: A Tithe Dispute," Kristine T. Utterback, University of Toronto

#### **American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30-7:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific E & F, panel followed by annual business meeting

#### **American Catholic Historical Association**

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Board Room, Executive Council meeting

Wednesday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m., Hyatt, San Francisco A, joint session with AHA: Historiographical Perspectives on the Late Medieval Church (see p. 29)

2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Seaclyff A, session: Roman Catholicism in Yankee America: Rhetoric, Controversy, and Regionalism in the Late Nineteenth Century, chair: Robert Senkewicz, S.J., University of Santa Clara. "A Rhetorical Perspective of American Catholicism: Isaac T. Hecker and 'Reconciliation'," Mary E. Lyon, University of California, Berkeley; "American Regional Catholicism: Dichotomous Developments in 'Anglo' and 'Hispano' Traditions," Frances M. Campbell, Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley; "The McGlynn Controversy in Caricature, 1886-1892," Samuel J. Thomas, Michigan State University; comment: Joseph P. Chinnici, O.F.M., Franciscan School of Theology, Berkeley

4:45 p.m., Hyatt, Seaclyff A, business meeting

5:30 p.m., Hyatt, Regency Room, social hour

Thursday, Dec. 29

9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Seaclyff A, joint session with SIHS: Italian Catholicism and the Fascist Regime, chair: Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College. "Giovanni Battista Montini and the Fascist Regime," Richard Wolff, St. John's University, New York; "The Pope, il Duce, and the Family: The Conflict between Catholic Social Teaching and Fascist Family Policy," Frank Murphy, Boston College; "Radical Fascism and the Lateran Accords," Richard Drake, University of Montana; comment: Albert C. O'Brien, San Diego State University

12:15 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, presidential luncheon (see p. 67)

2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Seaclyff A, session: The Unio: Malformed Solution of a Religious Problem? chair: James H. Billington, Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. "Between Rome and Constantinople: The Patriarchate of Antioch in the Eighteenth Century," Robert M. Haddad, Smith College; "Between St. Petersburg and Rome: The Uniate Church in the Early Nineteenth-Century Russian Empire," James T. Flynn, College of the Holy Cross; "The Ukrainian Catholic Church in the Habsburg Empire: The Late Nineteenth-Century Experience," John-Paul Himka, University of Alberta; comment: James H. Billington

Friday, Dec. 30

9:00 a.m., Sheraton-Palace, Emperor Norton, joint session with ASCH: After Luther: The Late Reformation, chair: Marvin O'Connell, University of Notre Dame. "The Second Reformation in Brandenburg: Achievements and Failures," Bodo Nischan, East Carolina University, Greensboro; "The Confessionalization of Humanist Reformers as the Prelude to Orthodoxy in the Late Reformation," David P. Daniel, Concordia Seminary, St. Louis; "Erasmus at Luther's Funeral: Melancthon's Funeral Oration for and Biography of Luther," James Michael Weiss, Boston College; comment: Luther Peterson, SUNY College at Oswego

1:00 p.m., Hyatt, Seaclyff A, session: Late Nineteenth-Century British Catholicism, chair: William Schoenl, Michigan State University. "The Catholic Response to 'Puseyism'," John Griffin, University of Southern Colorado; "The Rediscovery of the Catholic Spiritual Tradition in Late Nineteenth-Century British Catholicism," Thomas Loome, College of St. Catherine



### **American Committee on the History of the Second World War**

- Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Hyatt, Pacific B, joint session with AHA, The Teheran Conference: A Reassessment of Its Significance After Forty Years (p. 26)  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific B, business meeting

### **American Society for Environmental History**

- Thursday, Dec. 29, 10:00 a.m., Sheraton, State Suite 240, session, Wildlife Predation, chair: Joe Siry, Chapman College. "Predation and Sheep in the American West," Thomas Dunlap, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; comment: Alex McGregor, McGregor Land and Livestock Company. Business meeting follows the session.

### **American Society of Church History**

All meetings in the Sheraton-Palace

- Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Bonanza Room, Council meeting (open to membership)

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonanza Room, session A, joint with AHA, Primitivism in the Upper South: New Light Christians and Pentecostals (see p. 30)  
9:30–11:30 a.m., Emperor Norton Room, session B, From Moses to Libanus: Three Contributions to the Life of the Early Church, chair: Hamilton Hess, University of San Francisco. "The Ideal of the Orator in Classical Culture and Its Influence on Preaching in the Patristic Age," Ronald Osborn, School of Theology, Claremont; "The Emergence of the Jerusalem Patriarchate," Anastacia Feldman, Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley; "The Book of Genesis in Early Christian Mosaics," Gregory Armstrong, Sweet Briar College; comment: Mary Ann Donovan, S.C., Jesuit School of Theology, and Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley

1:30–3:30 p.m., Emperor Norton, session A, Luther and the History of the Church, chair: Elisabeth G. Gleason, University of San Francisco. "Luther's View of History: A Theological Use of the Past," Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University; "Luther's Ecclesiology: Tradition Reformed," Eric W. Gritsch, Gettysburg Theological Seminary; comment: Jeannine Olson, San Francisco Theological Seminary

1:30–3:30 p.m., Bonanza, session B, Mormons, Non-Mormons, and the Development of Mormonism, chair: Douglas D. Alder, Utah State University. "Mormons and the English Press: The Early Years," Agnes M. Smith, Youngstown State University; "From Gentile to Non-Member: Mormon Attitudes toward Non-Mormons, 1880–1940," Jan Shipps, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis; "Sister Saints: The Role of Women in Building Mormon Communities," Jessie Embry, Brigham Young University; comment: Gene A. Sessions, Weber State College

4:00–5:00 p.m., Bonanza Room, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Presidential Address, chair: Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University. "Christian Freedom: What Calvin Learned at the School of Women," Jane Dempsey Douglass, School of Theology at Claremont/Claremont Graduate School

6:30 p.m., Emperor Norton, reception

9:00 p.m. Bonanza Room, Women church historians are invited to gather informally to get acquainted

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Bonanza Room, session A, The Process of Reshaping Women's Role in the Church: Ancient and Modern, chair: Barbara Brown Zikmund, Pacific School of Religion. "The Question of Power and Status: A Case Study of Presbyterian Women in the 1920s," Lois A. Boyd, Trinity University Press, and R. Douglas Brackenridge, Trinity University; "The Diminishing Role of Women in the Early Christian Church," Karen Jo Torjesen, Mary Washington College; comment: Kathleen Elizabeth McVey, Princeton Theological Seminary; Barbara Brown Zikmund

9:30–11:30 a.m., Emperor Norton, Session B, Religious Philanthropy in America (joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society), chair: Allen Davis, Temple University. "Biblical Ideas in Protestant and Jewish Philanthropy, 1870–1910," Timothy Smith, Johns Hopkins University; "Body and Soul: Mormon Philanthropy Since 1850," Dean L. May, University of Utah; "Jewish Philanthropy



in Post-War America," Marc Lee Raphael, Ohio State University; comment: Allen Davis, Temple University

1:30–3:30 p.m., Bonanza Room, session A, The New Israel in Old England? Puritans on Sabbath and Covenant, chair: J. Wayne Baker, University of Akron. "English Sabbatarianism, 1558–1640: A Reappraisal," Kenneth L. Parker, University of Cambridge; "God's Controversy with Jacobean England," Michael McGiffert, Institute of Early American History and Culture; comment: J. Sears McGee, University of California, Santa Barbara; J. Wayne Baker, University of Akron; Richard L. Greaves, Florida State University.

1:30–3:30 p.m., Emperor Norton, session B, Asian American Christianity, chair: Eldon G. Ernst, Graduate Theological Union and Franciscan School of Theology. "Chinese Christians and Trans-Pacific Themes, 1850–1920," Wesley Woo, Graduate Theological Union; "The Religious Experience of a Filipino American Community," Melchizedek M. Solis, Pacific Asian Presbyterian Council; "Christian Churches in the Korean American Community," Chan-Hie Kim, School of Theology at Claremont; comment: Roy I. Sano, Pacific School of Religion

7:30 p.m., Bonanza Room, Race and the Social Gospel: Revised Historical Perspectives, chair: Ronald C. White, Princeton Theological Seminary. "A Reexamination of Washington Gladden's Views on 'The Race Question'," Michael W. Harris, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; "The Black Social Gospel Movement," James M. Washington, Union Theological Seminary, New York; "Robert E. Speer on Christianity and Race," John F. Piper, Jr., Lycoming College; comment: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary, New York; Jacob H. Dorn, Wright State University

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:00 a.m., Bonanza Room, session A, Harry Emerson Fosdick: The Living of These Days Revisited, chair: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University. "Harry Emerson Fosdick: The Man," Robert Moats Miller, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; comment: John C. Bennett, Union Theological Seminary; Harland E. Hogue, Pacific School of Religion; Henry Warner Bowden, Rutgers University; William A. Clebsch, Stanford University

9:30–11:00 a.m., Emperor Norton, session B, After Luther: The Late Reformation (joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association: see details under ACHA listing, p. 9)

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30–7:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific E & F, panel followed by annual business meeting

### **Association for the Bibliography of History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero B, joint session with AHA, On the Preparation of Guides to Historical Writings (p. 68)

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton, Royal Suite 262, business meeting

### **Leo Baeck Institute**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., reception and opening of exhibit "500 Years of Jewish History in Germany," introduced by Fred Grubel, director, Leo Baeck Institute, at the San Francisco Jewish Community Center, 3200 California Street. All participants in the AHA annual meeting are welcome.

### **Committee on History in the Classroom**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Hyatt, Regency Room, breakfast/business meeting. An announcement will be made at the meeting on visiting the Hanna collection at the Hoover Institution (the subject of the joint session immediately following the meeting—see p. 28)

### **Committee on Lesbian and Gay History**

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, slide/tape "She Even Chewed Tobacco" produced by the San Francisco Lesbian & Gay History Project

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, slide/talk by Eric Garber: Taint Nobody's Bizness: Homosexuality in Harlem in the 1920s

Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Bayview A & B, slide/lecture by Gregory Sprague: The Making of the Modern Homosexual: The Historical Transformation of Urban



Gay Subcultures Into an American Gay Culture; 10:00 p.m., brief business meeting followed by party

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero D, joint session with AHA: Male Homosexuality in Comparative Historical Perspective (see p. 85)

### **Conference for the Study of Political Thought**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, joint session with AHA: Liberty and Property: Ancient, Medieval and Modern (see p. 68); 5:00 p.m., Embarcadero A, panel, Biological Models for Politics: France and Germany, chair: Peter H. Reill, University of California, Los Angeles

### **Conference Group for Central European History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero D, joint session with AHA: Twentieth-Century Bavaria at the Crossroads (p. 58); 8:00 p.m., business meeting; 9:00 p.m., *Bierabend*, Hyatt, San Francisco B

### **Conference on Faith and History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:30–11:45 a.m., Hyatt, Bayview A & B, coffee and brief business meeting, Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College, presiding. Session, Adam Smith in the 1980s, chair: Thomas O. Kay, Wheaton College, IL. "Adam Smith vs. John Locke: The Crises in Modern Capitalism," Roger Johnson, Trinity College, IL; "Laissez Faire or Being Fair: Interpretations of the Role of Government in Adam Smith," Michael De Golyer, Claremont Graduate School; comment: Carl Strikwerda, University of California, Riverside; William Campbell, Louisiana State University

### **Conference on Latin American History**

All meetings at the Sheraton-Palace Hotel

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Royal Suite 262, General Committee meeting  
Wednesday, Dec. 28

8:30–10:00 a.m., Parlor C, Teaching & Teaching Materials Committee

8:30–10:00 a.m., Parlor D, Projects & Publications Committee

4:30–6:00 p.m., Parlor D, Demographic History Committee

4:30–6:00 p.m., Parlor E, Andean Studies Committee

4:30–6:00 p.m., Royal Suite 262, Brazilian Studies Committee

5:15–9:30 p.m., Parlor G, *HAHR* Board of Editors' dinner-business meeting

6:00–7:30 p.m., California Room, Caribe-Centro América Studies

Thursday, Dec. 29

7:30–9:00 a.m., French Parlor, breakfast/business meeting

9:00–10:30 a.m., Parlor C, International Scholarly Relations Committee

9:00–10:30 a.m., Parlor D, Historical Statistics Committee

12:15–2:00 p.m., Parlor D, *The Americas* Board of Editors business luncheon

4:30–6:00 p.m., Parlor E, Chile-Río de la Plata Studies Committee

4:30–6:00 p.m., State Suite 240, Mexican Studies Committee

5:30–7:00 p.m., Forty-Niner, Gran Colombian Studies Committee

7:30–9:00 p.m., French Parlor, cocktail hour

### **Conference on Slavic and East European History**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero C, joint session with AHA: East European Indebtedness in Historical Perspective (p. 25); 12:15 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, luncheon (p. 35)

Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton, Sierra Room, joint session with AHA: The Balkans Half a Century Ago (p. 92)

### **Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women's History**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Hyatt, San Francisco Foyer, cocktail party cosponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, Western Association of Women Historians, Southern Association of Women Historians and Washington DC Area Women Historians

Thursday, Dec. 29, 12:00–2:00 p.m., Hyatt, San Francisco B, business meeting



### **Historians Film Committee**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific A, short business meeting followed by screening of *Georgia Images in America in the 1970s*. Coproducers Kenneth Hey and Virginia Brooks, Brooklyn College, will be present to discuss their film and the problems that arise when scholars turn to the visual medium of expression.

### **Institute for Historical Study**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 6:30 p.m., Sheraton, Regency Room, cash bar reception

### **Institute for Research in History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero B, meeting, open to all

### **International Labor and Working Class History Study Group**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero D, meeting and business session. Panel & Roundtable: Impact of Deindustrialization on the Labor Movement at Home and Abroad. "Europe," Julius Uehlein, president, Pennsylvania AFL-CIO; "United States," Charles Craypo, Cornell University; moderator: Nick Salvatore, Cornell University

### **National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 8:00 a.m., Hyatt, Board Room, biennial meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m., NCC National Policy Board meeting

Thursday, Dec. 29, 8:30 a.m., Hyatt, San Francisco Foyer, NCC legislative briefing by Page Putnam Miller, NCC director; 11:00 a.m., meeting of NCC state committee network chairs

### **National Council on Public History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–8:00 p.m., Sheraton, Sierra Room, Board of Directors meeting

### **National Endowment for the Humanities**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Hugo's Room, cash bar arranged by the NEH Summer Seminars for College and High School Teachers

### **North American Conference on British Studies**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Sheraton, Ralston, joint session with AHA: The Impact of E.P. Thompson's *The Making of the English Working Class* Twenty Years After (p. 75), followed by cash bar reception

### **Pacific Studies Association**

Wednesday, Dec. 28, 2:00–4:00 p.m., Sheraton, Parlor C, panel discussion, Missions and Missionaries in the Pacific: An Overview; 4:00–6:00 p.m., Parlor C, first organizational meeting for an interdisciplinary group to promote the study and teaching of Pacific history and prehistory. Convener: Char Miller, Trinity University

### **Polish American Historical Association**

All meetings at the Hyatt Regency

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Seaclyff A, meeting of Executive Officers and Council

Wednesday, Dec. 28, Seaclyff B, 9:00 a.m., registration; 9:30 a.m., general business meeting, chair: Rev. Anthony J. Kuzniewski, S.J., College of the Holy Cross, president

12:15–2:00 p.m., Embarcadero B, presidential luncheon (p. 35)

2:30 p.m., Seaclyff B, session, Polish American Fraternalism: Polish National Alliance After a Hundred Years, chair: Angela T. Pienkos, Divine Savior-Holy Angels High School, WI. "The Polish National Alliance: A Century of Service to Two Homelands," Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; comment: Walter Andrzejewski, Polish National Alliance; Eugene F. Kusielewicz, St. John's University, NY; Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University, MN

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Seaclyff B, session, California Polonica: Collections and Archives on Polish and Polish American History in California, chair and comment: Wojciech Zalewski, curator, Russian & East European Collections, Stanford University Libraries. "The Polish Collection at the Hoover War Library," Richard Woytak,



Monterey Peninsula College; "Sources on Polish American History in Northern and Central California," Jan Kowalik, American-Polish Documentation Studio  
2:30 p.m., Seaclyff B, joint session with AHA: The United States and the Stabilization of Poland, 1917–30 (see p. 72)  
7:30 p.m., Social to be announced  
General Chairman, Rev. M. J. Madaj; Program Chairman, Rev. Anthony K. Kuzniewski, S.J.; Local Arrangements Chairman, Richard Woytak

#### **Society for Armenian Studies**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 10:00 a.m.–1:00 p.m., Sheraton, Parlor E, session, The Historiography of the Armenian Question: An Analysis of Armenian, American, and Turkish National Histories, presiding: Levron Chorbajian, University of Lowell. "The Historiography of the Armenian Question: An Analysis of the Armenian Literature," Jirair Libaridian, The Zoryan Institute; "Major Trends of American Views on the Armenians and Their Effect on U.S. Policy Toward the Armenian Question," Dennis Papazian, University of Michigan, Dearborn; "Turkish Historiography and the Ideological, Economic, and Strategic Dimensions of the Armenian Question," Levon Marashlian, Glendale Community College; discussant: Ronald Grigor Suny, University of Michigan

#### **Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 8:00–11:00 p.m., Sheraton, Parlor G, Council meeting  
Wednesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Sheraton, Golden Gate, reception  
Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Sheraton, Comstock, joint session with AHA: American Foreign Policy, 1900–1940s: The European Perspective (p. 63); 12:15 p.m., luncheon (p. 67)  
Friday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Sheraton, Regency, joint session with AHA: National Security and Declassification of Diplomatic Documents, 1950–60: Problems and Possibilities (p. 91)

#### **Society for Italian Historical Studies**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Hyatt, Seaclyff A, joint session with American Catholic Historical Association: Italian Catholicism and the Fascist Regime (see ACHA listing on p. 9)  
5:00 p.m., Sheraton, Royal Suite 262, business meeting  
5:45–7:00 p.m., Sheraton, Golden Gate, cash bar reception  
8:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero A, joint session with AHA, Social Relations and Social Groups in Nineteenth-Century Italy (p. 78)

#### **Swiss American Historical Society**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Pacific H & G, session, "Switzerland and East Asia During World War Two," chair: Robert Billigmeier, University of California, Santa Barbara. "Social Forces and Industrialization in Switzerland," Jürg K. Siegenthaler, American University; "Intelligence Operations in Switzerland During World War II," Heinz K. Meier, Old Dominion University; comment: George O. Kent, University of Maryland, College Park

#### **Western Association for Legal History**

Thursday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Hyatt, Embarcadero C, organizational meeting. All interested persons welcome

#### **World History Association**

Tuesday, Dec. 27, 5:00 p.m., Hyatt, San Francisco A, open business meeting



## SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

*As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.*

### Tuesday, December 27

Hyatt Embarcadero C & D	School-College Collaboration in the Teaching of History (AHA Teaching Division) (p. 23)	7:00 p.m.
Hyatt San Francisco B	The Evolution of Modern Capitalism (p. 23)	7:30 p.m.
Hyatt San Francisco A	Film Presentation: <i>The Killing Floor</i> (p. 23)	9:15 p.m.

### Wednesday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	5:00 p.m.
Hyatt Bayview			Archival Sources for the Study of the Holocaust (48)
Hyatt Embarcadero A	Medieval Lordship: Con- sent & Control (1)	Skilled Workers & Revo- lutionary Conjunctures in Russia (24)	Economy & Society in Habsburg Spain (SSPHS) (49)
Hyatt Embarcadero B	Picking up the Pieces: British Politics, Adminis- tration & Diplomacy Af- ter the War of American Independence, 1783-93 (2)	Political Culture in the Era of American Colonial Unrest (25)	Technocratic Elites & Public Policy Organiza- tions in Modern America (50)
Hyatt Embarcadero C	East European Foreign Indebtedness in Historical Perspective (CSEEH) (3)	The Dynamics & Crises of Professionalism (26)	Secular Clergy & Society in Late Colonial & Early Republic Mexico & Peru (51)
Hyatt Embarcadero D	History & the Craft of Book Reviewing in the Popular Press (4)	Ethnicity & Ethnic His- tory in Comparative Per- spective (27)	Pickling the Past: Historic Preservation & the Study of History (52)
Hyatt Pacific A	Economic Development & the Nation State in Latin America, 1850-1914 (5)	Working Women & the Meaning of the House- hold: Mexico & Brazil (28)	Class, Ideology & Oppor- tunity: Wives & Daugh- ters of Skilled Native- born Workers in Late 19th-Century America (53)
Hyatt Pacific B	The Teheran Confer- ence: A Reassessment of Its Significance After For- ty Years (ACHSWW) (6)	Winston Churchill Forty Years On: New Views from England & the United States (29)	Politics & Ideas in Ancien Regime France (54)
Hyatt Pacific C	<i>Atlantic Empires</i> : Colonies, Commerce & International Relations, 1700-1850 (7)	Promotion, Tenure, Un- employment: Contradic- tory Trends for Women Historians in the 1980s & Beyond (CWH) (30)	Medieval Monetary Prob- lems: The Medium of Ex- change & the Exchanges (EHA) (55)



Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	5:00 p.m.
Hyatt Pacific D	Judicial Conservatism Revisited: The Supreme Court & Reform (SCHS) (8)	Violence in Comparative Perspective: 19th-Century Western Canada, & the American West & South (31)	Psychopathology in Historical Perspective (56)
Hyatt Pacific E-F	Education, Society & Development: The Hanna Collection at the Hoover Institution as an Historical Source (CHC) (9)	New Topics & Techniques for History Instruction (32)	Workshop: Historians on Capitol Hill: The Mellon Fellows Program (57)
Hyatt Pacific G-H	A Reinterpretation of Ethnicity: Precolonial Trade & Cultural Contact in Senegambia (10)	The Church & the University: Medieval Theory & Practice (33)	Bishops, Politics & Reform in Renaissance Italy (58)
Hyatt Regency	Society, Law, & Literature in Ming China, Modern India & Muscovite Russia (11)	The Expanding City: Urban Growth, Urban Networks in 19th-Century Europe (34)	
Hyatt San Francisco A	Historiographical Perspectives on the Late Medieval Church (ACHA) (12)	History as an Element of Good Decision-Making: Historical Education for Decision-Makers (35)	Systems Research for Economics & History (59)
Hyatt San Francisco B	Adult Psychology & Intellectual History: Erik Erikson, Melanie Klein, & Wilfred Bion (GUPH) (13)	Sex, Power & Popular Religion in Georgian Britain (36)	The Death of Research: The Complexity of Contemporary Source Material (JCHA) (60)
Hyatt Seacliff B			The Culture of Colonialism (61)
Sheraton Bonanza	Primitivism in the Upper South: New Light Christians & Pentecostals (ASCH) (p. 30)		Workshop: American History from the Perspective of the People's Republic of China (62)
Sheraton California	Socialist 'Counter-Revolutionaries' in the Aftermath of the Russian Revolution (14)	Leadership Patterns in the Southern Freedom Movement of the Early 1960s (38)	
Sheraton Comstock	The Role of Race in the Politics of the Antebellum North: A Reassessment (15)	The Southern Slave Community in the Nineteenth Century (39)	Workshop: Teaching World History (63)
Sheraton English	New Forms of Jewish Religiosity in the Nineteenth Century (16)	Antebellum Reformers in the Post-Civil War World (40)	Comparative Rural History: Protests in Ireland, China & Bolivia (64)
Sheraton Forty-Niner	Fascism & the Visual Arts: Culture in a Totalitarian Regime (17)	Ancient Greek Historiography (AAH) (41)	Ethnic Antagonisms in the Balkans During the 14th Century (65)
Sheraton French Parlor	The Emergence of Professionalism & Its Impact on American Culture (18)	World History, 924-1500 (WHA) (42)	Workshop: Special Techniques for History Instruction (66)
Sheraton Gold Ballroom		Workshop: The Micro-computer & the Historian (43)	Assessing Commercial Bibliographical Files With a Micro (67)



Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	5:00 p.m.
Sheraton Golden Gate	Artisans & Intellectuals in Early Modern Italy (19)	Peasants, Artisans, & Social Order in Renaissance Venice & the Veneto (44)	
Sheraton Ralston	The Japanese Peace Settlement of 1951 (20)	Resettlement of German Jews: A Sociohistorical Accounting 50 Years After Hitler's Rise to Power (LBI) (45)	Medieval Religious Women (68)
Sheraton Regency	Witchcraft in Colonial New England: Demos's <i>Entertaining Satan</i> & Beyond (21)	Emperors & Ceremonies in Pre-World War I Europe (46)	Perspectives on Early Soviet-American Relations (69)
Sheraton Sierra	Comparative Labor Systems in the Hispanic Caribbean & Isthmus (22)	Colonial Rule & Traditional Forms of Labor Coercion (47)	The Political Economy of Venezuela, 1850-80 (70)
Sheraton State Suite 240	Women & the 'Crisis of Order' in Tudor-Stuart England (23)		Social Perspectives on Late Colonial Guadalajara Elites & Society From 1790-1820 (71)

**12:15 p.m.**

**Luncheons** (p. 35)

Conference on Slavic and East European History  
 Modern European History Section  
 Polish American Historical Association  
 United States Commission on Military History

**9:00 p.m.**

**General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 55)



## Thursday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	8:00 p.m.
Hyatt Embarcadero A	Profit & Peril in Serving Medieval English Royalty: The Rise & Fall of Administrative Fortunes (72)	Liberty & Property: Ancient, Medieval & Modern (CSPT) (95)	Social Relations & Social Groups in 19th-Century Italy (SIHS) (118)
Hyatt Embarcadero B	Planning & Socialism in the 1930s: Western Europe (73)	On the Preparation of Guides to Historical Writings (ABH) (96)	Social Developments in Southern France in the 10th & 11th Centuries (119)
Hyatt Embarcadero C	New Perspectives on the Roman Frontier (AAH) (74)	Interethnic Trade in North American Frontier Regions (97)	The Panama Canal: Its Sociocultural Impact (120)
Hyatt Embarcadero D	20th-Century Bavaria at the Crossroads (CGCEH) (75)	Ancient Greek Law (98)	Law & Race in 19th- Century America (121)
Hyatt Pacific A	German Intellectuals & Political Emigres: Contributions & American Responses, 1933-49 (76)		Film Perspectives of the Cold War (122)
Hyatt Pacific B	American Law & Ethnic Minorities in the West (77)	Southern Men, Northern Men: Manhood & Society in the U.S. (99)	The Impact of Slavery upon African Societies (123)
Hyatt Pacific C	Leadership Patterns in American Black Migration During the Industrial Era (78)	Culture & Consumption in Third Republic France, 1875-1914 (100)	Narrowing the Gaps: Women Historians & Strategic Necessities (CCWHP/CGWH) (124)
Hyatt Pacific D	Transatlantic Faiths: The European Challenge to the History of Popular Religion (ASA) (79)	Social Changes in 20th- Century Hungary (AASHH) (101)	California: The Great Exception Revisited (125)
Hyatt Pacific E-F	Immorality, Crime, & Rebellion in Spain & Colonial Spanish America (80)		The End of the Palestine Mandate, 1945-48 (126)
Hyatt Pacific G-H	The Relations Between Nomadic & Non- Nomadic People in Medieval Western Eurasia (81)	The U.S. & the Caribbean in the 20th Century (102)	Canadian External Policy (CHA) (127)
Hyatt Regency	The Banks, the Federal Reserve & the Great Contraction (EHA) (82)	Approaches to German Military History (103)	Workshop: Designing Humanities Curricula: History as the Matrix (128)
Hyatt San Francisco A	20th-Century French Thought & Politics: Reexaminations of French Patriots (83)	The State of the Written Craft (104)	
Hyatt San Francisco B	Changing Models of History in Advanced Placement Exams & Courses (84)	The Ethical Foundations of Slavery (105)	



Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	8:00 p.m.
Hyatt Seacliff A			American History Today: Parochial or Cosmopolitan? A Panel Discussion (129)
Hyatt Seacliff B		The U.S. & the Stabilization of Poland, 1917–30 (PAHA) (106)	U.S. Policy Toward Africa, 1950–60 (130)
Sheraton California	Business Objectives & Government Policy: State & Society in the Era of the Cold War (85)	Industrialism & Its Discontents: Comparative Perspectives (107)	
Sheraton Comstock	American Foreign Policy, 1900–40s: The European Perspective (SHAFR) (86)	Teaching U.S. History Abroad (108)	
Sheraton English	Abraham Lincoln & American Political Ideology in the 19th Century (87)	Working-Class Living Standards in 19th- Century Europe (109)	
Sheraton Forty-Niner	Women, Legality, & Class: The Special Status of Russian Peasant Women & Nuns (88)	Feminist & Pan-American Issues in Latin American Women's History, 1880– 1940 (110)	
Sheraton French Parlor	Comparative Biography: Problems & Possibilities (89)	Foreign Policy of the Eisenhower Administration: A New Frontier for Historians (111)	
Sheraton Golden Gate	Teaching History of Science Through Undergraduate Survey Courses (HSS) (90)	Land, Sea, & Air: The Importance of New Technology in World War I (112)	
Sheraton Ralston	Slavery, Economic Theory, and Ideological Hegemony (91)	E.P. Thompson's <i>The Making of the English Working Class</i> Twenty Years After (NACBS) (113)	
Sheraton Regency	Comparative Oligarchies in the Spanish-Speaking World (CLAH) (92)	Teaching 20th-Century Latin American History: Problems & Possibilities (CLAH) (114)	
Sheraton Royal Suite	Women, Doctors, & Childbirth in 20th- Century America (93)	Women, Education, & Professional Advancement in Late 19th-Century Europe (115)	
Sheraton Sierra	The Sahara: Implications for African Economic & Demographic History (94)	France in the 19th- Century Middle East: Patterns & Legacies of Penetration (116)	
Sheraton State Suite		Women's Dreams & Women's Loves: Two Mediterranean Portraits c. 1600 (117)	



## Thursday, December 29

**9:00 a.m.**            **Walking Tour of North Beach, San Francisco** (see p. 56)

**12:15 p.m.**            **Luncheons** (p. 67)  
Advanced Placement American and European History  
American Catholic Historical Association  
Conference on Asian History  
Phi Alpha Theta  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**4:45 p.m.**            **Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 77)

**9:00 p.m.**            **Film Presentation: *The Ballad of Gregorio Cortez***  
Hyatt, San Francisco A (see session 150)



## Friday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.
Hyatt Bayview	A New Look at Higher Education in Late Imperial China (131)
Hyatt Embarcadero A	Saints & Scholars: Current Research in Medieval Hagiography (132)
Hyatt Embarcadero B	The Third Reich & Catholic Racism (133)
Hyatt Embarcadero C	Old Wine in New Vessels: Biography as Quantitative History (134)
Hyatt Embarcadero D	Male Homosexuality in Comparative Historical Perspective (CLGH) (135)
Hyatt Pacific A	Culture & Consumption in the American Home (VSA) (136)
Hyatt Pacific B	Perspectives on Irish Republicanism, 1790–1840 (ACIS) (137)
Hyatt Pacific C	Race, Class, Gender in the Study of Black Women's History (CWH) (138)
Hyatt Pacific D	United States Economic Diplomacy Confronts Latin American Nationalism: The Case of Oil (139)
Hyatt Pacific E-F	Urban History & Public Policy (140)
Hyatt Pacific G-H	Popular Movements of Protest & Resistance in the Modern Middle East: Comparative Studies (141)
Hyatt Regency	Eugenics in the 20th Century in Comparative Perspective: Britain, France, & the U.S. (142)
Hyatt San Francisco A	American Political Corruption (143)
Hyatt San Francisco B	Politics & Society in the Old South (144)
Hyatt Seacrest B	Simulations: Political & Moral Decision Making in Survey Courses (145)
Sheraton California	World War II: A Memoir-History Approach (146)
Sheraton Comstock	Historicism in Western Europe: The Beginning of the Modern Historical Consciousness (147)
Sheraton English	Philanthropic Styles in the Age of Industrialism (148)
Sheraton Forty-Niner	Psychobiography & Psychohistory: Development & Applications (149)
Sheraton French Parlor	History & the Feature Film: A Panel Discussion (150)
Sheraton Golden Gate	The Poor, the Dying, & the Dead in Early Modern Europe (151)
Sheraton Parlor E	Where Ethnicity Meet: American Jews in the Pacific West, 1875–1970 (AJHS) (152)



## Friday, December 30

Room	9:00 a.m.
Sheraton Regency	National Security & Declassification of Diplomatic Documents, 1950–60: Problems and Possibilities (SHAFR) (153)
Sheraton Sierra	The Balkans Half a Century Ago (CSEEH) (154)
Sheraton State Suite	Sicilians & Sicilian Americans (IHS) (155)

## JOINT SESSIONS Key to Abbreviations

AAH	Association of Ancient Historians (41) (74) (98)
AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (101)
ABH	Association for the Bibliography of History (96)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (12)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War (6)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (137)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (152)
ASA	American Studies Association (79)
ASCH	American Society for Church History (37)
CCWHP/CGWH	Coordinating Committee for Women in the Historical Profession/Conference Group on Women's History (124)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (75)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (127)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (9)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (92) (114)
CLGH	Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (135)
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History (3) (154)
CSPT	Conference for the Study of Political Thought (95)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (30) (138)
EHA	Economic History Association (55) (82)
HSS	History of Science Society (90)
GUPH	Group for the Use of Psychology in History (13)
IHS	Immigration History Society (155)
JCHA	Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists (60)
LBI	Leo Baeck Institute (45)
NACBS	North American Conference on British Studies (113)
PAHA	Polish American Historical Association (106)
SCHS	Supreme Court Historical Society (8)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (86) (153)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (118)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (49)
VSA	Victorian Society in America (136)
WHA	World History Association (42)



Tuesday, December 27  
7:00 p.m.

## **SCHOOL-COLLEGE COLLABORATION IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C & D

CHAIR: John A. Garraty, vice-president, Teaching Division  
Columbia University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles  
Mikiso Hane, Knox College  
Nadine Hata, El Camino College

7:30 p.m.

## **PLENARY SESSION**

### **THE EVOLUTION OF MODERN CAPITALISM**

Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: Rondo Cameron, Emory University

*The Origins of Modern Capitalism*

Carlo Cipolla, University of California, Berkeley, and  
Scuola Normale Superiore, Pisa

*The Emergence of Managerial Capitalism*

Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., Harvard University

COMMENT: Peter Mathias, All Soul's College, Oxford

9:15 p.m.

## **FILM PRESENTATION**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

### **THE KILLING FLOOR**

Premiere screening of a film in the *Made in USA PBS Drama Series* on American working-class history.

MODERATORS: Elsa Rossbach, executive producer  
David Brody, University of California, Davis



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**1. MEDIEVAL LORDSHIP: CONSENT AND CONTROL**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A

CHAIR: Eleanor Searle, California Institute of Technology

*The Early English Common Law of Marriage: Lordship and Consent*

Eric J. Carlson, Harvard University

*The Absence of Lordship and the Statutory Response: The Early History of Entail*

Michelle Sedrish, Harvard University

*Common Law Juries and the Freedom to Marry in Feudal England*

Sue Sheridan Walker, Northeastern Illinois University

COMMENT: Michael M. Sheehan, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

**2. PICKING UP THE PIECES: BRITISH POLITICS, ADMINISTRATION, AND DIPLOMACY AFTER THE WAR OF AMERICAN INDEPENDENCE, 1783–93**

Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Earl A. Reitan, Illinois State University

*The Constitutional Consequences of Defeat: Economical Reform and the Politics of the 1790s*

John R. Breihan, Loyola College

*The Impact of the War for American Independence on British Foreign Policy Administration, 1782–93*

Charles R. Middleton, University of Colorado

*The National Debt and Public Policy in Britain, 1783–87*

Richard Cooper, California State University, Sacramento

COMMENT: James J. Sack, University of Illinois, Chicago



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

### **3. EAST EUROPEAN FOREIGN INDEBTEDNESS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

**Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History**

CHAIR: J. M. Montias, Yale University

*Financial Crises in South-East Europe, 1929–1933*

Marvin Jackson, University of Arizona

*East Europe's Current Indebtedness: Causes and Consequences*

Paul Marer, Indiana University

COMMENT: György Ránki, Magyar Tudományos Akadémia and  
Indiana University

Barry Eichengreen, Harvard University

### **4. HISTORY AND THE CRAFT OF BOOK REVIEWING IN THE POPULAR PRESS**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: Stanley I. Kutler, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*The Book Review Editor's Perspective*

Art Seidenbaum, Los Angeles Times

*The Book Review Writer's Perspective*

Robert Dawidoff, Claremont Graduate School

*The Book Publisher's Perspective (Non-American History)*

John Miles, University of California Press

*The Book Publisher's Perspective (American History)*

Sheldon Meyer, Oxford University Press

COMMENT: Stanley I. Kutler



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**5. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE NATION STATE IN  
LATIN AMERICA, 1850–1914**

Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles

*The Brazilian State and the Building of the Internal Economy, 1860–1914*

Steven Topik, Colgate University

*The State and Economic Development in Argentina, 1860–1914*

Carlos Marichal, Universidad Autonoma Metropolitana,  
Iztapalapa

*Economic Development and the Liberal State in Mexico, 1867–1910*

Barbara A. Tenenbaum, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Michael Monteon, University of California, San Diego

**6. THE TEHERAN CONFERENCE: A REASSESSMENT OF ITS  
SIGNIFICANCE AFTER FORTY YEARS**

Hyatt, Pacific B

**Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second  
World War**

CHAIR: Maurice Matloff, Georgetown University

*An American View*

Keith Eubank, Queens College, City University of New  
York

*A British View*

Keith Sainsbury, University of Reading

COMMENT: Vojtech Mastny, Boston University

Mark A. Stoler, University of Vermont



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**7. ATLANTIC EMPIRES: COLONIES, COMMERCE, AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS, 1700–1850**

Hyatt, Pacific C

CHAIR: Jack P. Greene, Johns Hopkins University

*The English Dimension*

Edward L. Cox, University of South Carolina

*The Portuguese Dimension*

Kenneth Maxwell, Columbia University

*The Spanish Dimension*

John J. TePaske, Duke University

*The French Dimension*

Anne Perrotin-Dumon, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Peggy K. Liss, Johns Hopkins University

**8. JUDICIAL CONSERVATISM REVISITED: THE SUPREME COURT AND REFORM**

Hyatt, Pacific D

**Joint Session with the Supreme Court Historical Society**

CHAIR: Maeva Marcus, Supreme Court Historical Society

*The Roots of 'Liberty of Contract' Reconsidered: The Supreme Court and the Federal Eight-Hour Day*

Charles W. McCurdy, University of Virginia

*Reform and Response: The Supreme Court and Protective Legislation in the Progressive Era*

Melvin Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University

COMMENT: Aviam Soifer, Boston University School of Law  
James C. Oldham, Georgetown University Law Center



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**9. EDUCATION, SOCIETY, AND DEVELOPMENT: THE  
HANNA COLLECTION AT THE HOOVER INSTITUTION  
AS AN HISTORICAL SOURCE**

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

**Joint session with the Committee on History in the Classroom**

CHAIR: Donald S. Detwiler, Southern Illinois University,  
Carbondale

*The Paul and Jean Hanna Collection on the Role of Education in Twentieth-Century Society*

Gerald A. Dorfman, Hoover Institution

COMMENT: Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University  
Frank Huyette, Auburn Union School District  
John W. Larner, Jr., American Historical Association

An announcement will be made at the session on visiting the Hoover Institution and the Hanna Collection.

**10. A REINTERPRETATION OF ETHNICITY: PRECOLONIAL  
TRADE AND CULTURAL CONTACT IN SENEGAMBIA**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: David Gamble, San Francisco State University

*Beyond Migration and Conquest: New Thoughts on Mandinka Ethnicity in Senegambia* Donald Wright, State University of New York,  
College at Cortland

*Cultural Contact and Assimilation Among the Peoples of Casamance, 1600–1870* Peter Mark, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

*Incomplete Assimilation: Koonjaen and Diola in a Senegambian Society*  
Robert M. Baum, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Peter Weil, University of Delaware



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**11. SOCIETY, LAW, AND LITERATURE IN MING CHINA,  
MODERN INDIA, AND MUSCOVITE RUSSIA**

Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Robert Owen Crummey, University of California, Davis

*Casebook Into Fiction: Varieties of Kung-an in Traditional China*

Ann Waltner, University of Utah

*Muscovite Tales Commenting on Law and Justice*

Richard Hellie, University of Chicago

*Literary and Folk Images of Law in India*

Narayana Rao, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Robert Owen Crummey

Fu Mei Chang Chen, Hoover Institution

**12. HISTORIOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE LATE  
MEDIEVAL CHURCH**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

**Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association**

CHAIR: Hester Gelber, Stanford University

*The Church and the Decline of European Jewry in the Later Middle Ages*

Jeremy Cohen, Ohio State University

*Papalist Reaction to the Council of Constance: Juan de Torquemada to the Present*

Thomas M. Izbicki, University of California, Berkeley

*Medieval Papal Infallibility in Recent Study*

Thomas P. Turley, University of Santa Clara

COMMENT: Louis B. Pascoe, S. J., Fordham University



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**13. ADULT PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLECTUAL HISTORY:  
ERIK ERIKSON, MELANIE KLEIN, AND WILFRED BION**  
Hyatt, San Francisco B

**Joint session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History**

CHAIR: Neil J. Smelser, University of California, Berkeley

*Melanie Klein, Wilfred Bion, and the Nature of Adult Psychological Transformation*

Jane S. Van Buren, California Institute of the Arts

*Erik Erikson 'Revised': The Intellectual History of Adult Life Cycle Theory, 1950–80*

Lawrence J. Friedman, Bowling Green State University

John J. Fitzpatrick, Menninger Foundation

COMMENT: Michael Paul Rogin, University of California, Berkeley  
Neil J. Smelser

**PRIMITIVISM IN THE UPPER SOUTH: NEW LIGHT  
CHRISTIANS AND PENTECOSTALS**

Sheraton, Bonanza

**Joint session with the American Society of Church History**

CHAIR: Edwin S. Gaustad, University of California, Riverside

*Primitivism and Culture: New Light Christians in the Upper South*

Richard T. Hughes, Abilene Christian University

*Primitive Pentecostalism: Cultural Origins in the Southern Highlands*

Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Elizabeth C. Nordbeck, Lancaster Theological Seminary  
Leonard I. Sweet, Colgate–Rochester Divinity School

**14. SOCIALIST 'COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARIES' IN THE  
AFTERMATH OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION**

Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Paul Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York

*Looking Forward or Backward? Menshevik Explanations for the Failure of Democratic Socialism in Russia*

André Liebich, Université du Québec à Montréal

*Martov and Chernov: Theory and Practice of the Socialist Opposition, 1917–23*

Jane R. Burbank, Harvard University

*Socialist Revolutionaries Under Lenin and in the Emigration*

Marc Jansen, International Institute for Social History, Amsterdam

COMMENT: Paul Avrich



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**15. THE ROLE OF RACE IN THE POLITICS OF THE ANTEBELLUM NORTH: A REASSESSMENT**

Sheraton, Comstock

CHAIR: Leon F. Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

*The Republican Party and Race Before the Civil War*

William E. Gienapp, University of Wyoming

*Race and Politics in the Northern Democracy, 1854–60*

Stephen Maizlish, University of Texas, Arlington

COMMENT: Eugene H. Berwanger, Colorado State University

Don Fehrenbacher, Stanford University

**16. NEW FORMS OF JEWISH RELIGIOSITY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Sheraton, English

CHAIR: Paula Hyman, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

*Judah Leib Gordon and Religious Reform in Russia: An Unexplored Ideology of Modern Judaism*

Michael A. Stanislawski, Columbia University

*In the Image of Hus: Refashioning Czech Judaism in Post-Emancipatory Prague*

Hillel J. Kieval, Brandeis University

*Neither Jew Nor Christian: Jewish Proposals for New Religions in Europe and America, 1815–1945*

Todd M. Endelman, Indiana University

COMMENT: Michael A. Meyer, Hebrew Union College-Jewish

Institute of Religion

**17. FASCISM AND THE VISUAL ARTS: CULTURE IN A TOTALITARIAN REGIME**

Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: David D. Roberts, University of Rochester

*Architecture* Jean Henry, Drexel University Art Museum

*Painting* Dennis Montagna, University of Delaware

*Cultural Policy and the Visual Arts in Fascist Italy*

Philip V. Cannistraro, Drexel University

COMMENT: Alexander J. DeGrand, Roosevelt University



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **18. THE EMERGENCE OF PROFESSIONALISM AND ITS IMPACT ON AMERICAN CULTURE**

**Sheraton, French Parlor**

CHAIR: David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan

*Professionalism vs. Capitalism: Morality and the Cultivation of Disinterest*

Thomas L. Haskell, Rice University

*Science versus the Spiritual Guardianship of the Race: Gender and the  
Dilemmas of Professionalization*

Joyce Antler, Brandeis University

*The View From the Margins: The Entrance of Women into the Professions*

Penina M. Glazer, Hampshire College

COMMENT: Nancy Jane Tomes, State University of New York, Stony  
Brook

## **19. ARTISANS AND INTELLECTUALS IN EARLY MODERN ITALY**

**Sheraton, Golden Gate**

CHAIR: Charles Trinkaus, emeritus, University of Michigan

*From Artisan to Author: The Marriage of Theory and Practice in the  
Vitruvian Tradition*

Pamela O. Long, Washington, DC

*Science and Popular Culture in Sixteenth-Century Italy: The 'Professors of  
Secrets' and Their Books*

William Eamon, New Mexico State University

*Tommaso Garzoni: Artisans and the Moral Order*

John Martin, Trinity University

COMMENT: William H. Sewell, Jr., University of Arizona

## **20. THE JAPANESE PEACE SETTLEMENT OF 1951**

**Sheraton, Ralston**

CHAIR: Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

*The Japanese Peace Settlement and Anglo-American Relations*

Chihiro Hosoya, International University of Japan

*The San Francisco Peace Settlement and Party Politics in Japan*

Takeshi Igarashi, University of Tokyo

COMMENT: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

John W. Dower, University of Wisconsin, Madison



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**21. WITCHCRAFT IN COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND: DEMOS'S  
ENTERTAINING SATAN AND BEYOND**

Sheraton, Regency

CHAIR: Stephen Nissenbaum, University of Massachusetts,  
Amherst

*Popular, Theological, and Judicial Approaches to Witchcraft: Disentangling  
the Different Sources of Belief*

Richard Weisman, York University

*The Devil in the Shape of a Woman: The Witch in Seventeenth-Century New  
England*

Carol F. Karlsen, Bard College

COMMENT: John Demos, Brandeis University

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

**22. COMPARATIVE LABOR SYSTEMS IN THE HISPANIC  
CARIBBEAN AND ISTHMUS**

Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: Laird W. Bergad, Herbert H. Lehman College, City  
University of New York

*Labor and Race on the Haciendas Marquesanas in Tehuantepec, 1588–1621*

Lolita Gutierrez Brockington, North Carolina State  
University

*Slavery as the Predominant Form of Labor Exploitation in Nineteenth-Century  
Cuba*

Fe Iglesias Garcia, Academia de Ciencias de Cuba

*The Transition from Slave to Free Labor in Santo Domingo*

Rubén Silié, Universidad Autónoma de Santo Domingo

*The Aftermath of Spanish Rule: Profiles of Cuba and Puerto Rico in the 1899  
American Censuses*

Francisco Scarano, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: Manuel Moreno Fraginals, Ministerio de Cultura, Havana

Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University



Wednesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**23. WOMEN AND THE 'CRISIS OF ORDER' IN TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND**

**Sheraton, State Suite 240**

CHAIR: Thomas G. Barnes, University of California, Berkeley

*Gender and the Social Order in Early Modern England*

Susan Dwyer Amussen, Cornell University

*Learned Tudor Women: Generational Differences*

Retha Warnicke, Arizona State University

*Religion and Society: Quaker Women in Seventeenth-Century England*

Phyllis Mack, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Miriam Slater, Hampshire College



Wednesday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

**CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A

PRESIDING: Alexander Dallin, Stanford University

*The Soviet Union and Afghanistan*

Thomas T. Hammond, University of Virginia

**MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION**

Hyatt, Regency Room

PRESIDING: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

*Spas, Resorts and Tourism: Nineteenth-Century France*

Eugen Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

**POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Hyatt, Embarcadero B

PRESIDING: Thaddeus V. Gromada, Jersey City State College

Awards Presentation:

Stanislaus A. Blejwas, Awards Committee chairman

Presidential Address:

*A Giant at Twilight: The Later Writings of Wenceslaus Kruszk*

Rev. Anthony J. Kuzniewski, S.J., College of the Holy  
Cross

**UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

NEW PERSPECTIVES ON WORLD WAR I AND ITS CONSEQUENCES

PRESIDING: Brigadier-General James L. Collins, Jr., USA (Ret.)

*General John M. Palmer: The Civilian Conscience of the United States Army*

Irving B. Holley, Duke University



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## **24. SKILLED WORKERS AND REVOLUTIONARY CONJUNCTURES IN RUSSIA**

**Hyatt, Embarcadero A**

CHAIR: Reginald E. Zelnik, University of California, Berkeley  
*Russian Metal Workers and Their Union: The Organization, Composition, and Leadership of the St. Petersburg Metal Workers' Union, 1906–14*  
Heather Hogan, Oberlin College

*Skilled Workers on Strike, 1917*

Diane Koenker, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign, and  
William G. Rosenberg, University of Michigan

*The Making of Stakhanovites, 1935–36*

Lewis H. Siegelbaum, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Victoria E. Bonnell, University of California, Berkeley

## **25. POLITICAL CULTURE IN THE ERA OF AMERICAN COLONIAL UNREST**

**Hyatt, Embarcadero, B**

CHAIR: Richard R. Beeman, University of Pennsylvania  
*Patrician Culture, Public Ritual, and Political Authority in Virginia, 1700–40* Carter L. Hudgins, University of Alabama, Birmingham  
*Class Aspirations, Elections and Political Authority in New York, 1710–40*  
John Strassburger, National Endowment for the Humanities

*War and Colonial Political Development*

William Pencak, Pennsylvania State University, Reading

COMMENT: Peter Shaw, State University of New York, Stony Brook



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## **26. THE DYNAMICS AND CRISES OF PROFESSIONALISM**

Hyatt, Embarcadero, C

CHAIR: Dietrich Rueschemeyer, Brown University

*Toward a Historical Theory of Professionalization*

Charles E. McClelland, University of New Mexico

*The International Crisis of an Advisory Profession: The Case of Economics*

A. W. Coats, University of Nottingham

*The Crisis of the German Professions, 1918–33*

Konrad H. Jarausch, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

COMMENT: M. Sarfatti Larson, Temple University

## **27. ETHNICITY AND ETHNIC HISTORY IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: James A. Henretta, Boston University

*Rethinking American Immigrant and Ethnic History: Problems, Perspectives,  
and Sources*

Thomas J. Archdeacon, University of Wisconsin,  
Madison

COMMENT: Robert D. Cross, University of Virginia  
Rudolph J. Vecoli, University of Minnesota  
James P. Shenton, Columbia University

## **28. WORKING WOMEN AND THE MEANING OF THE HOUSEHOLD: MEXICO AND BRAZIL**

Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: Linda Lewin, University of California, Berkeley

*Women's Work and Family Responsibilities, Mexico City, 1780–1850*

Sylvia M. Arrom, Yale University

*Servants and 'Patrões', Domestic Life in Rio de Janeiro, 1860–1910*

Sandra Lauderdale Graham, Mount Holyoke College

COMMENT: Louise A. Tilly, University of Michigan  
Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**29. WINSTON CHURCHILL FORTY YEARS ON: NEW VIEWS  
FROM ENGLAND AND THE UNITED STATES**

Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Theodore A. Wilson, University of Kansas

*Churchill as Minister of Defence and Anglo-American Strategy*

Alexander S. Cochran, Jr., U.S. Army Center of Military  
History

*Churchill and the 'Special Relationship' During World War II*

David Reynolds, Christ's College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Raymond A. Callahan, University of Delaware

Theodore A. Wilson

**30. PROMOTION, TENURE, UNEMPLOYMENT:  
CONTRADICTIONARY TRENDS FOR WOMEN HISTORIANS  
IN THE 1980s AND BEYOND**

Hyatt, Pacific C

**Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians**

CHAIR: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

*Equity and Excellence: The Shaping of a Department of History in the 1970s*

Donald J. Berthrong, Purdue University

*The Administrator Views Affirmative Action*

Sheila Iris Kaplan, Minnesota State University System

*The AHA Guidelines: An Update for the 1980s*

E. William Monter, Northwestern University

*Affirmative Action: Designed to Fail?*

Zaida R. Giraldo, Montana State University

COMMENT: Alison R. Bernstein, Ford Foundation

**31. VIOLENCE IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE:  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY WESTERN CANADA AND THE  
AMERICAN WEST AND SOUTH**

Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

*Violence on the Mining Frontier: United States-Canadian Comparisons*

Howard Temperley, University of East Anglia

*The Crises of Lynching in the New South*

Edward L. Ayers, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Ted Robert Gurr, Northwestern University



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

### **32. NEW TOPICS AND TECHNIQUES FOR HISTORY INSTRUCTION**

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: Morton Sosna, Stanford Humanities Center, Stanford University

*The Place of History in Middle Eastern Studies*

Jerome B. Weiner, Old Dominion University, and  
Kenneth J. Perkins, University of South Carolina

*Teaching National History with Local Resources*

Kenneth R. Bain and Paul D. Travis, Pan American University

*Teaching Historical Processes and Skills with Computers*

Willis D. Copeland, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Robert V. Schnucker, Northeast Missouri State University

### **33. THE CHURCH AND THE UNIVERSITY: MEDIEVAL THEORY AND PRACTICE**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology

*Origins of the Conciliar Theory: William Durant the Younger*  
Constantin Fasolt, University of Chicago

*The Paris Statutes of 1215 Reconsidered*

Stephen C. Ferruolo, Stanford University

*Corporate Life and the Origins of Conciliarism in the University of Paris*

P. Osmund Lewry, O.P., Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

COMMENT: Alan E. Bernstein, University of Arizona



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**34. THE EXPANDING CITY: URBAN GROWTH, URBAN NETWORKS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE**

Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Derek Fraser, University of California, Los Angeles

*Industrialization and the Cities in Nineteenth-Century Europe*

Paul M. Hohenberg, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, and

Lynn Hollen Lees, University of Pennsylvania

*Suburbia and the Metropolis in Comparative Perspective: Paris and London in the Nineteenth Century*

Robert L. Fishman, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Norma Evenson, University of California, Berkeley  
James Vance, Jr., University of California, Berkeley

**35. HISTORY AS AN ELEMENT OF GOOD DECISION MAKING: HISTORICAL EDUCATION FOR DECISION MAKERS**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: Richard Ekman, National Endowment for the Humanities

PANELISTS: Leslie Garner, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Ernest R. May, Harvard University

RESPONSE: Charles F. Sidman, University of Florida  
Richard Ekman

**36. SEX, POWER AND POPULAR RELIGION IN GEORGIAN BRITAIN**

Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: F. David Roberts, Dartmouth College

*The Sexual Politics of Early Methodism*

Henry Abelove, Wesleyan University

*Visions and Ecstasies of Methodist Women in Late Eighteenth-Century Britain*

Robert Glen, University of New Haven

*Public and Private in Popular Evangelicalism*

Deborah M. Valenze, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: Randolph Trumbach, Baruch College, City University of New York



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**38. LEADERSHIP PATTERNS IN THE SOUTHERN FREEDOM  
MOVEMENT OF THE EARLY 1960s**

Sheraton, California

CHAIR: William H. Harris, Paine College

*'De Lawd' Descends and Is Crucified: Martin Luther King, Jr., in Albany,  
Georgia* John Ricks, Valdosta State College

*The Ordeal of Medgar Evers: Politics and Policy in the Early Mississippi  
Movement* John Dittmer, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Elliot M. Rudwick, Kent State University  
Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

**39. THE SOUTHERN SLAVE COMMUNITY IN THE  
NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Sheraton; Comstock Room

CHAIR: Stanley M. Elkins, Smith College

*Reevaluating the Antebellum Slave Community: A Comparative Perspective*  
Peter Kolchin, University of New Mexico

*Slave Against Slave: Dynamics of Violence Within the American Slave  
Community* Lawrence T. McDonnell, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Ira Berlin, University of Maryland, College Park  
D. Barry Gaspar, Duke University

**40. ANTEBELLUM REFORMERS IN THE POST-CIVIL WAR  
WORLD**

Sheraton, English

CHAIR: Robert H. Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

*Wendell Phillips: From Slave Power to Money Power, 1837–70*  
James Brewer Stewart, Macalester College

*Individual Freedom and Collective Security: Elizur Wright's Vision of Life  
Insurance* Lawrence B. Goodheart, Nichols College

COMMENT: Steven J. Ross, University of Southern California  
Richard O. Curry, University of Connecticut  
Robert H. Abzug



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

#### **41. ANCIENT GREEK HISTORIOGRAPHY**

Sheraton, Forty-Niner

##### **Joint session with the Association of Ancient Historians**

CHAIR: Charles D. Hamilton, San Diego State University

*Thucydides as a Source for Spartan History*

James T. Chambers, Texas Christian University

*Diodorus Siculus and the Chronology of the First Wars of the Successors*

Edward M. Anson IV, University of Arkansas, Little Rock

*Polybius and the Annalists on the Early Years of the Second Punic War*

Briggs L. Twyman, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: W.L.T. Adams, University of Utah

Charles D. Hamilton

#### **42. WORLD HISTORY, 924–1500**

Sheraton, French Parlor

##### **Joint session with the World History Association**

CHAIR: Dilip K. Basu, University of California, Santa Cruz

*Islam and World History in the Middle Period, 954–1500*

Ross E. Dunn, San Diego State University

*The Role of Steppe Peoples in the Integration of Civilization Before 1500*

Morris Rossabi, Case Western Reserve University

*Civilization as a Unit of World History: Eurasia and Europe's Place in It*

Edward Farmer, University of Minnesota

*Europe in World History Before 1500*

William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Dilip K. Basu



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**43. WORKSHOP: THE MICROCOMPUTER AND THE HISTORIAN—INTRODUCING THE HISTORIAN TO THE MICROCOMPUTER (Part One)**

**Sheraton, Gold Ballroom**

CHAIR: Paul P. Abrahams, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

*The Microcomputer Revolution and the Historian*

Richard Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago

*Microcomputers: Basic Choice Factors*

Gregory A. Marks, University of Michigan

*Software Face-Off: Word-Processing, Filing and Data-Entry*

Robert McCaa, University of Minnesota

*The Microcomputer and the Humanist: Practical Experience of a Novitiate*

Kinley Brauer, University of Minnesota

**44. PEASANTS, ARTISANS, AND SOCIAL ORDER IN RENAISSANCE VENICE AND THE VENETO**

**Sheraton, Golden Gate**

CHAIR: Lauro Martines, University of California, Los Angeles

*Artisan Networks in Early Renaissance Venice*

Dennis Romano, Washington, DC

*Peasants and the Vendetta in Sixteenth-Century Friuli*

Edward W. Muir, Jr., Syracuse University

*Artisans and Reform Movements in Eighteenth-Century Venice*

Joanne Ferraro, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Guido Ruggiero, University of Cincinnati



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**45. RESETTLEMENT OF GERMAN JEWS: A SOCIO-HISTORICAL ACCOUNTING FIFTY YEARS AFTER HITLER'S RISE TO POWER**

Sheraton, Ralston

**Joint session with the Leo Baeck Institute**

CHAIR: Martin E. Jay, University of California, Berkeley

*German Jews in the United States: New York's Washington Heights, 1933–83*  
Steven M. Lowenstein, University of Judaism

*German Jews' Share in the Building of the National Home in Palestine and the State of Israel, 1933–83*

Mordechai Eliav, Bar-Ilan University

*Jews in Today's Germanies*

Monika Richarz, Leo Baeck Institute and Technische Universität Berlin

COMMENT: Ismar Schorsch, Jewish Theological Seminary of America

**46. EMPERORS AND CEREMONIES IN PRE-WORLD WAR I EUROPE**

Sheraton, Regency

CHAIR: Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

*Wilhelm II: Ceremonial as a Means of Personal and National Integration*  
Thomas A. Kohut, Cincinnati Psychoanalytic Institute

*Emperor, Church and People: Power and Ceremony in Late Habsburg Austria*  
James P. Shedel, Georgetown University

*Nicholas II and the Imagery of Muscovy*

Richard S. Wortman, Princeton University

COMMENT: Peter Paret, Stanford University

Carl E. Pletsch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill



Wednesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**47. COLONIAL RULE AND TRADITIONAL FORMS OF  
LABOR COERCION**

Sheraton, Sierra

CHAIR: Jere L. Bacharach, University of Washington

*Forced Labor and Free Labor in Nineteenth-Century Java*

Robert Van Niel, University of Hawaii

*Slavery, Forced Labor and French Rule in Colonial New Guinea*

Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto

*Bonded Labor in Colonial India: A Long-Term View*

Gyan Prakash, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Richard Roberts, Stanford University

Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**48. ARCHIVAL SOURCES FOR THE STUDY OF THE  
HOLOCAUST**

Hyatt, Bayview

CHAIR: Agnes F. Peterson, Hoover Institution

*The Official Record: Documents of the Holocaust in the National Archives and  
Presidential Libraries*

John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records  
Service

*Sanctuary versus Security: Sources and Interpretations of United States  
Refugee Policy, 1940–41*

Richard D. Breitman and Alan M. Kraut,  
American University

*Nazi Paperwork for the Final Solution of the Jewish Question*

Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Longwood College  
Lucjan Dobroszycki, YIVO Institute for Jewish Research  
and Max Weinreich Center for Advanced Jewish  
Studies



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**49. ECONOMY AND SOCIETY IN HABSBURG SPAIN**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A

**Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies**

CHAIR: David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

*Basque Shipbuilding in the Early Seventeenth Century*

Carla Rahn Phillips, University of Minnesota

*Paternal Policies and Social Order: The Municipal Elite of Burgos in the Reign of Philip II*

Paul Hiltbold, Oklahoma State University

*Testaments in the Spanish World in the Sixteenth Century*

William D. Phillips, San Diego State University

COMMENT: Sarah T. Nalle, Boston College

**50. TECHNOCRATIC ELITES AND PUBLIC POLICY ORGANIZATIONS IN MODERN AMERICA**

Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Spencer C. Olin, University of California, Irvine

*The Brookings Institution: Economic Expertise and the Public Interest*

Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame

*The National Bureau of Economic Research and the Problem of 'Knowledge for What?', 1919–39*

Guy Alchon, University of Delaware

COMMENT: R. Alan Lawson, Boston College

William Becker, George Washington University

**51. SECULAR CLERGY AND SOCIETY IN LATE COLONIAL AND EARLY REPUBLICAN MEXICO AND PERU**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Stafford Poole, St. John's College

*Priest Authors in Early Nineteenth-Century Peru*

Antonine Tibesar, O.F.M., Academy of American Franciscan History

*Career Patterns and Social Background of the Clergy of Yucatan, 1795–1850*

Raymond Harrington, Catholic University of America

*Clerical Careers in Late Colonial Lima and Mexico*

Paul B. Ganster, Utah State University

COMMENT: John Frederick Schwaller, Florida Atlantic University



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**52. PICKLING THE PAST: HISTORICAL PRESERVATION  
AND THE STUDY OF HISTORY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: Barbara Howe, West Virginia University

*Toward a Historical Preservation Movement*

Daniel Schaffer, Tennessee Valley Authority

*Lumberjacks, History, and the National Forests: A Case Study From the Upper  
Great Lakes* Theodore J. Karamanski, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Don L. Klima, Advisory Council of Historic Preservation  
Page Putnam Miller, National Coordinating Committee  
for the Promotion of History

**53. CLASS, IDEOLOGY AND OPPORTUNITY: WIVES AND  
DAUGHTERS OF SKILLED NATIVE-BORN WORKERS IN  
LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: Maurine Weiner Greenwald, University of Pittsburgh

*Work and Honor: The Daughters of Pittsburgh's Skilled Workers*

Ileen A. DeVault, Yale University

*'A Union of Hearts': The Wives and Daughters of Locomotive Firemen,  
1880–90* Nick Salvatore, Cornell University

COMMENT: Susan Porter Benson, Bristol Community College  
Maurine Weiner Greenwald

**54. POLITICS AND IDEAS IN ANCIEN REGIME FRANCE**

Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Nancy L. Roelker, emerita, Boston University

*The Rhetoric of Absolutism*

Jeffrey Sawyer, University of Richmond

*On the Causes of the Decadence of the Ancient Nobility*

Dallas L. Cloutre, Berkeley, California

*The Emergence of Courtly Psychology*

Henry C. Clark, Lawrence University

COMMENT: J.H.M. Salmon, Bryn Mawr College



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**55. MEDIEVAL MONETARY PROBLEMS: THE MEDIUM OF EXCHANGE AND THE EXCHANGES**

Hyatt, Pacific C

**Joint session with the Economic History Association**

CHAIR: Louise Buenger Robbert, University of Missouri,  
St. Louis

*Foreign Exchange in Thirteenth-Century Lucca*

Thomas W. Blomquist, Northern Illinois University

*Monetary Crisis in Fifteenth-Century France*

Harry Miskimin, Yale University

*Comparative European Exchange Rates*

Peter Spufford, Queen's College, Cambridge

COMMENT: Mavis H. Mate, University of Oregon

**56. PSYCHOPATHOLOGY IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE**

Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

*Psychiatric Diagnoses in Nineteenth-Century America*

Ellen Dwyer, Indiana University

*Social Diagnosis: Progressive Psychiatry and the Psychopathic Personality*

Elizabeth Lunbeck, Harvard University

*'Uncontrolled Desire': The Threat of the Sexual Psychopath, 1935–55*

Estelle B. Freedman, Stanford University

COMMENT: Hannah Decker, University of Houston, Central Campus,  
and Baylor College of Medicine

Jan Goldstein, University of Chicago

**57. WORKSHOP: HISTORIANS ON CAPITOL HILL: THE MELLON FELLOWS PROGRAM**

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: Jamil S. Zainaldin, American Historical Association

PANELISTS: Rosalie Schwartz, 1980–81 Congressional Fellow,  
San Diego State University

David Reinhard, 1981–82 Congressional Fellow,  
Office of Representative Joseph M. McDade

Harley Balzer, 1982–83 Congressional Fellow,  
Georgetown University

COMMENT: Richard A. Baker, United States Senate Historical Office



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**58. BISHOPS, POLITICS AND REFORM IN RENAISSANCE ITALY**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Francis C. Oakley, Williams College

*Episcopal Structure and Lay Christianity in Late Medieval Lucca*

Duane J. Osheim, University of Virginia

*Archbishop Antoninus: Church Reform and Church-State Relations in Early Fifteenth-Century Florence*

David S. Peterson, Stanford University

*Reformed and Unreformed Bishops in Renaissance Rome*

John F. D'Amico, George Mason University

COMMENT: Paul Grendler, University of Toronto

**59. SYSTEMS RESEARCH FOR ECONOMICS AND HISTORY**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: Heinz von Foerster, emeritus, University of Illinois,  
Urbana-Champaign

*Systems Research for Economics*

Kenneth E. Boulding, emeritus, University of Colorado

*Systems Research for History*

William J. Reckmeyer, San Jose State University

COMMENT: Charles D. Burdick, San Jose State University  
Heinz von Foerster

**60. THE DEATH OF RESEARCH: THE COMPLEXITY OF CONTEMPORARY SOURCE MATERIAL**

Hyatt, San Francisco B

**Joint session with the Joint AHA-OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archivists**

CHAIR: Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Case Study: A Quantitative Historian Looks to the Future*

Jerome M. Clubb, University of Michigan

*Case Study: The Historian/Archivist and the Decisions that Influence the Writing of History*

Harold P. Anderson, Wells Fargo Bank

COMMENT: Wilbur R. Jacobs  
The Audience



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**61. THE CULTURE OF COLONIALISM**

Hyatt, Seacliff B

CHAIR: Bernard S. Cohn, University of Chicago

*White Settler Culture in Kenya and Rhodesia*

Dane Kennedy, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

*The Culture of White Settler Colonialism: Three Cases from L'Algérie Française*

David Prochaska, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*Culture and Power: French Colonial Cities as Political and Aesthetic Laboratories*

Paul Rabinow, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley  
Bernard S. Cohn

**62. WORKSHOP: AMERICAN HISTORY FROM THE  
PERSPECTIVE OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**

Sheraton, Bonanza

CHAIR: Sheldon H. Harris, California State University,  
Northridge

PANELISTS: Huang Sho-xiang, president,  
Rubin Zemin Ting, vice-president,  
Liu Xu-yi, secretary general,  
China United States History Research Association  
Yang Sheng-mas, Nankai University

COMMENT: The Audience



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

### **63. WORKSHOP: TEACHING WORLD HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Comstock**

CHAIR: Marc Jason Gilbert, North Georgia College

*Modeling the World History Course for the Student Constituency*

Martin Yanuck, Spelman College

*Continuing the Revolution: Establishing and Sustaining World History in the Liberal Arts Curriculum*

Joe Gowaskie, Rider College

*Integrating Themes and Epochs in World History: Premodern Women*

Lynda Shaffer, Tufts University

*Twentieth-Century World History Through Symbolic Figures: Zhou Enlai, An Example*

Raymond M. Lorantas, Drexel University

*The Appropriate World History for the Community College: Constructing a Syllabus and Selecting Suitable Supplemental Readings and Audiovisual Aids*

S. D. Ehrenpreis, Bronx Community College

COMMENT: Kevin Reilly, Somerset County Community College

### **64. COMPARATIVE RURAL HISTORY: PROTESTS IN IRELAND, CHINA, AND BOLIVIA**

**Sheraton, English**

CHAIR: F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

*Merchants, 'Strong Farmers', and Fenians: The Post-Famine Political Elite and the Irish Land War*

Donald E. Jordan, Jr., Stanford University

*Rebellion and Reciprocity on Andean Haciendas: The Case of Chuquisaca, Bolivia*

Erick D. Langer, Stanford University

*County-Village Politics and the Emergence of a New Political Elite in China During the Late Qing New Policy Reforms, 1906–11*

Roxann Prazniak, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Tony Judt, St. Anne's College, Oxford

Gary Hamilton, University of California, Davis



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**65. ETHNIC ANTAGONISMS IN THE BALKANS DURING THE  
FOURTEENTH CENTURY**

**Sheraton, Forty-Niner**

CHAIR: Speros Vryonis, Jr., University of California, Los Angeles

*Political Antagonisms*

John N. Barker, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Economic Pressures and Conflicts*

Angeliki Laiou, Harvard University

*Religious Antagonisms*

Lowell Glucas, San Francisco

COMMENT: N. Oikonomides, Université de Montréal

**66. WORKSHOP: SPECIAL TECHNIQUES FOR HISTORY  
INSTRUCTION**

**Sheraton, French Parlor**

CHAIR: Robert Blackey, California State College, San Bernardino

*Teaching the Civil War with Primary Materials on the Secondary Level*

Mark Olcott, Reinhard School

*Undermining the Great Depression: Instruction Through Film*

Jim Likowski, Rainlight Films

*Folksongs as Historical Documents for Classroom Teaching*

John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Allan H. Scholl, Los Angeles Unified School District

**67. GETTING MORE FROM A MICRO: ADVANCED  
COMPUTER SKILLS (Part Two)**

**Sheraton, Gold Ballroom**

CHAIR: Harold S. Barron, Claremont Graduate School

*Assessing Commercial Bibliographical Files with a Micro*

Don Karl Rowney, Bowling Green State University

*Micros in Macro Projects: The Use of Microcomputers in Large-Scale  
Historical Research*

Janice L. Reiff, The Newberry Library, and

Susan E. Hirsch, Northwestern University

*Historians, Microcomputers, and the University Computer Center*

John G. Kolp, University of Iowa



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

## **68. MEDIEVAL RELIGIOUS WOMEN**

**Sheraton, Ralston**

CHAIR: Suzanne F. Wemple, Barnard College

*The Ordeal of Community: Saints as Disciplinarians in Merovingian Convent Life*  
Jo Ann McNamara, Hunter College, City University of

New York, and Institute for Research in History

*Between Eve and Mary: Female Sanctity in the High Middle Ages*  
Dennis S. Devlin, Grand Valley State Colleges

*Cistercian Nuns' Life-Style in Late Medieval England*  
John A. Nichols, Slippery Rock University

COMMENT: Rosemary Rader, Arizona State University

## **69. PERSPECTIVES ON EARLY SOVIET-AMERICAN RELATIONS**

**Sheraton, Regency**

CHAIR: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

*Joseph E. Davies and Soviet-American Relations Under the Truman Administration*

Elizabeth MacLean, University of Maryland, College Park

*Robert F. Kelley and State Department Soviet Studies*  
Frederic L. Propas, Northern Kentucky University

COMMENT: Hugh De Santis, U.S. Department of State  
Vladimir Petrov, George Washington University

## **70. THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF VENEZUELA, 1840–80**

**Sheraton, Sierra**

CHAIR: John V. Lombardi, Indiana University

*The Merchant Politics of Antonio Guzman Blanco, 1863–77*

Mary B. Floyd, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

*Government Policy and the Growth of the Casa Boulton, 1840–70*  
Susan Berglund, Universidad Central de Venezuela

COMMENT: Judith Ewell, College of William and Mary  
Kathy M. Waldron, Chemical Bank, New York



Wednesday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**71. SOCIAL PERSPECTIVES ON LATE COLONIAL  
GUADALAJARA: ELITES AND SOCIETY FROM 1790–1821**  
Sheraton, State Suite 240

CHAIR: Alejandra Moreno Toscana, Secretaria de Programación  
y Presupuesto, México

*Family Structure in Guadalajara, 1821–22*

Rodney D. Anderson, Florida State University

*An Elite: The Doctors of the University and Their Patrons*

Carmen Castañeda, Archivo Histórico de Jalisco

*Clerical Ideology in a Changing Society*

Brian Connaughton, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de  
Mexico

COMMENT: Brian Hamnet, University of Strathclyde



Wednesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
GENERAL MEETING**

**Hyatt, San Francisco A & B**

PRESIDING: Samuel R. Gammon, American Historical Association

AWARD OF PRIZES:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize

George Louis Beer Prize

Albert J. Beveridge Award

John K. Fairbank Prize

Leo Gershoy Award

Howard R. Marraro Prize

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

*Depth, Span and Relevance*

Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University



Thursday, December 29: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

### **WALKING TOUR OF NORTH BEACH, SAN FRANCISCO**

This conducted tour will cover the historical, social, and gastronomic life of North Beach, with emphasis on the Italian community in the context of ethnic changes over the years.

Those interested in going on the tour should congregate by 8:30 a.m. on the street level (Drumm Street) of the Hyatt Regency by the exhibit booths.

Public transportation will be used from the hotel to North Beach, and the tour will cover between twelve and fourteen blocks of flat terrain.



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**72. PROFIT AND PERIL IN SERVING MEDIEVAL ENGLISH  
ROYALTY: THE RISE AND FALL OF ADMINISTRATIVE  
FORTUNES**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A

CHAIR: Fred A. Cazel, Jr., University of Connecticut

*The Lands and Household of William Fitz Empress*

Thomas K. Keefe, Appalachian State University

*The Making of an Administrative Family in Twelfth-Century England: The  
Early Nevilles*

Charles R. Young, Duke University

*Piers Gaveston: Politics and Patronage in the Reign of Edward II*

Jeffrey S. Hamilton, Tufts University

COMMENT: Boyd Breslow, Florida Atlantic University

**73. PLANNING AND SOCIALISM IN THE 1930s: WESTERN  
EUROPE**

Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Joel Colton, Duke University

*De Man's Planisme of the Thirties: Guidelines for Socialist Practice Within  
Capitalistic Society*

Peter Dodge, University of New Hampshire

*Socialists and Economic Planning in the Netherlands in the 1930s*

Erik Hansen, Union College

*Planning and European Socialists in the 1930s*

Dan S. White, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Kathryn E. Amdur, Emory University

Steven P. Kramer, University of New Mexico



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**74. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE ROMAN FRONTIER**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

**Joint session with the Association of Ancient Historians**

CHAIR & COMMENT: John Nicols, University of Oregon

*Republican Frontiers*

Stephen L. Dyson, Wesleyan University

*The Roman East: Arabia, the Euphrates, and the South*

John W. Eadie, University of Michigan

*The Late Roman Frontier in Raetia and Upper Noricum*

Thomas S. Burns, Emory University

*Lines: A Quarter Century's Perspective*

Edith M. Wightman, McMaster University

**75. TWENTIETH-CENTURY BAVARIA AT THE CROSSROADS**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

**Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History**

CHAIR: Klemens von Klemperer, Smith College

1913 Peter Jelavich, Harvard University

1923—*The Bavarian Crisis*

Reginald Phelps, Harvard University

1933 Josef Becker, Universität Augsburg

COMMENT: Allan Mitchell, University of California, San Diego

**76. GERMAN INTELLECTUALS AND POLITICAL EMIGRES:  
CONTRIBUTIONS AND AMERICAN RESPONSES, 1933–49**

Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: H. Stuart Hughes, University of California, San Diego

*Academic Neutrality on Trial: American University Policies Toward German*

*Refugee Scholars and National Socialist Institutions, 1933–38*

Karen Greenberg, Yale University

*The German Political Emigration and American Officialdom: False  
Encouragements?*

Walter Peterson, Institut für Europäische Geschichte,  
Mainz

*The German Refugee Historians: Between Scholarship and Politics, 1933–45*

Peter Walther, State University of New York, Buffalo,  
and Ruhr-Universität Bochum

COMMENT: Peter Rutkoff, Kenyon College



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**77. AMERICAN LAW AND ETHNIC MINORITIES IN THE WEST**

**Hyatt, Pacific B**

CHAIR: Joyce Sterling, University of Denver

*Americans in Trouble: Expatriate Experiences in the Criminal Law of Mexican California* David J. Langum, Old College School of Law, Reno

*Chinese in Trouble: Criminal Law and Acculturation on the Trans-Mississippi Western Frontier*

John R. Wunder, Texas Tech University

*Native Hawaiians in Trouble: Criminal Law During the First Years of the American Occupation of Hawaii*

Mari Hong, University of Hawaii

COMMENT: Kathleen W. Marcel, Georgia State University

Tony Freyer, University of Alabama

**78. LEADERSHIP PATTERNS IN AMERICAN BLACK MIGRATION DURING THE INDUSTRIAL ERA**

**Hyatt, Pacific C**

CHAIR: August Meier, Kent State University

*Entrepreneurial Motivations in the Creation of Black Towns, 1877–1915*

Kenneth M. Hamilton, Ohio State University

*The Great Migration During the First World War—A ‘Leaderless’ Movement?*

James Grossman, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: David M. Katzman, University of Kansas

Joe William Trotter, Jr., University of California, Davis

**79. TRANSATLANTIC FAITHS: THE EUROPEAN CHALLENGE TO THE HISTORY OF POPULAR RELIGION**

**Hyatt, Pacific D**

**Joint session with the American Studies Association**

CHAIR: Michael Zuckerman, University of Pennsylvania

*Beyond Clericalism: Christianization, Dechristianization, and Popular Religion in America* Jon Butler, University of Illinois, Chicago

COMMENT: Patricia U. Bonomi, New York University

Clarke W. Garrett, Dickinson College

David D. Hall, Boston University



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**80. IMMORALITY, CRIME, AND REBELLION IN SPAIN AND COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA**

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: Benjamin Keen, Northern Illinois University

*Penal Practices in Early Modern Spain*

Ruth Pike, Hunter College, City University of New York

*Manners and Morals in Colonial Society: Sixteenth-Century Central America*

William L. Sherman, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

*Crime and Punishment in the Tupac Amaru Rebellion*

Leon G. Campbell, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Lawrence A. Clayton, University of Alabama

**81. THE RELATIONS BETWEEN NOMADIC AND NON-NOMADIC PEOPLE IN MEDIEVAL WESTERN EURASIA**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Rudi P. Lindner, University of Michigan

*Khazaria as an Intermediary Between Islam and Eastern Europe in the Second Half of the Ninth Century: The Numismatic Perspective*

Thomas S. Noonan, University of Minnesota

*Byzantium, the Pechenegs, and the Khazars in the Tenth Century: The Limitations of a Great Power's Influence on Its Clients*

Frank E. Wozniak, University of New Mexico

*The Cuman-Qipchaqs in Rus', Georgia, and India: Aspects of Nomadic Interaction with Sedentary Societies*

Peter B. Golden, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Denis Sinor, Indiana University



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

## **82. THE BANKS, THE FEDERAL RESERVE AND THE GREAT CONTRACTION**

Hyatt, Regency

**Joint session with the Economic History Association**

CHAIR: Richard Sylla, North Carolina State University

*Monetary Policy, Loan Liquidation, and Industrial Conflict: The Federal Reserve and the Great Contraction*

Gerald Epstein, New School for Social Research, and  
Thomas Ferguson, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology

*Scapegoat of the Crash? Charles E. Mitchell, Congress, and the Roosevelt Administration*

Thomas Huertas, Citibank, New York, and  
Joan Silverman, New York University

*A Reinterpretation of the Banking Crisis of 1930*

Eugene Nelson White, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Ellis W. Hawley, University of Iowa  
Richard Sylla

## **83. TWENTIETH-CENTURY FRENCH THOUGHT AND POLITICS: REEXAMINATIONS OF FRENCH PATRIOTS**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: Gordon Wright, Stanford University

*Raymond Poincaré*

Joel Blatt, University of Connecticut, Stamford

*Marc Bloch* Carole Fink, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

*Raymond Aron*

Stuart L. Campbell, Alfred University

COMMENT: Robert Wohl, University of California, Los Angeles



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**84. CHANGING MODELS OF HISTORY IN ADVANCED  
PLACEMENT EXAMS AND COURSES**

**Hyatt, San Francisco B**

CHAIR: Lawrence R. Beaber, Educational Testing Service

A REVIEW OF THE DECADE:

*United States History*

Paul S. Holbo, University of Oregon

*European History*

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

PARADIGMS FOR INTERPRETING THE PAST:

*United States History*

Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan

*European History*

Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University

COMMENT: The Audience

**85. BUSINESS OBJECTIVES AND GOVERNMENT POLICY:  
STATE AND SOCIETY IN THE ERA OF THE COLD WAR**

**Sheraton, California**

CHAIR: Melvyn P. Leffler, Vanderbilt University

*Corporate Investment Goals and Truman Administration Diplomacy*

William Burr, Washington, DC

*The Comparative Influence of the Aircraft and Shipbuilding Industries on  
United States Government Policy in the Early Post–World War II Period*

Lynn Eden, University of Michigan

*The Politics of Oil: The International Oil Industry and United States Foreign  
Policy, 1941–54*

David Painter, U.S. Department of State

COMMENT: Michael J. Hogan, Miami University

Melvyn P. Leffler



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**86. AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1900–1940s: THE EUROPEAN PERSPECTIVE**

Sheraton, Comstock

**Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

CHAIR: Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University

*Theodore Roosevelt and the Moroccan Crisis: The French Perspective*

Serge A. Ricard, Université de Provence

*The United States and the Formation of Yugoslavia*

Dragoljub Zivojinovic, Univerzitet u Beogradu

*The United States and Great Britain in World War II*

Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones, University of Edinburgh

COMMENT: Lloyd E. Ambrosius, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

**87. ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND AMERICAN POLITICAL IDEOLOGY IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

Sheraton, English

CHAIR: William W. Freehling, Johns Hopkins University

*Abraham Lincoln's 'Lyceum' Speech Reconsidered*

Dwight G. Anderson, San Diego State University

*Abraham Lincoln and the Authority of Political Ideas*

John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Gabor S. Boritt, Gettysburg College

George B. Forgie, University of Texas, Austin

**88. WOMEN, LEGALITY, AND CLASS: THE SPECIAL STATUS OF RUSSIAN PEASANT WOMEN AND NUNS**

Sheraton, Forty-Niner

CHAIR: Peter Czap, Amherst College

*Between Church and State: Russian Nuns and the Problem of Property, 1762–1917*

Brenda Meehan-Waters, University of Rochester

*Property, Family, and Inheritance: Russian Peasant Women and Their Legal Rights, 1861–1900*

Beatrice Farnsworth, Wells College

COMMENT: Dorothy Atkinson, Stanford University

Rose Glickman, San Francisco



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**89. COMPARATIVE BIOGRAPHY: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES**

**Sheraton, French Parlor**

CHAIR: Pauline Maier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

*Henry George, Edward Bellamy, and Henry Demerest Lloyd*

John L. Thomas, Brown University

*Theodore Roosevelt and Woodrow Wilson*

John Milton Cooper, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Huey Long and Father Coughlin*

Alan Brinkley, Harvard University

COMMENT: Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

**90. TEACHING HISTORY OF SCIENCE THROUGH UNDERGRADUATE SURVEY COURSES**

**Sheraton, Golden Gate**

**Joint session with the History of Science Society**

CHAIR: Stanley Goldberg, Hampshire College

*Infiltrating History: Teaching History of Science to History Students*

Elizabeth A. Garber, State University of New York,  
Stony Brook

*Down the Up Escalator: History of Science and Technology in the World  
History Curriculum*

Lloyd S. Swenson, Jr., University of Houston, Central  
Campus

*History and History of Science at Cornell University*

L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

COMMENT: Kathryn Olesko, Georgetown University

Richard G. Olson, Claremont Graduate School



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**91. SLAVERY, ECONOMIC THEORY, AND IDEOLOGICAL HEGEMONY**

Sheraton, Ralston

CHAIR: Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

*Science and Ideology in Nineteenth-Century Economic Theory: The Political Economists of Brazil, Cuba, and the Old South*

Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York,  
Binghamton, and

Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Jay R. Mandle, Temple University  
Emilia Viotti da Costa, Yale University  
Gavin Wright, Stanford University

**92. COMPARATIVE OLIGARCHIES IN THE SPANISH-SPEAKING WORLD**

Sheraton, Regency

**Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History**

CHAIR: Thomas M. Davies, Jr., San Diego State University

*Latin American Oligarchies in Comparative Perspective, 1870–1910*

Douglas W. Richmond, University of Texas, Arlington

*The Spanish Oligarchy: Land, Commerce, and Politics Post-Imperial Spain*

David R. Ringrose, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Donna J. Guy, University of Arizona  
Thomas M. Davies, Jr.

**93. WOMEN, DOCTORS, AND CHILDBIRTH IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Sheraton, Royal Suite

CHAIR: Morris J. Vogel, Temple University

*Scientific Obstetrics and Working-Class Women: The New York Midwifery Dispensary*

Nancy Schrom Dye, University of Kentucky

*Alone Among Strangers: Women and Childbirth in the Hospital*

Judith Walzer Leavitt, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Edward Shorter, University of Toronto  
Regina Markell Morantz, University of Kansas



Thursday, December 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**94. THE SAHARA: IMPLICATIONS FOR AFRICAN  
ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY**

**Sheraton, Sierra**

CHAIR: Ralph A. Austen, University of Chicago

*Slavery, Land and Social Class in Dār Fūr, ca. 1786–1875: Trans-Saharan  
and Regional Links With Egypt and the Northern Riverain Sudan*

G. Michael La Rue, Boston University

*Local Production in Western Libya During the Late Eighteenth Century*

Mark Dyer, U.S. Department of the Army, Fort Bragg

*Black Africa and the Sahara: The Demography of the Slave Trade, Oases, and  
Libya During the Nineteenth Century*

Dennis D. Cordell, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: E. Ann McDougall, York University



Thursday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY**

Hyatt, Regency Room

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

*Teaching and Textbooks: Improving the Level and Quality*

John A. Garraty, vice-president, AHA Teaching Division,  
Columbia University

**AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A & B

PRESIDING: Paul F. Grendler, University of Toronto

*The Historian and Preservation*

Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley

**CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

*Did Women Work in Old Japan?*

Gail Lee Bernstein, University of Arizona

**PHI ALPHA THETA**

Holiday Inn/Financial District (Noon)

PRESIDING: Gilbert C. Fite, University of Georgia

*Images of Reality: Spanish Scientific Illustrations of the Late Eighteenth Century*

Iris H.W. Engstrand, University of San Diego

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS**

Enzo's Restaurant (Noon)

3 Embarcadero Center

PRESIDING: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University

Presidential Address:

*Writing Contemporary International History*

Ernest R. May, Harvard University



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**95. LIBERTY AND PROPERTY: ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN**

**Hyatt, Embarcadero A**

**Joint Session with the Conference on Political Thought**

CHAIR: Perez D. Zagorin, University of Rochester

*The Political Economy of the Ancient Greek Polis*

Paul A. Rahe, University of Tulsa

*Noble Liberty and Privileged Estate: The Legitimation of Property Rights in the Medieval Polity*

Howard Kaminsky, Florida International University

*The Political Economy of Modern Republicanism*

James W. Muller, University of Alaska, Anchorage

COMMENT: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

**96. ON THE PREPARATION OF GUIDES TO HISTORICAL WRITINGS**

**Hyatt, Embarcadero B**

**Joint session with the Association for the Bibliography of History**

CHAIR: Eric H. Boehm, International Academy, Santa Barbara

*Lessons to be Learned from the Harvard Guide*

Frank Freidel, University of Washington

*Lessons to be Learned from the Guide to American Foreign Relations since 1700*

Richard Dean Burns, California State University, Los Angeles

*Plans for a New Edition of the AHA Guide to Historical Literature*

Jamil S. Zainaldin, American Historical Association

*Plans for a Guide to Historical Interpretations (with reference to Western Civilization courses)*

Henry S. Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

COMMENT: Rodman Paul, emeritus, California Institute of Technology



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**97. INTERETHNIC TRADE IN NORTH AMERICAN FRONTIER REGIONS**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Peter H. Wood, Duke University

*Commerce of the Valley: Indian-Anglo Trade in Mexican California*

George H. Phillips, University of Colorado

*Food Marketing and Interethnic Exchange in Colonial Louisiana*

Daniel H. Usner, Jr., Cornell University

COMMENT: J. Leitch Wright, Jr., Florida State University

**98. ANCIENT GREEK LAW**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

**Joint session with the Association of Ancient Historians**

CHAIR: Mortimer Chambers, University of California, Los Angeles

*From Status to Contract? The Impact of Written Law in Archaic Greece*

Carol G. Thomas, University of Washington

*The Organization of the Athenian Law Code in the Fifth Century B.C.*

Ronald S. Stroud, University of California, Berkeley

*Nomothetai (Lawgivers) of the Fourth Century B.C.: Supreme Court or Supreme Confusion?*

Roger A. deLaix, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Michael Gagarin, University of Texas, Austin

**99. SOUTHERN MEN, NORTHERN MEN: MANHOOD AND SOCIETY IN THE UNITED STATES**

Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University

*Northern Manhood: Middle-Class Ideals in Conflict, 1770–1920*

E. Anthony Rotundo, Phillips Academy

*A Deeply Interesting Sphere: Manhood in the Southern Planter Elite*

Steven M. Stowe, New York University

COMMENT: Peter Filene, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill  
Michael Starr, Hiram College



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**100. CULTURE AND CONSUMPTION IN THIRD REPUBLIC  
FRANCE, 1875–1914**

Hyatt, Pacific C

CHAIR: David Landes, Harvard University

*An Artificial Paradise: Painting, Fashion, and Consumption in the Early Third Republic*

Leila Kinney, Barnard College

*Ambivalence Toward Modernity: Intellectuals, Politics, and Metropolitan Culture*

Philip Nord, Princeton University

*Art, Craft, and the Factory: Emile Galle's Glass Manufacture of Art*

Nouveau Debora Silverman, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Jackson Lears, University of Missouri, Columbia

**101. SOCIAL CHANGES IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY  
HUNGARY**

Hyatt, Pacific D

**Joint session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History**

CHAIR: György Ránki, Magyar Tudományos Akadémia

*Changes in Peasant Life in the Interwar Period*

Joseph Held, Rutgers University, Camden

*Changes in the Rural Society of Contemporary Hungary*

Ivan Szelenyi, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Reflection on Changes in Hungarian and East European Society*

Ivan Volyges, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

COMMENT: Charles Gati, Union College

György Ranki



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**102. THE UNITED STATES AND THE CARIBBEAN IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Delores Martin, Library of Congress

*Scientists vs. Soldiers: Cultural Implications of the U.S. Health Policy in Puerto Rico*

Blanca Silvestrini-Pacheo, University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras

*United States Cultural Influence on the Hispanic Caribbean: 1898–1945*

Cathy E. Duke, Vassar College

COMMENT: Colin A. Palmer, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Georgette Dorn, Library of Congress

**103. APPROACHES TO GERMAN MILITARY HISTORY**

Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

*The German Intelligence Community, 1871–1945: Some Aspects of Its Social and Institutional History*

Ulrich Trumpener, University of Alberta

*General Staff Work and General Staff Personnel in Germany, 1860–1945*

Michael E. Geyer, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Willard Allen Fletcher, University of Delaware

Charles B. Burdick, San Jose State University

**104. THE STATE OF THE WRITTEN CRAFT**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: C. Vann Woodward, emeritus, Yale University

*The Case for Narrative History*

William S. McFeely, Mount Holyoke College

COMMENT: Cushing Strout, Cornell University

Hayden White, University of California, Santa Cruz

J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**105. THE ETHICAL FOUNDATIONS OF SLAVERY**

Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: David Brion Davis, Yale University

*A Reconsideration of the Ethical Problem of Slavery*

Robert William Fogel, University of Chicago

COMMENT: David P. Geggus, University of Florida

Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University

Sidney W. Mintz, Johns Hopkins University

**106. THE UNITED STATES AND THE STABILIZATION OF  
POLAND, 1917–30**

Hyatt, Seaclyff B

**Joint session with the Polish American Historical Association**

CHAIR: Anna Cienciala, University of Kansas

*Herbert Hoover and the Reconstruction of Poland, 1917–25*

Alice-Catherine Carls, Sterling College

*Charles Dewey as American Financial Adviser in Poland, 1927–30*

Neal Pease, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: George J. Lerski, emeritus, University of San Francisco

George H. Nash, West Branch, Iowa

M. D. Biskupski, Millersville University of Pennsylvania

**107. INDUSTRIALISM AND ITS DISCONTENTS:  
COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES**

Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Morton Keller, Brandeis University

*Progressivism and Social Democracy in American and European Thought,  
1870–1920*

James Kloppenberg, Brandeis University

*Paths to Recovery, Pitfalls of Reform: Britain, France and the United States  
in the Great Depression*

Bradford A. Lee, Harvard University

COMMENT: Albert S. Lindemann, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

Charles P. Kindelberger, Massachusetts Institute of  
Technology



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

## **108. TEACHING UNITED STATES HISTORY ABROAD**

**Sheraton, Comstock**

CHAIR: Robin W. Winks, Yale University

*Great Britain*

Marcus F. Cunliffe, George Washington University

*Cuba and the Germanies*

Philip S. Foner, Lincoln University

*China* William B. Whiteside, Bowdoin College

*India* M. S. Venkataramani, Jawaharlal Nehru University

COMMENT: Leslie High, United States Information Agency

## **109. WORKING-CLASS LIVING STANDARDS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE**

**Sheraton, English**

CHAIR: Peter H. Lindert, University of California, Davis

*Worker Incomes and Family Budgets in the Late Nineteenth Century: A  
Comparative Analysis of Industrial Workers in Germany and the United States  
in 1890* Michael Haines, Wayne State University

*British Living Standards: Military Recruits, 1760–1850*

Kenneth Wachter, University of California, Berkeley, and  
Roderick Floud, London School of Economics

*Living Standards and Nutritional Levels of Industrial Serfs in the Ural  
Mountains, circa 1850*

Thomas Esper, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: David L. Ransel, University of Illinois, Urbana-  
Champaign



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**110. FEMINIST AND PAN-AMERICAN ISSUES IN LATIN AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY, 1880–1940**

**Sheraton, Forty-Niner**

CHAIR: Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

*Sisters Under Northern Star and Southern Cross: The International Relations of Women of the Americas, 1880–1935*

Francesca Miller, University of California, Davis, and  
Institute for Historical Study

*South American Feminists as Social Redeemers and Political Pioneers: Chile, Argentina, and Uruguay, 1900–40*

Asunción Lavrin, Howard University

COMMENT: Kay Lynn Stoner, Kansas State University  
John J. Johnson, University of New Mexico  
Susan M. Socolow

**111. FOREIGN POLICY OF THE EISENHOWER ADMINISTRATION: A NEW FRONTIER FOR HISTORIANS**

**Sheraton, French Parlor**

CHAIR: Joan Hoff-Wilson, Indiana University

*National Security Affairs and Arms Control*

David S. Patterson, U.S. Department of State

*The Response to Third World Nationalism*

Robert J. McMahon, University of Florida

COMMENT: Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University  
Gary W. Reichard, University of Delaware

**112. LAND, SEA AND AIR: THE IMPORTANCE OF NEW TECHNOLOGY IN WORLD WAR I**

**Sheraton, Golden Gate**

CHAIR: Robin Higham, Kansas State University

*Trucks and Tanks: The Importance of the Automotive Industry in World War I*

James M. Laux, University of Cincinnati

*Navies and New Technology, 1897–1918*

Gary E. Weir, St. Ann's School

*Airpower in World War I: The European Experience*

John H. Morrow, Jr., University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: Holger H. Herwig, Vanderbilt University  
Ted Bogacz, United States Naval Academy



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**113. E. P. THOMPSON'S *THE MAKING OF THE ENGLISH WORKING CLASS* TWENTY YEARS AFTER**

Sheraton, Ralston

**Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies**

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

*Edward Thompson and the Peculiarities of English History*

Richard Price, University of Maryland, College Park

*American Working-Class History and The Making of the English Working Class*

Herbert G. Gutman, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York

*Woman and The Making of the English Working Class: The Place of Women's History in Studies of Labor History*

Joan W. Scott, Brown University

*Celebrating Thompson's Heroes*

Renato I. Rosaldo, Jr., Stanford University

COMMENT: Peter Stansky

**114. TEACHING TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES**

Sheraton, Regency

**Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History**

CHAIR: Jane M. Rausch, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*The Twentieth-Century Caribbean World: Institutional Change and External Influence*

Lester D. Langley, University of Georgia

*Teaching Twentieth-Century Latin American History: Where Did We Lose Our Students?*

Michael C. Meyer, University of Arizona

*The Fine Art of Synthesis: Latin American History for Freshmen*

E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Frederick M. Nunn, Portland State University



Thursday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**115. WOMEN, EDUCATION, AND PROFESSIONAL  
ADVANCEMENT IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY  
EUROPE**

**Sheraton, Royal Suite**

CHAIR: Karen M. Offen, Stanford University

*Women's Careers in French Primary Education: Inspectrices Primaires, 1889–1914*

Linda L. Clark, Millersville University of Pennsylvania

*Women and the German Universities, 1871–1914*

James C. Albisetti, University of Kentucky

*Ambition in a Woman's Profession: The First Generation of Sévriennes, 1881–1930*

Jo Burr Margadant, University of Santa Clara

COMMENT: Joan Burstyn, Rutgers University

Karen M. Offen

**116. FRANCE IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY MIDDLE  
EAST: PATTERNS AND LEGACIES OF PENETRATION**

**Sheraton, Sierra**

CHAIR: Raymond F. Betts, University of Kentucky

*Culture in Turkey*

Aron Rodrigue, Harvard University

*Confessionalism in Lebanon*

John Spagnolo, Simon Fraser University

*Intrigue in Arabia*

Benjamin Braude, Boston College

COMMENT: Nancy E. Gallagher, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

**117. WOMEN'S DREAMS AND WOMEN'S LOVES: TWO  
MEDITERRANEAN PORTRAITS CIRCA 1600**

**Sheraton, State Suite**

CHAIR: Helen Nader, Indiana University

*Possessed by the Devil: A Lesbian Nun in Early Modern Italy*

Judith Brown, Stanford University

*Lucrezia of Leon: Toward an Understanding of Dreams and Visions in  
Sixteenth-Century Spain*

Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Charmarie J. Blaisdell, Northwestern University  
Maryanne Cline Horowitz, Occidental College



Thursday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
BUSINESS MEETING**

**Hyatt, San Francisco A**

**PRESIDING:** Philip D. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

*Report of the Executive Director (see p. 106)*

Samuel R. Gammon

*Report of the Editor (see p. 113)*

Otto Pflanze, Indiana University

*Report of the Nominating Committee*

Alfred J. Rieber, University of Pennsylvania

*Reports of the Vice-Presidents:*

*Research Division*

Gerhard L. Weinberg, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill

*Teaching Division*

John A. Garraty, Columbia University

*Professional Division*

Mary F. Berry, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and  
Howard University

*Other Business*

**PARLIAMENTARIAN:**

Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University



Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

**118. SOCIAL RELATIONS AND SOCIAL GROUPS IN  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A

**Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies**

CHAIR: Rudolph M. Bell, Rutgers University

*Neglected Notables: The Italian Nobility in the Nineteenth Century*  
Anthony L. Cardoza, Loyola University of Chicago

*Wage Labor and Social Relations in the Nineteenth Century*  
Marta Petrusiewicz, Princeton University

COMMENT: Mary Gibson, Grinnell College  
Rudolph M. Bell, Rutgers University

**119. SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT IN SOUTHERN FRANCE IN  
THE TENTH AND ELEVENTH CENTURIES**

Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Archibald R. Lewis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Heavenly Advocates and the Peace of God*  
Daniel F. Callahan, University of Delaware

*Waging Peace: New Social Alliances in Aquitaine, 989–1031*  
Richard Landes, Princeton University

*Precarial Grants: Clerical and Secular Approaches to Landholding and Time*  
Steve Weinberger, Dickinson College

COMMENT: George T. Beech, Western Michigan University

**120. THE PANAMA CANAL: ITS SOCIOCULTURAL IMPACT**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Ralph Lee Woodward, Tulane University

*Panama Money and the Return of West Indian Workers to the Islands*  
Bonham Richardson, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

*Black Labor on a White Canal*  
Michael L. Conniff, University of New Mexico

*The Canal's Impact on Panamanian Society*  
Alfredo Castellero Calvo, Universidad de Panamá

COMMENT: Carol Rodrigues, Panama Canal Commission



Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

**121. LAW AND RACE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

CHAIR: Harry N. Scheiber, University of California, Berkeley

*Free Blacks in the Antebellum North: The Gradual Expansion of Liberty and Due Process* Paul Finkelman, University of Texas, Austin

*Fourteenth Amendment: Enactment and Intent, 1865–68*

William E. Nelson, New York University

*Racism and Reform in State Appellate Court Constitutional Interpretation, 1865–1915* A. E. Keir Nash, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University

**122. FILM PERSPECTIVES OF THE COLD WAR**

Hyatt, Pacific A

CHAIR: Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina,  
Wilmington

*The Cold War, the Mass Media and American Culture, 1945–60*

Barbara Margolis, The Cold War Film Project

*How Red is My Valley: Hollywood, the Cold War Movies, and I Married a Communist (a.k.a. The Woman on Pier 13)*

Daniel J. Leab, Seton Hall University

*The Promotion of American Foreign Policy Through Film: USIA Films, 1945–68*

William T. Murphy, National Archives and Records  
Service

COMMENT: Stephen E. Ambrose, University of New Orleans



Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

**123. THE IMPACT OF SLAVERY UPON AFRICAN SOCIETIES**

Hyatt, Pacific B

CHAIR: Patrick Manning, Bryn Mawr College

*The Dynamics of Power in a Slave Catching Society*

Claude Meillassoux, Centre National de la Recherche  
Scientifique

*Social Choice and Political Economy in Precolonial Africa: A Game Theory  
Approach* Robert W. Harms, Yale University

*The Effect of Institutions of Slavery on Early Colonial Labor Practices in  
Eastern Zaïre*

David Northrup, Boston College

*The Organization of Labor in the Central Sudan Salt Industry in the  
Nineteenth Century*

Paul E. Lovejoy, York University

COMMENT: John Thornton, Allegheny College  
Patrick Manning, Bryn Mawr College

**124. NARROWING THE GAPS: WOMEN HISTORIANS AND  
STRATEGIC NECESSITIES**

Hyatt, Pacific C

**Joint session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical  
Profession and Conference Group on Women's History**

CHAIR: Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, North Carolina

*Analyzing the Gap: Women in the Historical Profession*

Martha Tolpin, Bentley College

*Women's History and Strategic Necessities*

Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron and Skidmore  
College

COMMENT: Shirlene Soto, California State University, Northridge  
Catherine Clinton, Harvard University



Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

**125. CALIFORNIA: THE GREAT EXCEPTION REVISITED**

Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: Leonard M. Pitt, California State University, Northridge

*Labor and Left in California, 1877–1941*

Michael Kazin, Stanford University

*California Blacks, 1940–50*

Albert S. Broussard, Southern Methodist University

*Business in California, 1890–1940*

William Issel, San Francisco State University

COMMENT: Roger W. Lotchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

**126. THE END OF THE PALESTINE MANDATE, 1945–48**

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: J. C. Hurewitz, Columbia University

*The British Perspective*

William Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

*The American Perspective*

Peter Grosse, Council on Foreign Relations

*The Soviet Perspective*

Olas M. Smolansky, Lehigh University

*The Zionist Perspective*

Michael J. Cohen, Bar-Ilan University

*The Arab Perspective*

Walid Khalidi, American University of Beirut and  
Harvard University

COMMENT: J. C. Hurewitz

**127. CANADIAN EXTERNAL POLICY**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

**Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association**

CHAIR: Carlos A. Schwantes, Walla Walla College

*The Role of Irrationality in Canadian External Policy: Sir Wilfrid Laurier and Canada's Relations with Japan, 1896–1911*

Robert J. Gowen, East Carolina University

*Canada and the Middle East Conflict, 1940–50: An Innocent Abroad*

David J. Bercuson, University of Calgary

COMMENT: Douglas L. Cole, Simon Fraser University  
Donald Avery, University of Western Ontario



Thursday, December 29: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

**128. WORKSHOP: DESIGNING HUMANITIES CURRICULA:  
HISTORY AS THE MATRIX**

Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

*Probing the Images, Tastes, and Style of an Age: Thematic Approaches to  
Cultural History*

Christine Naitove, The Chapin School

*Drama and Film in Juxtaposition: Highbrow and Lowbrow Cultural Images*  
Neale McGoldrick, Chatham Schools

COMMENT: Jeanette Lauer, United States International University

**129. AMERICAN HISTORY TODAY: PAROCHIAL OR  
COSMOPOLITAN? A PANEL DISCUSSION**

Hyatt, Seacliff A

CHAIR: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
and the *Journal of Interdisciplinary History*

*American Historians in an International Discipline: The Impact of  
Comparative Approaches*

Raymond Grew, University of Michigan and *Comparative  
Studies in Society and History*

*The Interdisciplinary Study of American History*

Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University and the *Journal  
of Interdisciplinary History*

RESPONDENTS:

John Higham, Johns Hopkins University

R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College

George M. Fredrickson, Northwestern University

**130. UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD AFRICA, 1950–60**

Hyatt, Seacliff B

CHAIR: Stanley Shaloff, U.S. Department of State and George  
Washington University

PANELISTS: Abdulrahman Mohammed Babu, Amherst College,  
former cabinet minister, Zanzibar and Tanzania  
Edward Mulcahy, former U.S. Ambassador to Chad and  
Tunisia

Nicholas Feld, formerly Bureau of African Affairs, U.S.  
Department of State

Bruce Oudes, writer of African affairs

John Marcum, University of California, Santa Cruz



Thursday, December 29: 9:00 p.m.

**FILM PRESENTATION**  
**Hyatt, San Francisco A**  
**THE BALLAD OF GREGORIO CORTEZ**

For discussion of this film see session 150.



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**131. A NEW LOOK AT HIGHER EDUCATION IN LATE  
IMPERIAL CHINA**

Hyatt, Bayview

CHAIR: Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr., University of California,  
Berkeley

*Relations Between Chinese Academies and Their External World, 1700–1840*  
Alexander B. Woodside, University of British Columbia

*From Leadership to Management: Changing Traditional Education in Treaty-  
Port Foochow*

Suzanne Wilson Barnett, University of Puget Sound

COMMENT: Kwang-Ching Liu, University of California, Davis  
Frederic E. Wakeman, Jr.

**132. SAINTS AND SCHOLARS: CURRENT RESEARCH IN  
MEDIEVAL HAGIOGRAPHY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero A

CHAIR: Jeffrey Burton Russell, University of California, Santa  
Barbara

*New Methodologies for Analyzing Traditional Collections of Minor Texts for  
Hagiography*

John M. McCulloh, Kansas State University

*Future Hagiographical Research Directions for Quantitative Studies in  
General and Social History*

Donald Weinstein, University of Arizona

*The Exegetical Challenge of Early Cistercian Hagiography*

Chrysogonus Waddell, O.C.S.O., Abbey of Gethsemani

COMMENT: John M. Howe, Texas Tech University

**133. THE THIRD REICH AND CATHOLIC RACISM**

Hyatt, Embarcadero B

CHAIR: Claudia Koonz, College of the Holy Cross

*Euthanasia and Antisemitism: Catholic Theology in the Third Reich*

Donald J. Dietrich, University of Wisconsin, Stevens  
Point

*Challenges Met and Opportunities Missed: Catholic Women in Nazi Germany*

J. Michael Phayer, Marquette University

COMMENT: John S. Conway, University of British Columbia  
Dennis Edwin Showalter, Colorado College



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**134. OLD WINE IN NEW VESSELS: BIOGRAPHY AS  
QUANTITATIVE HISTORY**

Hyatt, Embarcadero C

CHAIR: Ann J. Lane, Colgate University

*Leadership in American Society, 1899–1982*

Adele Hast, Marquis Who's Who, Inc.

*Women Leaders in America, 1607–1982*

Jennie Farley, Cornell University

COMMENT: Barbara Kuhn Campbell, National Opinion Research  
Center, University of Chicago  
D'Ann Campbell, Indiana University

**135. MALE HOMOSEXUALITY IN COMPARATIVE  
HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE**

Hyatt, Embarcadero D

**Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History**

CHAIR: Allan H. Spear, University of Minnesota

*A Comparative History of Male Homosexual Behavior in Non-Western  
Cultures* Walter L. Williams, University of Cincinnati

*Homosexual Subcultures and Gay Identities in Modern Western Culture*  
Gregory A. Sprague, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Harold L. Poor, Rutgers University  
Vern L. Bullough, State University of New York, College  
at Buffalo

**136. CULTURE AND CONSUMPTION IN THE AMERICAN  
HOME**

Hyatt, Pacific A

**Joint session with the Victorian Society in America**

CHAIR: Gary B. Kulik, Smithsonian Institution

*Maintenance and the Quality of Consumer Goods in Early Colonial New  
England* Robert Blair St. George, Winterthur Museum

*Country Cornucopia: Consumption in the Countryside, 1760–1860*

David P. Jaffee, National Museum of American History

*The House of Fiction: The American Interior and the Rise of a Commodity  
Aesthetic, 1865–1914*

Jean-Christophe Agnew, Yale University

COMMENT: James J. Deetz, University of California, Berkeley  
Carole Shammas, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**137. PERSPECTIVES ON IRISH REPUBLICANISM, 1790–1840**  
Hyatt, Pacific B

**Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies**

CHAIR: John Fair, Auburn University, Montgomery

*The Origins of Irish Republicanism, 1792–1793*

Nancy Curtin, Queen's University, Belfast

*Whatever Happened to Irish Republicanism? The Failure of Republicanism Among Irish Circulatory Migrants to Britain, 1800–40*

Ruth-Ann Harris, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Raymond J. Raymond, University of Connecticut  
Thomas E. Hachey, Marquette University

**138. RACE, CLASS, GENDER IN THE STUDY OF BLACK WOMEN'S HISTORY**

Hyatt, Pacific C

**Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians**

CHAIR: Bettye Collier-Thomas, Bethune Museum-Archives, Inc.

*Union in Heaven, Hell on Earth: Black Women's Involvement in Racial, Gender, and Class Conflict in the Tobacco Industry, 1880–1950*

Dolores Janiewski, University of California, San Diego

*Black Women in Baltimore and Washington, 1890–1920: A Comparative Analysis*

Sharon Harley, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Leonard P. Curry, University of Louisville  
Suzanne Lebsock, Rutgers University

**139. UNITED STATES ECONOMIC DIPLOMACY CONFRONTS LATIN AMERICAN NATIONALISM: THE CASE OF OIL**

Hyatt, Pacific D

CHAIR: John D. Wirth, Stanford University

*Mexico, Venezuela, and the Emergence of a United States Global Oil Policy During World War II and the Cold War*

Clayton R. Koppes, Oberlin College

*Business Diplomacy and the Oil Companies in Mexico and Venezuela, 1910–30*

Jonathan C. Brown, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Lorenzo Meyer, Colégio de Mexico  
John D. Wirth



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**140. URBAN HISTORY AND PUBLIC POLICY**

Hyatt, Pacific E-F

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, University of North Carolina,  
Charlotte

*Urban History and Public Policy: Perspective from Philadelphia*  
Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David C. Hammack, University of Houston, Central  
Campus  
Joel A. Tarr, Carnegie-Mellon University  
Bruce M. Stave, University of Connecticut

**141. POPULAR MOVEMENTS OF PROTEST AND RESISTANCE  
IN THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST: COMPARATIVE  
STUDIES**

Hyatt, Pacific G-H

CHAIR: Philip S. Khoury, Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
*Islamic Protest Movements Against an Islamic State: The Mujahadin of Iran*  
Ervand Abrahamian, Baruch College, City University of  
New York

*Protest and Resistance in the Arab World, 1750–1950: A Comparative  
Historical Approach*

Edmund Burke III, University of California, Santa Cruz

COMMENT: Nikki R. Keddie, University of California, Los Angeles  
Charles Tilly, University of Michigan  
Philip S. Khoury

**142. EUGENICS IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY IN  
COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE: BRITAIN, FRANCE,  
AND THE UNITED STATES**

Hyatt, Regency

CHAIR: Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

*Eugenics and American Social History, 1900–40*  
Garland E. Allen, Washington University

*French Eugenics in the Thirties*  
William Schneider, University of North Carolina,  
Wilmington

*The New Eugenics in Great Britain and the United States, 1930–50*  
Daniel J. Kevles, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Richard A. Soloway, University of North Carolina,  
Chapel Hill



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**143. AMERICAN POLITICAL CORRUPTION**

Hyatt, San Francisco A

CHAIR: H. Wayne Morgan, University of Oklahoma

*Political Corruption in the Young Republic*

Richard L. McCormick, Rutgers University

*Exposed Corruption in the Presidency and in City Government, 1789 to the Present: A Comparative Interpretation*

David Hackett Fischer, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

**144. POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN THE OLD SOUTH**

Hyatt, San Francisco B

CHAIR: Kenneth M. Stampp, emeritus, University of California,  
Berkeley

*Politics and Society: The Jacksonian South*

Harry L. Watson, University of North Carolina, Chapel  
Hill

*New Perspectives on Southern Politics: The 1850s and the Secession Crisis*

Daniel W. Crofts, Trenton State College

COMMENT: William J. Cooper, Louisiana State University

James Oakes, Princeton University

**145. SIMULATIONS: POLITICAL AND MORAL DECISION  
MAKING IN SURVEY COURSES**

Hyatt, Seacliff B

CHAIR: Stephen Kneeshaw, School of the Ozarks

*Guided Design as a Teaching Tool: Life and Death in Nazi Germany*

Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University

*Political Simulations: Stimulation for Scholarship in American History*

Eric Rothschild, Scarsdale (NY) High School

COMMENT: Thomas E. O'Toole, University of Minnesota

Robert Zemsky, University of Pennsylvania



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**146. WORLD WAR II: A MEMOIR-HISTORY APPROACH**

Sheraton, California

CHAIR: Edward M. Coffman, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Writing a Memoir: The Involvement of Art with Craft*

Frank F. Mathias, University of Dayton

*Composing a Naval Memoir: Problems, Surprises, and Rewards*

Douglas E. Leach, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: William Rodney, Royal Road Military College

James H. Short, formerly Army War College

**147. HISTORICISM IN WESTERN EUROPE: THE BEGINNING  
OF MODERN HISTORICAL CONSCIOUSNESS**

Sheraton, Comstock

CHAIR: J.G.A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

*Historicism and Enlightenment in Germany, 1750–1800*

Jonathan B. Knudsen, Wellesley College

*Legal Tradition and the French Historical School*

Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

*The Limits of Eighteenth-Century Historicism*

Joseph M. Levine, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

**148. PHILANTHROPIC STYLES IN THE AGE OF  
INDUSTRIALISM**

Sheraton, English

CHAIR: Martin Ridge, Huntington Library

*Philanthropy and Child Development Research in the 1920s*

Roberta Wollons, Case Western Reserve University

*The Adventurous Philanthropy of Phoebe Apperson Hearst: A Legacy Meant  
for the West* Judith Robinson, Institute for Historical Study

*The Transformation of American Philanthropy*

Georgia S. Wright, Institute for Historical Study

COMMENT: Frances Richardson Keller, San Francisco State  
University and Institute for Historical Study



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**149. PSYCHOBIOGRAPHY AND PSYCHOHISTORY:  
DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATIONS**

**Sheraton, Forty-Niner**

CHAIR: David Beisel, Rockland Community College

*The History of Psychobiography*

Louise E. Hoffman, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and  
State University

*Psychobiography, Psychohistory, and the Holocaust*

George M. Kren, Kansas State University

*Laying a Foundation for the Use of Psychohistorical Materials in the  
Classroom*

Robert A. Pois, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Peter Loewenberg, University of California, Los Angeles

**150. HISTORY AND THE FEATURE FILM: A PANEL  
DISCUSSION**

**Sheraton, French Parlor**

CHAIR: Robert A. Rosenstone, California Institute of Technology  
and historical consultant, "Reds"

PANELISTS:

*The Film Magazine Editor's Perspective*

Pat Aufderheide, *American Film*

*The Professional Historian's Perspective*

Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University and historical  
consultant, "The Return of Martin Guerre"

*The Film Producer's Perspective*

Moctezuma Esparza, producer, "The Ballad of Gregorio  
Cortez"

*The Film Actor's Perspective*

Edward Olmos, actor and associate producer, "The  
Ballad of Gregorio Cortez"

COMMENT: The Audience

*The Ballad of Gregorio Cortez* will be shown at 9:00 p.m. on December 29  
(Hyatt, San Francisco A)



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**151. THE POOR, THE DYING, AND THE DEAD IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

**Sheraton, Golden Gate**

CHAIR: Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

*Women and the Care of the Dead in Renaissance Florence*

Sharon T. Strocchia, University of South Carolina

*Confraternal Responses to Poverty and Death in Sixteenth-Century Zamora*

Maureen Flynn, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Protestant and Catholic Charity: Testamentary Bequests in Grenoble, 1600–85*

Kathryn Norberg, University of California, San Diego

COMMENT: Cissie Fairchilds, Syracuse University

**152. WHERE ETHNICS MEET: AMERICAN JEWS IN THE PACIFIC WEST, 1875–1970**

**Sheraton, Parlor E**

**Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society**

CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

*Universalism or Exclusivity? The Ethnic Dimensions of Freemasonry in Gilded Age San Francisco*

Tony Fels, Stanford University

*Ethnicity and Stability: South Portland's Italians and Jews, 1900–40*

William Toll, Eugene, Oregon

*Intermarriage and Ethnic Identity: Jews and Japanese Americans in the American West*

Paul R. Spickard, Bethel College

COMMENT: Deborah Dash Moore, Vassar College

Marc Lee Raphael, Ohio State University

**153. NATIONAL SECURITY AND DECLASSIFICATION OF DIPLOMATIC DOCUMENTS, 1950–60: PROBLEMS AND POSSIBILITIES**

**Sheraton, Regency**

**Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations**

CHAIR: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

PANELISTS: Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

William Z. Slany, U.S. Department of State

Milton O. Gustafson, National Archives and Records Service

Lawrence S. Kaplan

COMMENT: The Audience



Friday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

#### **154. THE BALKANS HALF A CENTURY AGO**

Sheraton, Sierra

**Joint session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History**

CHAIR: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

*Albania in the 1920s: The Beginning of the Zogist Regime*

Bernd J. Fischer, Central Michigan University

*Centralism versus Decentralism: The Vidovdan Constitution in Yugoslavia*

Milan Protic, Univerzitet u Beogradu

*The Nature of the Metaxas Regime in Greece*

Leonard Friedman, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Roger V. Paxton, University of Utah

#### **155. SICILIANS AND SICILIAN AMERICANS**

Sheraton, State Suite

**Joint session with the Immigration History Society**

CHAIR: Andrew F. Rolle, Occidental College

*Emigration and Working Class Militance in Western Sicily, 1880–1930*

Donna R. Gabaccia, Mercy College

*Religious and Political Beliefs of Sicilian and Sicilian-American Women, 1880 to the Present*

Lucia Chiavola Birnbaum, Berkeley Feminist Institute

COMMENT: Mary Jane Capozzoli, Central Michigan University  
George E. Pozzetta, University of Florida



# TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 10, 94, 123, 130
- Ancient 41, 74, 98
- Archival 9, 48, 60
- Arts 17
- Asia 31, 62, 81
- Bibliography 96
- Biography 89, 134
- Canada 127
- Caribbean & Central America 22, 51, 71, 102, 120
- Cinema 122, 150, pp. 23, 83
- Colonial 47, 61, 80
- Comparative 7, 11, 22, 27, 31, 47, 64, 77, 81, 88, 89, 107, 126, 141, 142
- Computers & Communications 43, 59, 67
- Crime & Violence 31, 80
- Diplomatic 2, 20, 69, 86, 101, 153
- Economic 5, 55, 82, 91, 139, p. 23
- Education 9, 32, 35, 63, 66, 90, 83, 108, 114, 115, 130, 131
- Ethnic 10, 27, 65, 77, 97, 152
- Europe 3, 7, 17, 34, 46, 73, 75, 79, 101, 106, 109, 115, 151, 154, 155
- Film 122, 150
- France 54, 83, 100, 116, 119
- Germany 48, 75, 76, 103, 133
- Great Britain 2, 23, 29, 36, 72, 113
- Historicism 147
- Historiography 12, 41, 134
- Historic Preservation 52
- Hungary 101
- Immigration 27, 55, 60, 76, 155
- Industry 85, 107, 148
- Ireland 64, 137
- Italy 19, 44, 58, 118
- Japan 20
- Jews 16, 45, 48, 152
- Labor 22, 24, 28, 47, 53, 113, 120, 125
- Latin America 5, 22, 28, 51, 70, 80, 91, 92, 102, 103, 110, 114, 120, 139
- Legal 8, 77, 121
- Medieval 1, 12, 33, 55, 65, 68, 72, 81, 95, 117, 119, 132
- Methodology 60
- Middle East 103, 116, 126, 141
- Modern Europe 1900-present 46, 17, 75, 145, 155
- Philanthropy 148
- Poland 106
- Political 25, 35, 54, 58, 70, 73, 76, 85, 87, 111, 143, 153
- Press 4
- Professional 4, 26, 30, 32, 57, 104, 115, 124, 129
- Psychohistory 13, 56, 149
- Publications 97, 103
- Religion 16, 33, 36, 37, 51, 58, 68, 79, 113
- Rural 64,
- Sexuality 36, 135
- Social 11, 18, 44, 31, 35, 49, 50, 51, 53, 57, 71, 73, 78, 95, 99, 101, 109, 113, 118, 119, 120, 136, 142, 144
- Slavery 91, 104, 123
- Soviet 14, 24, 69, 88
- Spain 49, 80, 117
- Teaching 32, 42, 62, 63, 66, 84, 90, 108, 114, 128, 145, p. 23
- United States:
  - General 62, 77, 78, 105, 122, 125, 128, 136, 143, 153
  - Colonial 2, 21, 25, 53
  - 1790-1900 15, 37, 39, 40, 61, 87, 91, 97, 99, 120, 121, 144, 155
  - 1900-present 8, 29, 36, 38, 50, 82, 85, 86, 93, 111, 128
- Urban 34, 140
- Women 23, 28, 30, 68, 88, 93, 110, 115, 117, 124, 138
- World War II 6, 29, 146



# INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abelow, Henry 36  
 Abrahams, Paul P. 43  
 Abrahamian, Ervand 141  
 Abzug, Robert 40  
 Adams, Winthrop 41  
 Agnew, Jean-Christophe 136  
 Albisetti, James C. 115  
 Alchon, Guy 50  
 Allen, Garland E. 142  
 Alpern, Mildred 84  
 Ambrose, Stephen E. 122  
 Ambrosius, Lloyd E. 86  
 Amdur, Kathryn 73  
 Amussen, Susan Dwyer 23  
 Anderson, Dwight G. 87  
 Anderson, Harold P. 60  
 Anderson, Rodney D. 71  
 Anson, Edward M. 41  
 Antler, Joyce 18  
 Archdeacon, Thomas J. 27  
 Arrom, Silvia M. 28  
 Atkinson, Dorothy 88  
 Aufderheide, Pat 150  
 Austin, Ralph A. 94  
 Avrich, Paul 14  
 Ayers, Edward L. 31
- Babu, Abdulrahman Mohammed 130  
 Bacharach, Jere L. 47  
 Bain, Kenneth R. 32  
 Baker, Richard A. 57  
 Balzer, Harley 57  
 Barker, John N. 65  
 Barnes, Thomas G. 23  
 Barnett, Suzanne Wilson 131  
 Barron, Harold S. 67  
 Basu, Dilip K. 42  
 Baum, Robert M. 10  
 Bausum, Henry S. 96  
 Beaver, Lawrence R. 84  
 Becker, Josef 75  
 Becker, William 50  
 Beech, George T. 119  
 Beeman, Richard R. 25  
 Beisel, David 149  
 Bell, Rudolph M. 118  
 Benedict, Michael Les 121  
 Benson, Susan Porter 53  
 Benton, John F. 33  
 Bergad, L. W. 22  
 Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr. 84  
 Berlin, Ira 39  
 Bernstein, Alan E. 33
- Bernstein, Alison R. 30  
 Bernstein, Barton J. 111  
 Bernstein, Gail Lee p. 67  
 Berthrong, Donald J. 30  
 Berwanger, Eugene H. 15  
 Betts, Raymond F. 116  
 Birnbaum, Lucia Chiavola 155  
 Biskupski, M. D. 106  
 Blackey, Robert 66  
 Blaisdell, Charmarie 117  
 Blatt, Joel 83  
 Blomquist, Thomas W. 55  
 Boehm, Eric H. 96  
 Bogacz, Ted 112  
 Bonnell, Victoria E. 24  
 Bonomi, Patricia U. 79  
 Borritt, Gabor S. 87  
 Boulding, Kenneth E. 59  
 Braud, Benjamin 116  
 Brauer, Kinley 43  
 Breihan, John 2  
 Breitman, Richard D. 48  
 Brentano, Robert p. 67  
 Breslow, Boyd 72  
 Brinkley, Alan 89  
 Brockington, Lolita Gutierrez 22  
 Broussard, Albert S. 125  
 Brown, Jonathan C. 139  
 Brown, Judith 117  
 Brucker, Gene A. 151  
 Bullough, Vern L. 135  
 Burbank, Jane R. 14  
 Burdick, Charles B. 59  
 Burke, Edmund 141  
 Burnham, John C. 56  
 Burns, Richard Dean 96  
 Burns, Thomas S. 74  
 Burr, William 85  
 Burstyn, Joan 115  
 Butler, Jon 79
- Callahan, Daniel F. 119  
 Callahan, Raymond A. 29  
 Cameron, Rondo p. 23  
 Campbell, D'Ann 134  
 Campbell, Barbara Kuhn 134  
 Campbell, Leon G. 80  
 Campbell, Stuart L. 83  
 Cannistraro, Philip V. 17  
 Capozzoli, Mary Jane 155  
 Cardoza, Anthony L. 118  
 Carls, Alice-Catherine 106  
 Carlson, Eric J. 1



Carson, Clayborne 38  
 Cazel, Fred, Jr. 72  
 Chambers, James T. 41  
 Chambers, Mortimer 98  
 Chandler, Alfred D., Jr. p. 23  
 Chen, Fu Mei Chang 11  
 Chiavola, Donna 155  
 Cienciala, Anna 106  
 Cipolla, Carlo p. 23  
 Clark, Henry C. 54  
 Clark, Linda L. 115  
 Clayton, Lawrence A. 80  
 Clinton, Catherine 124  
 Clouatre, Dallas L. 54  
 Clubb, Jerome M. 60  
 Lucas, Lowell 65  
 Coats, A. W. 26  
 Cochran, Alexander S. 29  
 Coffman, Edward M. 146  
 Cohen, Jeremy 12  
 Cohn, Bernard S. 61  
 Collier-Thomas, Bettye 138  
 Colton Joel 73  
 Conkin, Paul K. 89  
 Conniff, Michael L. 120  
 Cooper, John Milton 89  
 Cooper, Richard 2  
 Cooper, William J. 144  
 Copeland, Willis D. 32  
 Cordell, Dennis D. 94  
 Cox, Edward L. 7  
 Craig, Gordon A. 130  
 Cravens, Hamilton 9  
 Critchlow, Donald T. 50  
 Crofts, Daniel W. 144  
 Cross, Robert D. 27  
 Crummey, Robert Owen 11  
 Cunliffe, Marcus F. 108  
 Curry, Leonard P. 138  
 Curry, Richard O. 40  
 Curtin, Philip D. p. 55  
 Czaps, Peter 83

da Costa, Emilia Viotti 91  
 Dallek, Robert 69  
 D'Amico, John F. 58  
 Davies, Thomas M., Jr. 92  
 Davis, David Brion 105  
 Davis, Mollie C. 124  
 Davis, Natalie Zemon 150  
 Dawidoff, Robert 4  
 Deak, Istvan 101  
 Decker, Hannah 56  
 Deetz, James J. 136  
 Degler, Carl N. 99  
 DeGrand, Alexander 17  
 deLaix, Roger A. 98  
 Demos, John 21  
 De Santis, Hugh 69

Detwiler, Donald S. 9  
 DeVault, Ileen A. 53  
 Devlin, Dennis S. 68  
 Dietrich, Donald J. 133  
 Diggins, John P. 87  
 Dingman, Roger 20  
 Dittmer, John 38  
 Djordjevic, Dimitrije 154  
 Dobroszycki, Lucjan 48  
 Dodge, Peter 73  
 Dorfman, Gerald A. 9  
 Dorn, Georgette 102  
 Dower, John W. 20  
 Duke, Cathy E. 102  
 Dunn, Ross E. 42  
 Dwyer, Ellen 56  
 Dye, Nancy Schrom 93  
 Dyer, Mark 94  
 Dyson, Stephen L. 74

Eadie, John W. 74  
 Eamon, William 19  
 Eden, Lynn 85  
 Ehrenpreis, Samuel D. 63  
 Eichengreen, Barry 3  
 Ekman, Richard 35  
 Elkins, Stanley M. 39  
 Endelman, Todd M. 16  
 Epstein, Gerald 82  
 Eparza, Moctezuma 150  
 Esper, Thomas 109  
 Eubank, Keith 6  
 Evenson, Norma 34  
 Ewell, Judith 70

Fair, John 137  
 Fairchilds, Cissie 151  
 Farley, Jennie 134  
 Farmer, Edward 42  
 Farnsworth, Beatrice 88  
 Fasolt, Constantin 33  
 Fehrenbacher, Don 15  
 Feld, Nicholas 130  
 Fels, Tony 152  
 Ferguson, Thomas 82  
 Ferraro, Joanne 44  
 Ferruolo, Stephen C. 33  
 Filene, Peter 99  
 Fink, Carole 83  
 Finkelman, Paul 121  
 Fischer, Bernd J. 154  
 Fischer, David H. 143  
 Fishman, Robert L. 34  
 Fitzpatrick, John J. 13  
 Fletcher, Willard Allen 103  
 Floyd, Mary B. 70  
 Flynn, Maureen 151  
 Fogel, Robert William 105



- Foner, Philip S. 108  
 Forgie, George B. 87  
 Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 91  
 Fraser, Derek 34  
 Fredrickson, George M. 129  
 Freedman, Estelle B. 56  
 Freehling, William W. 87  
 Freidel, Frank 96  
 Freyer, Tony 77  
 Friedman, Lawrence J. 13  
 Friedman, Leonard 154
- Gabaccia, Donna R. 155  
 Gagarin, Michael 98  
 Gallagher, Nancy E. 116  
 Gambel, David 10  
 Ganster, Paul B. 51  
 Garber, Elizabeth A. 90  
 Garner, Leslie 35  
 Garraty, John A. pp. 23, 67  
 Garrett, Clarke W. 79  
 Gaspar, D. Barry 39  
 Gati, Charles 101  
 Gaustad, Edwin S. p. 30  
 Geggus, David P. 105  
 Gelber, Hester 12  
 Genovese, Eugene D. 91  
 Geyer, Michael E. 103  
 Gibson, Mary 118  
 Gienapp, William E. 15  
 Giesey, Ralph E. 95  
 Gilbert, Marc Jason 63  
 Giraldo, Zaida R. 30  
 Glazer, Penina 18  
 Glen, Robert 36  
 Goldberg, Stanley 90  
 Golden, Peter B. 81  
 Goldfield, David R. 140  
 Goldstein, Jan 56  
 Goodheart, Lawrence B. 40  
 Gowaskie, Joe 63  
 Gowen, Robert J. 127  
 Graham, Sandra Lauderdale 28  
 Greenberg, Karen 76  
 Greene, Jack P. 7  
 Greenwald, Maurine Weiner 53  
 Grew, Raymond 129  
 Grose, Peter 126  
 Grossman, James 78  
 Gurr, Ted Robert 31  
 Gustafson, Milton O. 153  
 Gutman, Herbert G. 113  
 Guy, Donna J. 92
- Hachey, Thomas E. 137  
 Haines, Michael 109  
 Hall, David D. 79  
 Hamilton, Charles D. 41  
 Hamilton, Gary 64  
 Hamilton, Jeffrey S. 72  
 Hamilton, Kenneth M. 78  
 Hammack David C. 140  
 Hammond, Thomas T. p. 35  
 Hansen, Erik 73  
 Harley, Sharon 138  
 Harms, Robert W. 123  
 Harrington, Raymond 51  
 Harris, Ruth-Ann 137  
 Harris, Sheldon H. 62  
 Harris, William H. 38  
 Haskell, Thomas L. 18  
 Hast, Adele 134  
 Held, Joseph 101  
 Hellie, Richard 11  
 Henretta James A. 27  
 Henry, Jean 17  
 Hershberg, Theodore 140  
 Herwig, Holger H. 112  
 High, Leslie 108  
 Higham, John 129  
 Higham, Robin 112  
 Hiltbold, Paul 49  
 Hirsch, Susan E. 67  
 Hoffman, Louise E. 149  
 Hoff-Wilson, Joan 111  
 Hogan, Heather 24  
 Hogan, Michael J. 85  
 Hohenberg, Paul M. 34  
 Holbo, Paul S. 84  
 Holley, Irving B. p. 35  
 Hollinger, David A. 18  
 Hollister, C. Warren 128  
 Holt, Michael F. 143  
 Hong, Mari 77  
 Horowitz, Maryanne Cline 117  
 Howe, Barbara 52  
 Howe, John M. 132  
 Hudgins, Carter L. 25  
 Huertas, Thomas 82  
 Huggins, Nathan I. 105  
 Hughes, H. Stuart 76  
 Hughes, Richard T. p. 30  
 Hurewitz, J. C. 126  
 Huyette, Frank 9  
 Hyman, Paula 16
- Iggers, Georg G. 147  
 Iriye, Akira 20  
 Issel, William 125  
 Izbicki, Thomas M. 12
- Jackson, Marvin 3  
 Jacobs, Wilbur R. 60  
 Jaffee, David P. 136  
 Janiewski, Dolores 138  
 Jarausch, Konrad H. 26



- Jay, Martin E. 45  
 Jelavich, Peter 75  
 Jensen, Richard 43  
 Johnson, John J. 110  
 Jordan, Donald E., Jr. 64
- Kagan, Richard L. 117  
 Kaminsky, Howard 95  
 Kaplan, Lawrence S. 153  
 Kaplan, Sheila Iris 30  
 Karamanski, Theodore J. 52  
 Karlsen, Carol F. 21  
 Katzman, David M. 78  
 Kazin, Michael 125  
 Keddie, Nikki R. 141  
 Keefe, Thomas K. 72  
 Keen, Benjamin 80  
 Keller, Frances Richardson 148  
 Keller, Morton 107  
 Kelley, Donald R. 147  
 Kennedy, Dane 61  
 Kennedy, David M. 143  
 Kevles, Daniel J. 142  
 Khalidi, Walid 126  
 Khoury, Philip S. 141  
 Kieval, Hillel J. 16  
 Kindelberger, Charles P. 107  
 Kinney, Leila 100  
 Klein, Herbert S. 22  
 Klima, Don L. 52  
 Kloppenberg, James 107  
 Kneeshaw, Stephen 145  
 Knudson, Jonathan B. 147  
 Koenker, Diane 24  
 Kohut, Thomas A. 46  
 Kolchin, Peter 39  
 Kolp, John G. 67  
 Koonz, Claudia 133  
 Koppes, Clayton R. 139  
 Kousser, J. Morgan 104  
 Kramer, Steven P. 73  
 Kraut, Alan M. 48  
 Kren, George M. 149  
 Kulik, Gary B. 136  
 Kutler, Stanley I. 4  
 Kuzniewski, Anthony J. p. 35
- Laiou, Angeliki 65  
 Lamar, Howard R. 31  
 Landes, David 100  
 Landes, Richard 119  
 Lane, Ann J. 134  
 Langer, Erick D. 64  
 Langley, Lester D. 114  
 Langum, David J. 77  
 Lerner, John W., Jr. 9  
 Larson, M. Sarfatti 26  
 La Rue, G. Michael 94
- Lauer, Jeanette 128  
 Laux, James M. 112  
 Lavrin, Asunción 110  
 Lawson, Alan 50  
 Leab, Daniel J. 122  
 Leach, Douglas E. 146  
 Lears, Jackson 100  
 Leavitt, Judith Walzer 93  
 Lebsock, Suzanne 138  
 Lee, Bradford A. 107  
 Lees, Lynn Hollen 34  
 Leffler, Melvyn P. 85  
 Leopold, Richard W. 86  
 Lerski, George J. 106  
 Levine, Joseph M. 147  
 Lewin, Linda 28  
 Lewis, Archibald R. 119  
 Likowski, Jim 66  
 Lindemann, Albert S. 107  
 Lindert, Peter H. 109  
 Lindner, Rudi P. 81  
 Liss, Peggy K. 7  
 Litwack, Leon F. 15  
 Liu, Kwang-Ching 131  
 Loewenberg, Peter 149  
 Lombardi, John V. 70  
 Long, Pamela O. 19  
 Lorantas, Raymond 63  
 Lotchin, Roger W. 125  
 Lougee, Carolyn C. 84  
 Louis, William Roger 126  
 Lovejoy, Paul E. 123  
 Lowenstein, Steven M. 45  
 Lunbeck, Elizabeth 56
- MacLean, Elizabeth 69  
 McCaa, Robert 43  
 McClelland, Charles E. 26  
 McCormick, Richard L. 143  
 McCulloh, John M. 132  
 McCurdy, Charles W. 8  
 McDonnell, Lawrence T. 39  
 McDougall, E. Ann 94  
 McFeely, William S. 104  
 McGoldrick, Neale 128  
 McMahon, Robert J. 111  
 McNamara Jo Ann 68  
 McNeill, William H. 42
- Mack, Phyllis 23  
 Maier, Pauline 89  
 Maizlish, Stephen 15  
 Mandle, Jay R. 91  
 Manning, Patrick 123  
 Marcel, Kathleen W. 77  
 Marcum, John 130  
 Marcus, Maeva 8  
 Marer, Paul 3



- Margadant, Jo Burr 115  
 Margolis, Barbara 122  
 Mark, Peter 10  
 Marks, Gregory A. 43  
 Martin, Dolores 102  
 Martin, John 19  
 Marines, Lauro 44  
 Mastny, Vojtech 6  
 Mate, Mavis 55  
 Mathias, Frank F. 146  
 Matloff, Maurice 6  
 Maxwell, Kenneth 7  
 May, Ernest R. 35, p. 67  
 Meehan-Waters, Brenda 88  
 Meier, August 78  
 Mendelsohn, John 48  
 Metcalf, Thomas R. 61  
 Meyer, Michael A. 16  
 Meyer, Michael C. 114  
 Meyer, Sheldon 4  
 Middleton, Charles R. 2  
 Miles, John 4  
 Miller, Francesca 110  
 Miller, Page Putnam 52  
 Mintz, Sidney W. 105  
 Miskimin, Harry 55  
 Mitchell, Allan 75  
 Montagna, Dennis 17  
 Monteon, Michael 5  
 Monter, E. William 30  
 Montias, J. M. 3  
 Moore, Deborah Dash 152  
 Morantz, Regina Markell 93  
 Morgan, H. Wayne 143  
 Mork, Gordon R. 145  
 Morrow, John H., Jr. 112  
 Muir, Edward W., Jr. 44  
 Mulcahy, Edward 130  
 Muller, James W. 95  
 Murphy, William T. 122  
  
 Nader, Helen 117  
 Naitove, Christine 128  
 Nalle, Sara T. 49  
 Nash, A. E. Keir 121  
 Nash, George H. 106  
 Nelson, William E. 121  
 Nichols, John A. 68  
 Nichols, John 74  
 Nissenbaum, Stephen 21  
 Noonan, Thomas S. 81  
 Norberg, Kathryn 151  
 Nord, Philip 100  
 Nordbeck, Elizabeth C. p. 30  
 Northrup, David 123  
 Norton, Mary Beth 21  
 Nunn, Frederick M. 114  
 Nye, Robert A. 142  
  
 Oakes, James 144  
 Oakley, Francis C. 58  
 Offen, Karen M. 115  
 Olcott, Mark 66  
 Oldham, James C. 8  
 Olesko, Kathryn 90  
 Olin, Spencer C. 50  
 Olmos, Edward 150  
 Olson, Richard G. 90  
 Osheim, Duane J. 58  
 O'Toole, Thomas E. 145  
 Oudes, Bruce 130  
  
 Painter, David 85  
 Palmer, Colin A. 102  
 Paret, Peter 46  
 Pascoe, Louis B. 12  
 Paterson, Thomas G. 153  
 Patterson, David S. 111  
 Paul, Rodman 96  
 Paxton, Roger V. 154  
 Pease, Neal 106  
 Peck, Linda Levy 30  
 Pencak, William 25  
 Perkins, Kenneth J. 32  
 Perrotin-Dumon, Anne 7  
 Peterson, Agnes F. 48  
 Peterson, David S. 58  
 Petrusewicz, Marta 118  
 Petrov, Vladimir 69  
 Pflanze, Otto 46  
 Phayer, J. Michael 133  
 Phelps, Reginald 75  
 Phillips, Carla Rahn 49  
 Phillips, George H. 97  
 Phillips, William D. 49  
 Pike, Ruth 80  
 Pitt, Leonard M. 125  
 Pletsch, Carl E. 46  
 Pocock, J. G. A. 147  
 Pois, Robert A. 149  
 Poole, Stafford 51  
 Poor, Harold L. 135  
 Pozzetta, George E. 155  
 Prakash, Gyan 47  
 Prazniak, Roxann 64  
 Price, Richard 113  
 Prochaska, David 61  
 Propas, Frederick L. 69  
  
 Rabb, Theodore K. 129  
 Rabinow, Paul 61  
 Rader, Rosemary 68  
 Rahe, Paul A. 95  
 Ransel, David L. 109  
 Rao, Narayana 11  
 Raphael, Marc Lee 152  
 Rausch, Jane M. 114



Raymond, Raymond J. 137  
 Reckmeyer, William J. 59  
 Reichard, Gary W. 111  
 Reiff, Janice L. 67  
 Reilly, Kevin 63  
 Reinhard, David 57  
 Reitan, Earl A. 2  
 Reynolds, David 29  
 Ricks, John 38  
 Richardson, Bonham 120  
 Richarz, Monika 45  
 Richmond, W. Douglas 92  
 Ridge, Martin 148  
 Ringrose, David R. 49, 92  
 Rischin, Moses 152  
 Robbert, Louise B. 55  
 Roberts, David D. 17  
 Roberts, F. David 36  
 Roberts, Richard 47  
 Robinson, Judith 148  
 Rodrigue, Aron 116  
 Roelker, Nancy L. 54  
 Rogin, Michael Paul 13  
 Rolle, Andrew F. 155  
 Romano, Dennis 44  
 Rosaldo, Renato I., Jr. 113  
 Rosenberg, William G. 24  
 Rosenstone, Robert A. 150  
 Ross, Steven J. 40  
 Rossabi, Morris 42  
 Rotberg, Robert I. 129  
 Rothschild, Eric 145  
 Rotundo, E. Anthony 99  
 Rowney, Don Karl 67  
 Rudwick, Elliott M. 38  
 Rueschemeyer, Dietrich 26  
 Ruggiero, Guido 44  
 Russell, Jeffrey Burton 132  
 Rutkoff, Peter 76  
  
 Sack, James J. 2  
 St. George, Robert Blair 136  
 Salmon, J. H. M. 54  
 Salvatore, Nick 53  
 Sawyer, Jeffrey 54  
 Scarano, Francisco 22  
 Schaffer, Daniel 52  
 Scheiber, Harry N. 121  
 Schneider, William 142  
 Schnucker, Robert V. 32  
 Scholl, Allan H. 66  
 Schorsch, Ismar 45  
 Schwaller, John Frederick 51  
 Schwantes, Carlos A. 127  
 Schwartz, Rosalie 57  
 Scott, Joan W. 113  
 Scott, John Anthony 66  
 Searle, Eleanor 1  
  
 Sedrish, Michelle 1  
 Seidenbaum, Art 4  
 Sewell, William H. 19  
 Shaffer, Lynda 63  
 Shammass, Carole 136  
 Shaloff, Stanley 130  
 Shaw, Peter 25  
 Shedel, James P. 46  
 Sheehann, Michael 1  
 Shenton, James P. 27  
 Sherman, William L. 80  
 Short, James H. 146  
 Shorter, Edward 93  
 Showalter, Dennis Edwin 133  
 Sidman, Charles F. 35  
 Siegelbaum, Lewis H. 24  
 Silverman, Debora 100  
 Silverman, Joan 82  
 Silvestrini-Pacheo, Blanca 102  
 Sinor, Denis 81  
 Skidmore, Thomas E. 28  
 Slany, William Z. 153  
 Slater, Miriam 23  
 Smelser, Neil J. 13  
 Socolow, Susan M. 110  
 Soifer, Aviam 8  
 Soloway, Richard A. 142  
 Sosna, Morton 32  
 Soto, Shirlene 124  
 Spagnolo, John 116  
 Spear, Allan H. 135  
 Spickard, Paul R. 152  
 Sprague, Gregory A. 135  
 Stamp, Kenneth M. 144  
 Stanislawski, Michael A. 16  
 Stansky, Peter 113  
 Starr, Michael 99  
 Stave, Bruce M. 140  
 Sterling, Joyce 77  
 Stewart, James Brewer 40  
 Stoler, Mark A. 6  
 Stoner, Kay Lynn 110  
 Stowe, Steven M. 99  
 Strassburger, John 25  
 Strocchia, Sharon T. 151  
 Stroud, Ronald S. 98  
 Strout, Cushing 104  
 Sweet, Leonard I. p. 30  
 Swenson, Loyd S., Jr. 90  
 Sydnor, Charles W., Jr. 48  
 Sylla, Richard 82  
 Szelenyi, Ivan 101  
  
 Tarr, Joel A. 140  
 Tenenbaum, Barbara A. 5  
 TePaske, John J. 7  
 Thomas, Carol G. 98  
 Thomas, John L. 89



Thornton, John 123  
 Tibesar, Antonine 51  
 Tilly, Charles 141  
 Tilly, Louise A. 28  
 Tolpin, Martha 124  
 Toll, William 152  
 Tomes, Nancy Jane 18  
 Topik, Steven 5  
 Toplin, Robert Brent 122  
 Travis, Paul D. 32  
 Trinkaus, Charles 19  
 Trotter, Joe William, Jr. 78  
 Trumbach, Randolph 36  
 Trumpener, Ulrich 103  
 Turley, Thomas P. 12  
 Twyman, Briggs L. 41  
  
 Urofsky, Melvin 8  
 Usner, Daniel H., Jr. 97  
  
 Valenze, Deborah M. 36  
 Van Buren, Jane S. 13  
 Van Niel, Robert 47  
 Vance, James, Jr. 34  
 Vecoli, Rudolph J. 27  
 Vogel, Morris J. 93  
 Volyges, Ivan 101  
 Von Foerster, Heinz 59  
 von Klemperer, Klemens 75  
 Vryonis, Speros, Jr. 65  
  
 Wachter, Kenneth 109  
 Wacker, Grant p. 30  
 Wadell, Chrysogonous 132  
 Wakeman, Frederic E., Jr. 131  
 Waldron, Kathy M. 70  
 Walker, Sue Sheridan 1  
 Walther, Peter 76  
 Waltner, Ann 11  
 Warnicke, Retha 23  
 Watson, Harry L. 144  
 Weber, Eugen p. 35  
 Weil, Peter 10

Weinberger, Steve 119  
 Weiner, Jerome B. 32  
 Weinstein, Donald 132  
 Weir, Gary E. 112  
 Wemple, Suzanne F. 68  
 White, Dan S. 73  
 White, Eugene Nelson 82  
 White, Hayden 104  
 Whiteside, William B. 108  
 Wilkie, James W. 5  
 Williams, L. Pearce 90  
 Williams, Walter L. 135  
 Willis, F. Roy 64  
 Wilson, R. Jackson 129  
 Wilson, Theodore A. 29  
 Winks, Robin W. 108  
 Wirth, John D. 139  
 Wohl, Robert 83  
 Wolfe, Robert 48  
 Wollons, Roberta 148  
 Wood, Peter H. 97  
 Woodman, Harold D. 91  
 Woodward, C. Vann 104  
 Wortman, Richard S. 46  
 Woodward, Ralph Lee 120  
 Wozniak, Frank E. 81  
 Wright, Donald 10  
 Wright, Gavin 91  
 Wright, Georgia S. 148  
 Wright, Gordon 83  
 Wright, J. Leitch, Jr. 97  
 Wunder, John R. 77

Yanuck, Martin 63  
 Young, Charles R. 72

Zagorin, Perez D. p.  
 Zainaldin, Jamil S. 57  
 Zangrando, Robert L. 124  
 Zemsky, Robert 145  
 Zelnik, Reginald E. 24  
 Zuckerman, Michael 79



## SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1983 MEETING

- Tadashi Aruga (120)  
*Hitotsubashi University Law School*
- Donald Avery (127)  
*University of Western Ontario*
- Josef Becker (75)  
*Universität Augsburg*
- David J. Bercuson (127)  
*University of Calgary*
- Susan Berglund (70)  
*Universidad Central de Venezuela*
- Alfredo Castellero Calvo (120)  
*Universidad de Panamá*
- Carmen Castaneda (71)  
*Archivo Histórico de Jalisco*
- A. W. Coats (26)  
*University of Nottingham*
- Michael J. Cohen (126)  
*Bar-Ilan University*
- Douglas L. Cole (127)  
*Simon Fraser University*
- Brian Connaughton (71)  
*Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México*
- John S. Conway (133)  
*University of British Columbia*
- Nancy J. Curtin (137)  
*Queen's University, Belfast*
- Mordechai Eliav (45)  
*Bar-Ilan University*
- Roderick Floud (109)  
*London School of Economics*
- Manuel Moreno Franginal (22)  
*Ministerio de Cultura, Havana*
- Fe Iglesias Garcia (22)  
*Academia de Ciencias de Cuba*
- Paul Grendler (58)  
*University of Toronto*
- Brian Hammett (71)  
*University of Strathclyde*
- Chihiro Hosoya (20)  
*International University of Japan*
- Huang So-xiang (62)  
*China U.S. History Research Association*
- Takeshi Igarashi (20)  
*University of Tokyo*
- Marc Jansen (14)  
*International Institute of Social History, Amsterdam*
- Rhodri Jeffrey-Jones (86)  
*University of Edinburgh*
- Tony Judt (64)  
*St. Anne's College, Oxford*
- Walid Khalidi (126)  
*American University of Beirut*
- Osmund P. Lewry (33)  
*Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies, Toronto*
- Andre Liebich (14)  
*Université de Québec à Montréal*
- Liu Xu-yi (62)  
*China U.S. History Research Association*
- Paul E. Lovejoy (123)  
*York University*
- Carlos Marichal (5)  
*Universidad Autónoma Metropolitana, Itz'apalana*
- Peter Mathias (p. 23)  
*All Souls College, Oxford*
- Claude Meillassoux (123)  
*Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique*
- Lorenzo Meyer (139)  
*Colégio de México*
- N. Oikonomides (65)  
*Université de Montréal*
- Walter Peterson (76)  
*Institut für Europäische Geschichte, Mainz*
- Milan Protic (154)  
*Univerzitet u Beogradu*
- György Ránki (3)  
*Magyar Tudományos Akadémia*
- David Reynolds (29)  
*Christ's College, Cambridge*
- Serge A. Ricard (86)  
*Université de Provence*
- Monika Richarz (45)  
*Technische Universität Berlin*
- William Rodney (146)  
*Royal Road Military College*
- Keith Sainsbury (6)  
*University of Reading*
- Michael M. Sheehan (1)  
*Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies*
- Edward Shorter (93)  
*University of Toronto*
- Rubén Silié (22)  
*Universidad Autónoma de Santo Domingo*
- Blanca Silvestrini-Pacheo (102)  
*University of Puerto Rico, Río Piedras*
- John Spagnolo (116)  
*Simon Fraser University*
- Peter Spufford (55)  
*Queen's College, Cambridge*
- Howard R. Temperley (31)  
*University of East Anglia*
- Rubin Zemin Ting (62)  
*China U. S. History Research Association*



Alejandro Moreno Toscano (71)  
*Secretaría de Programación y Presupuesto,*  
*Mexico*  
Ulrich Trumpener (103)  
*University of Alberta*  
M. S. Venkataramani (108)  
*Jawaharlal Nehru University*  
Edith M. Wightman (74)  
*McMaster University*

Richard Weisman (21)  
*York University*  
Alexander Woodside (131)  
*University of British Columbia*  
Yang Shen-mas (62)  
*Nankai University, Tientsin*  
Dragoljub Zivojinovic (86)  
*Univerzitet u Beogradu*



## EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>ABC-Clio</b>	56	<b>Greenwood Press</b>	31
		James T. Sabin	
<b>Academy Chicago Publishers</b>	85	<b>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</b>	90
Scott Dunham		Drake Bush	
<b>Allen &amp; Unwin Inc.</b>	48	Terence W. Wetchless	
Katherine L. Zarker		<b>Harlan Davidson Inc.</b>	32, 33
<b>American Historical Association</b>	60	Harlan Davidson	
<b>American University Press</b>	71, 72, 73	Harlan Davidson, Jr.	
<b>Services</b>		Maureen Trobec	
Florence Sussman		Larry Hill	
<b>University of California Press</b>	68, 69	<b>Harper &amp; Row, Publishers</b>	43, 44, 45
Stanley Holwitz		Judythe Wilbur	
Marta Gasoi		Jean Hurtado	
<b>Cambridge University Press</b>	66, 67	<b>Harvard University Press</b>	64
Linda Jackson		Aida Donald	
Frank Smith		Elizabeth Suttell	
<b>The University of Chicago Press</b>	83, 84	<b>D. C. Heath &amp; Co.</b>	29
Douglas Mitchell		Linda Halvorson	
Julianne Gorny		Fred Knell	
<b>Clearwater Publishing Co.</b>	51	Matt Chamberlain	
Carol Cooper		<b>Hill &amp; Wang</b>	65
<b>Columbia University Press</b>	14, 15	Arthur Wang	
Bernard Gronert		<b>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</b>	40, 41
<b>Combined Book Exhibit</b>	36	M. J. Holmes	
Peter Jansic		Tim Taylor	
<b>Cornell University Press</b>	30	<b>Hoover Institution Press</b>	80
John Ackerman		Diane McCubbin	
Lawrence Malley		<b>Houghton Mifflin</b>	57
<b>Duke University Press</b>	26	Jean Woy	
Richard C. Rowson		Dennis Albrecht	
Mary Louise Back		Elizabeth Hacking	
<b>Encyclopedia Britannica</b>	82	<b>University of Illinois Press</b>	94
		Richard L. Wentworth	
<b>The Forum Press, Inc.</b>	33	<b>Imported Publications, Inc.</b>	53
Harlan Davidson		Jane Hodes	
Harlan Davidson, Jr.		Mark Almberg	
Maureen Trobec		<b>Indiana University Press</b>	86
Larry Hill		<b>Institute for the Study of Human Issues</b>	69
<b>Garland Publishing, Inc.</b>	92	Edward A. Jutkowitz	
B. Quigley			
Julia Johnson			



<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>International Publishers, Co., Inc.</b> Bonnie Weiss	42	<b>Princeton University Press</b> Gail Filion	75, 76
<b>The Johns Hopkins University Press</b> Margaret Galambos Henry Y. K. Tom	35	<b>Revisionary Press</b> Sandra Ayers	20
<b>Alfred A. Knopf Inc.</b> David Follmer John Kiely	18, 19	<b>St. Martin's Press</b> Michael Weber Charles Briel Wayne Smith Kermit Hummel	46, 47
<b>Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</b> Ann M. Krieger Donald E. Krieger	25	<b>Scholarly Resources Inc.</b> Justin P. Borkowski Barbara E. Beidler	52
<b>Longman Inc.</b> William Szabo Karen Berner	91	<b>Scott, Foresman and Company</b> Earl Karn Menton Sveen	16
<b>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</b> Gene Panhorst	21	<b>Charles Scribner's Sons</b> Alex Holzman	20
<b>McGraw-Hill, Inc.</b> Cynthia Merman	34	<b>Stanford University Press</b> Norris Pope Wes Peverieri	54
<b>University of Nebraska Press</b>	93	<b>Synthesis Publications</b> Janja Stanich Pat Anderson	79
<b>New American Library</b> David Fiorino	28	<b>Temple University Press</b> Janet Francendese Michael Ames David M. Bartlett	11
<b>University of New Mexico Press</b>	77	<b>University of Tennessee Press</b> Marvis Brant	74
<b>University of North Carolina Press</b> Lewis Bateman Johanna Grimes	55	<b>University Press of America</b> Elizabeth A. Carnes	37, 38
<b>W. W. Norton &amp; Co. Inc.</b> Steven A. Forman James L. Mairs Robert E. Kehoe Bert Nevin	23, 24	<b>University Publications of America</b> John Moscato James McGreevy	22
<b>University of Oklahoma Press</b> George W. Bauer	77	<b>Viking Penguin Inc.</b> Peter Smith	49, 50
<b>Oxford University Press</b> Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	61, 62, 63	<b>Franklin Watts Co.</b> Jeff Brown Will Davison	27
<b>University of Pennsylvania Press</b> Malcolm L. Call	74	<b>Wesleyan University Press</b> George W. Bauer David Cahn	77
<b>Prentice Hall, Inc.</b> Steve Dalphin Gordon Johnson Laurie Gunsolley	58		



<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
<b>Markus Wiener Publishing, Inc.</b> Markus Wiener	89	<b>University of Wisconsin Press</b> E. Sam Diman Peter Givler	78
<b>John Wiley &amp; Sons</b> Katie Vignery Don Partenfelder	39	<b>Yale University Press</b> Charles Grench	59



## REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1982-83

I am happy to report to the membership that your association continues in sound condition as we near the close of our ninety-ninth year. (Our farsighted founders actually organized the AHA in Saratoga Springs, NY, in September 1884.) Although a substantial, nine percent deficit in our operating budget for the present fiscal year has placed a strain on our accumulated reserves, there is good prospect of a balanced budget being achieved as the financial reforms and new dues structure approved by the Council in December 1982 take effect.

In the following pages I will summarize the activities of the association in our three major divisions—research, teaching and professional—after discussing general and interdivisional activities.

### GENERAL

A year ago we briefly reported the large number of issues that had engaged our advocacy efforts during our first year of renewed “lobbying” activity. It was indeed a renewal of activity, since in the days of our founders and particularly during the long tenure of J. Franklin Jameson in leadership positions in the association, the AHA was continuously and successfully engaged in advancing the interests of history and the historical profession in the halls of the federal government.

Our advocacy efforts have continued at an even higher and more proficient level during the current year. To name only a few of the principal successes and continuing efforts may be of interest. In cooperation with other organizations we have:

- Provided major leadership for efforts to restore the independence of the National Archives and Records Service by separating it from the General Services Administration; this has included an intensive campaign which has enlisted 30 cosponsors for S.905.
- Provided effective resistance to threatened politicization of the post of U.S. Archivist by mobilizing press, legislative and executive branch support.
- Testified successfully on behalf of reauthorization of National Historical Publications and Records Commission's grants program and assisted in securing funding for NHPRC for the past three years, despite the Administration's recommendation of zero funding for the program.
- Testified on behalf of increased funding for National Archives and Records Service to give NARS adequate resources to carry out its federally mandated mission. The additional funding in the fiscal year '83 budget, plus the supplemental appropriation of last September, combined with the exemption of NARS from some of its building operating expenses, have given NARS approximately \$16 million above the fiscal year '82 level. Prospects for a further increase for fiscal year 1984 look promising.
- Worked to retain “historian” in the Labor Department's Occupational Outlook Handbook.
- Secured passage of the Women's History Week Resolution which designated the week of March 6, 1983, as National Women's History Week.
- Assisted in broad efforts to increase funding for the National Endowment for the Humanities. On June 28, the House voted \$150 million for fiscal year '84, a thirty percent increase over the President's request and a fifteen percent increase over last year.



- Testified on two separate occasions on bills that would undermine the Freedom of Information Act; special attention has been given to eliminating proposals that would make it difficult for historians to secure fee waivers for FOIA requests.
- Played a major role in securing legislation to establish an office for the bicentennial of the House of Representatives. A professional historian has been employed to establish this House historical office to fill a long perceived need.
- Participated in efforts to secure funding for state historic preservation and the National Trust for Historic Preservation; despite proposed zero funding of both of these programs, Congress has recommended a budget of approximately \$30 million for historic preservation.
- Participated in hearings and coalition meetings to secure passage of legislation to establish a federal commission on the bicentennial of the Constitution.
- Supported efforts that have resulted in major increases in the budget of the National Science Foundation—a \$5 million increase is expected in the biological, behavioral, and social sciences division.
- Testified before the Office of Management and Budget panel on the impact of Circular A-76 "Performance of Commercial Activity" on agency libraries and research facilities which would "farm out" these operations to the lowest commercial bidder; sought exemption of "library services and facility operation" and "the identification, preservation, and servicing of audiovisual archives" from the category of commercial activity.
- Participated in Cultural Resources Coalition that monitors developments in cultural resource management in the National Parks.
- Opposed the large cut proposed by the Administration in fiscal year '84 for the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education.
- Monitored funding and policy developments in the U.S. Information Agency as they affect the Fulbright fellowship program.

Among our other advocacy measures mention must be made of the controversial (to many members) resolution endorsing a nuclear weapons freeze, which was adopted by the association in December 1982. That action generated a vigorous debate and a large number of dissenting letters, which will be considered by the Council at its next meeting. It may be that sentiment favoring a full ballot of the members on the taking of positions on public issues not directly applicable to the teaching of history, the professional status of historians, or research in history, will outweigh the substantial cost of mailing and tabulating such polls.

Before leaving the subject of advocacy, we should remind members that few of our triumphs are achieved single handedly. The association is a key element in three active lobbying coalitions—the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History (see below), the Consortium of Social Science Associations of which the AHA is one of the ten founding organizations, and the National Humanities Alliance. The association makes a financial contribution to each organization and has at least one member on each executive board.

Another cooperative activity in which the association has been pleased to participate vigorously is Project '87, a joint undertaking with the American Political Science Association to ensure that the bicentenary of our federal Constitution will be both meaningfully and appropriately observed. The research and conference phase of Project '87 is nearing completion, but the public education and commemorative stages are being launched. Project '87 expects to launch in the fall a bicentennial magazine for free distribution to thousands of key leaders and opinion molders throughout the country.



## RESEARCH

### i. Bibliographic Activities

*Recently Published Articles.* We are pleased to report that although Mrs. Cecelia J. Dadian, longtime editor-in-chief of *RPA*, has gone onto half-time service as partial retirement, she is ably assisted by a new employee, Ms. Natalie Tyler. Their efforts and those of the section editors have brought *RPA* back on schedule, with the spring 1983 issue going in the mails in the closing moments before the summer solstice. There have been three changes in the roster of section editors. Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, has taken over the compilation of the Eastern European list which was compiled for many years by Carole Rogel and Charles Morley, Ohio State University. Constance M. Wilson, Northern Illinois University, has succeeded S. R. Sar Desai, University of California, Los Angeles, in compiling the Southeast Asia list. Robert A. Staley, University of Maryland, is compiling the Latin American list while Patricia S. and J. Benedict Warren, University of Maryland, are on sabbatical.

*Writings on American History.* The 1981–82 volume of *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles* appeared on schedule early in 1983. This valuable series was founded by J. Franklin Jameson in 1902. *Writings on American History, 1962–73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs* is currently in preparation and scheduled for publication in the winter of 1983.

### ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

This fellowship, offered jointly by the Library of Congress and the association, is now in its seventh year. The 1982–83 fellowship was held by Dr. Elisabeth Griffith. The 1983–84 fellow will be Dr. Morey Rothberg, a historian employed by the federal Office of Personnel Management, who is working on a biography of J. Franklin Jameson!

### iii. First Books Program

Following several lean years in which no manuscripts were judged by the committee to merit publication, the Council agreed to suspend the program after the current year of operation. Three manuscripts were submitted and the committee found two of such merit that it has endorsed them to the American Association of University Presses for publication.

### iv. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This program of small (under \$1000) research grants has now completed three years of successful operation. Although the terms of the Beveridge bequest limit the program to research in American history, demand continues strong for the grants, which can provide that additional research trip to a manuscript collection, pay for an order of microfilm, archive, computer time or other assistance in completing a research project. With the diminution of departmental research funds in many institutions, we are able to fill the breach. To the thirty-two awards made in 1981–82, a further twelve were added in the fall of 1982 and twenty-six more in 1983, totalling over \$41,000 in the three years of operation. Experience has proven that a once-a-year competition better serves the academicians among our members, and accordingly the annual awards will be made by the Research Division at its early spring meeting. We are pleased that the awards thus far reflect a good distribution between younger and established scholars, between academe and the public sector, and between genders. Particularly gratifying is the fact that this distribution has been achieved without an affirmative action effort by applying standards based only on need and the perceived value of the research project proposed.

### v. *Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians*

The 1983–84 edition of this useful AHA publication was published in July.



#### vi. International Activities

The first Research Conference of Japanese and American Historians was held in late March and early April in Tokyo and Kyoto. A strong American delegation headed by President Philip D. Curtin attended and reported that a number of interesting papers were presented. Useful contacts were made between U.S. specialists in European history and their Japanese opposite numbers. We are grateful to our Japanese hosts and to the Japan-U.S. Friendship Commission which funded our participation.

Plans have been completed for the October Vth Soviet-American historians' colloquium which will mark the fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of U.S.-Soviet diplomatic relations and will focus on relations between the U.S. and Russia before and during World War I as well as on the background to the 1933 recognition. Our delegation will be headed by Ambassador George Kennan and by President-elect Arthur S. Link. Funding has been obtained also and planning completed for a large conference of American and Italian historians to be held in late October in Florence focussing on regionalism and federalism in the historical experience of the two countries. Finally, a major effort by the enlarged Committee on International Historical Activities assembled a strong list of proposals for program items for the 1985 World Congress of the International Committee on the Historical Sciences to be held in Stuttgart.

#### vii. Book Prizes

The Council of the association in May accepted two new book prizes to be added to the dozen prizes already administered by the association. We are proud to have been chosen by the many friends and admirers of the late Professor Joan Kelly to be the custodian and administrator of the Joan Kelly Prize in Women's History, for which we expect to be able to make the first award in 1984. We are grateful to the Rockefeller Foundation for a grant to enable us to establish a prize for the best book, article or paper by a historian outside of academe, which we also expect to launch in 1984. These two prizes will serve to mark important fields of history as well as encouraging two groups of scholars who in the past have been neglected by their colleagues.

### TEACHING

The association has continued its vigorous efforts of the last several years to make its influence felt in the field of university and secondary-school teaching. Stimulated by the knowledge that our founders for the first decades of our existence made major contributions to setting the pattern for curricula and for the promotion of historical studies at all levels, we are seeking to end our first century and continue into our second one in the same tradition.

#### i. Conferences

The series of regional teaching conferences held under the division's auspices continues steadily. Three conferences have been held or are scheduled for 1983, at Pan American University in Texas, at the McDonogh School in Maryland, and at El Paso Community College/University of Texas, El Paso. The division plans to continue to encourage these meetings for secondary-school and university teachers and to synthesize experience gained over several years into a set of guidelines.

Final preparations are in train for an important conference to be held at Purdue in early October on the study and teaching of Afro-American history. A very strong program has been put together and a large number of participants is expected at this conference, which we are confident will be both a summing-up of achievements during the first decade of this relatively young field and a chart



for its lines of future development. Professor Darlene Clark Hine of Purdue is the conference organizer, the Lilly Foundation has generously funded it, the National Endowment for the Humanities is making an important grant available to provide travel for selected participants from historically black colleges and universities, and the Louisiana State University Press has agreed to publish the results of the conference.

During the past nine months the association has mounted a major effort which has attracted generous support from the National Endowment for the Humanities, from the Rockefeller Foundation, and from the Johnson Foundation (Wingspread) for a series of conferences on teaching constitutional history in the schools. The project coordinator is Dr. John W. Lerner, a former member of the Teaching Division. These conferences will be held in Philadelphia, Minneapolis-St. Paul, and Austin, with the possibility of a fourth one in California early next year. They are designed to bring together for several days of workshops selected teachers from secondary schools and distinguished legal history teacher-researchers from universities. A particular feature of the conferences will be the key role played by master teachers (christened before the current upsurge of interest in merit pay concepts) in leading the workshops. Preparatory work is in its final stages during the summer, and the first conference is scheduled in Philadelphia, September 25–28.

#### ii. Pamphlet Series

The association's pamphlet series is in process of reorganization and updating. Three authors of successful pamphlets have been asked to revise their works preparatory to a new edition, another pamphlet is being reprinted as is, and several out-of-print works are being revised. A special series of eleven pamphlets on constitutional history is in progress, looking toward the bicentennial of the federal constitution.

#### iii. Advanced Placement

Members will have noted during the past year the addition of a regular column to *AHA Perspectives* for teachers of advanced placement courses. This feature, assisted in its inception by the National Endowment for the Humanities and by the College Board, has attracted interest among this group of teachers so important to the profession, and a number have joined the association as a result.

#### iv. Popular Magazine

The Council's committee on a popular magazine of history has been actively exploring launching opportunities. A consulting editor has been retained, who is developing a pilot issue, and discussions are in train with prospective cooperating sponsors in the publishing world.

#### v. Other Activities

The association has been actively addressing proposed curricula revisions in the Chicago and New York State public schools. In Chicago we have been pleased to suggest experts from our membership to cooperate with a study of the inner city schools history curriculum. In the case of New York State, our members alerted us to a major revision study by the New York Regents, early versions of which appear to be "interdisciplinating" history in the high school into a bland and confusing mixture. By alerting the *New York Times* to our concerns we have achieved effective news coverage of the draft proposals, culminating in an editorial entitled "History as Mush!" We have at least given pause to and slowed down the Regents' headlong rush into the sixties at a time when other states are advocating an emphasis on basics more in keeping with recent studies of the crisis in the schools.



We continue to be proud to serve as one of the many sponsors of National History Day. The Council of the association has voted to double our modest subvention as a mark both of our enthusiasm for the program and our appreciation of our former vice-president for the education division, David Van Tassel's role as National History Day's creator and inspirer. Headquarters staff have participated both in state finals and in the national finals in late June.

## PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

### i. *AHA Perspectives*

We are pleased by the success of our remodelled newsletter, *AHA Perspectives*, during its first year under its new title and expanded size. Compliments continue to arrive from members welcoming the more generous helpings of association news, access for all members to current employment information, and the articles which we have been able to include in the new thirty-two page format.

### ii. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

Under the "General" rubric above, we have listed the principal advocacy efforts in which the association has engaged during the year under report. Our principal (and untiring) arm for this activity is the NCC, which receives half of its funding from the association and which is housed in our office building. Without neglecting its activity, coordinating and promoting the work of the network of state coordinating committees, the NCC's director, Dr. Page Miller, has been an indefatigable lobbyist and coordinator of the efforts of our members and of other like-minded organizations in advancing the cause of history and the interests of the profession. Thanks to the NCC, historians have acquired the reputation on Capitol Hill for legislative "clout," and we have often been able to accomplish far more than our numbers and resources might realistically deserve. The NCC has a new charter, agreed to by the principal supporting organizations, a new national policy board to supply policy guidance, which reflects the opinions of the smaller supporting organizations and, best of all, a balanced budget which is permitting modest increases in its activities.

### iii. Women's and Minorities' Interests

Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women's and minorities' interests, has assisted the Committee on Women Historians with various projects. She organized a reception for the plenary session on the Fate of the ERA at the 1982 annual meeting. During the winter, she helped coordinate a successful lobbying effort for the passage of Women's History Week. She is currently helping CWH develop a questionnaire on the professional status of women historians who teach women's history.

Besides her work for the CWH, Dr. Frankel led an evaluation session on the Africa study/travel project to Cameroon and wrote the final report for the project. She is project director of an NEH grant to assist scholars from traditionally black colleges in attending the AHA Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History at Purdue in October, and is active in the overall preparations for the conference. She has also participated in a session at the spring meeting of the OAH, on gender and survey teaching, and at a conference of Black Women on the Diaspora at Howard University.

### iv. Rights of Historians

The association has continued to make representations on behalf of foreign historians imprisoned or denied their professional rights. During the year we have established a useful contact with Amnesty International and been given their list of known historians deprived of human rights, which fills some lacunae



in our own list. We are making representations in all these cases. We have been pleased to learn that an African historian in whom we were interested has been released and allowed to assume his professional activity. In the case of an Afghan historian, we have ascertained that direct intervention would be counterproductive and are therefore working indirectly. Our efforts will continue in these cases and in others, which investigation establishes to be within our guidelines.

v. Congressional Fellows

The Andrew W. Mellon Foundation has renewed for three years a generous grant under which we select two historians a year for \$18,000 a year stipends while serving as volunteer staffers in the congressional branch of the federal government. The Rockefeller Foundation has also given us a supplementary grant which permits the addition of a third fellow for two years. For 1983–84 the Congressional Fellows will be Dr. Marc Levine, Goucher College; Dr. David Corbin of Williamsburg; and Dr. Lois Aroian of the American Research Institute, Cairo, Egypt.

vi. Other Activities

The Professional Division, under a charge from the Council, conducted a study of Nominating Committees to establish whether there were some structural problems in procedures which might result in disproportionate advantage to certain groups in candidacy for association offices. As a result of the study, the division recommended against establishing predetermined quotas based on any criteria, including regional representation and academic or other affiliation.

The division studied the issue of whether historians should be paid honoraria for extensive reading and library research when they are asked to evaluate another historian's work in connection with tenure or promotion reviews. Upon the division's recommendation the Council adopted a policy statement urging payment of fees for such extensive evaluations when they take a great deal of time beyond a mere letter summarizing an already perceived view of the work of the scholar in question. On still another subject, the division developed guidelines for the submission and handling of manuscripts by learned journals. To judge from responses from both authors and editors, each side perceives and is well aware of all the flaws of the other's practices, while remaining sensitive to charges against their side of the creative fence.

July 5, 1983

Samuel R. Gammon, *Executive Director*



## REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

The Berkshire Conference of Women Historians has awarded to Dolores Greenberg its prize for the best article by a woman historian published in 1982. Greenberg's article, "Reassessing the Power Patterns of the Industrial Revolution: An Anglo-American Comparison," was published in the December 1982 issue of the *AHR*. The *Review* also published the essays of two previous winners: Doris S. Goldstein, "J. B. Bury's Philosophy of History: A Reappraisal" (1977) and Constance Bouchard, "The Origins of the French Nobility: A Reassessment" (1981). No other journal has published so many winning entries in this annual competition.

In April 1983, the *Review* published a special issue on "Transatlantic Migration in Comparative Perspective." In October we are publishing yet another thematic issue under the title of "African History Today." This issue, under development for eighteen months, demonstrates for the profession at large many of the problems encountered and methodologies employed by historians in this field of research. A special issue on women's history is now well along and should appear some time in 1984. In October 1984 the American Historical Association will reach its one hundredth year. To mark this centennial the editors expect to produce a special issue of appropriate character. We are particularly interested in manuscripts dealing with the history of the association or with important historians and their contributions to the profession. Another subject of current interest to the editors is the migration of scholars and ideas in the natural and social sciences from Europe to America, particularly in the twentieth century.

In December 1982 the *Review* published the first edition of its new feature "Research Note," a rubric that encompasses short essays on either important discoveries from the archives or interesting hypotheses on significant historical topics. The brevity of the manuscripts (six to twelve typewritten pages) makes speedy publication possible, once the essays have been critiqued and accepted. The December 1982 article by John F. Bratzel and Leslie B. Rout aroused widespread interest in the press, television, and radio in the U.S., Japan, and Great Britain. One of the letters received concerning it was from the Federal Bureau of Investigation. This letter was released to the press in advance of its receipt by the editors of the *Review* and the authors of the article to whom it was addressed, and its contents also received wide attention in the press. The FBI letter and replies by the editors and authors appear in the October 1983 issue.

During 1982-83 the *Review* received 184 article manuscripts, a significant increase over submissions in 1980-82. Of these, 63 were sent to outside readers for evaluations and 22 were accepted for publication. The backlog of accepted manuscripts awaiting publication is now no greater than in previous years—enough to fill the next five issues of the *Review*. This means that we can generally promise comparatively fast publication, once a manuscript has been critiqued, revised, and submitted in final form.

In May 1983 Nelson D. Lankford resigned from the editorial staff to accept a position in the administration of Indiana University. Lankford, a graduate of the University of Richmond (BA) and Indiana University (MA, PhD), served the *Review* for five years with distinction as assistant editor, one of two full-time editorial positions on the *Review*. His chief responsibility was supervision of the book review section.

The editors have been fortunate in obtaining as Lankford's replacement a highly qualified scholar: Robert E. Bieder, a graduate of the University of New Mexico



(AB 1965), Indiana University (MA 1965), and the University of Minnesota (PhD 1972). Since the completion of his degree Bieder's chief interests have been nineteenth-century American history, intellectual and social history of the U.S., history of the social sciences (anthropology), and Native American history. He is the author of numerous articles, papers, and reviews in these fields. He was cofounder and member of the board of editors of *History of Anthropology Newsletter* and has served on the board of editors of the *American Indian Culture and Research Journal*, and the *American Indian Quarterly*. He has served as editor of *Meeting Ground*, the newsletter of the Center for the History of the American Indian, and of the *American Indian Bibliography* series published by the Center. Among Bieder's awards are the Ford Foundation dissertation fellowship (1970-71), an American Philosophical Society grant (1971-72), membership in the Family History Seminar at The Newberry Library (1973), a postdoctoral fellowship at The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian (1975-76), and a Fulbright senior lectureship at Johannes-Gutenberg-Universität Mainz (1980-81).

Dr. Bieder has held appointments at Grinnell College (1972-73); The Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian, where he served as assistant and associate director (1973-75); and the University of Illinois at Chicago Circle (1977-80), where he was acting director of the Native American Studies program (1977-78). Between 1979 and 1982, he served as Research Historian and Expert Witness to the Departments of Justice and Interior. During his Fulbright year abroad Bieder held a senior lectureship in the *Seminar für Englische Philologie: Amerikanische Abteilung* and the *Institut für Ethnologie und Afrika-Studien* at Mainz. He also presented papers on American history and ethnicity in the U.S. at conferences in Dubrovnik, Copenhagen, Berlin, and Frankfurt and lectured at the Universities of Odense, Kassel, Nottingham, East Anglia, Paris-Nanterre, Exeter, Aix-en-Provence, and Frankfurt. His book manuscript, *A Fearful Responsibility: Early Nineteenth-Century Ethnologists and the American Indian*, is under consideration for publication.

At the end of 1982 Sidney Monas (University of Texas, Austin) and Stanley G. Payne (University of Wisconsin, Madison) completed their three-year terms on the Board of Editors. Both have performed significant services for the *Review* during the last three years, and the editors are most grateful for their assistance. Their positions on the Board have been assumed by Hans J. Rogger (University of California, Los Angeles) and Allan Mitchell (University of California, San Diego), whose appointments were accepted by the AHA Council at its meeting in Washington on December 27, 1982. During the year three editorial assistants left the *Review*, Richard L. Gawthrop to accept an appointment at Northwest Missouri State University, Maryville, Philip Pajkowski to accept an IREX fellowship to Poland supplemented by a Fulbright research fellowship to Poland and Austria, and Michelle Mannering to complete her dissertation research in European and Middle Eastern archives. Their places have been taken by Sheila A. Culbert, Catherine Albrecht, and Catherine Kreyche, who hold MA degrees from Indiana University and are advanced candidates for the PhD degree in American and European history. Albrecht served as acting assistant editor for the June 1983 issue. John Norman, who compiled the index for the years 1982-83, has left the *Review* to accept an IREX fellowship to the Soviet Union.

July 1, 1983

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*



## REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1983

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1983, amount to \$1,383,070.00 as compared to \$1,275,160.00 in 1982. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$298,324.00.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income and grants, \$975,117.00.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$109,629.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1983, attention is directed to the auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are administered by the controller under the direction of the executive director of the association. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1982–83 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$83,100.00. Actual operational deficit was \$89,095.00. The gain on Plant Fund asset sold and subsequent fund transfer to the General Fund resulted in an increase in revenue over expenses for the fiscal year in the amount of \$56,711.00. This modest surplus of the fiscal year's transactions has been invested in money market certificates by the association.

Operating revenue increased from anticipated projections by \$52,294.00 or 5.3%. The increase in operational revenue was due mainly to the closing of grants during the year and amounted to \$42,583.00 above projections. A significant increase in the dues category is in part attributable to restructuring Institutional Services Program and *Recently Published Articles* rates commensurate with current costing. The aforementioned gains were in part offset by the loss of anticipated revenue associated with advertising in the amount of \$24,349.00.

Operating expenses exceed budget projections by \$63,014.00 or 5.9%. Principal categories contributing to this amount included salaries \$28,977.00, equipment rental and repair \$17,472.00, travel and related meeting expenses \$5,655.00, and office supplies (including postal charges) of \$7,472.00. The culmination of an obligatory salary for the fiscal year ended will enhance this expense item for the coming year. Computer services, presently included in the "Equipment rentals and maintenance" category of expense, have increased 44.0% over the past year and are currently under review for alternative actions.

The recent introduction of additional word processing equipment should enhance the quality of our publications and perhaps forestall increases in the level of personnel for the immediate future. Albeit inflation has abated, continued pressure exists concerning publication costs arising from the expansion of the newsletter, *AHA Perspectives*/EIB notices, and *Recently Published Articles*.

Main Hurdman, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

August 17, 1983

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*



The Council  
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1983 and 1982, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1983 and 1982, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

*Main Hurdman*

July 27, 1983



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

June 30, 1983 and 1982

	<u>1983</u>	<u>1982</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 181,038	\$ 123,201
Deposits	1,425	1,425
Accounts receivable	-0-	41
Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value \$125,047 and \$97,280)	115,861	115,623
	<u>298,324</u>	<u>240,290</u>
Total General Fund		
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash, including interest-bearing accounts	536,861	453,155
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$380,987 and \$296,389)	326,085	325,360
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$155,628 and \$123,597)	112,171	109,491
	<u>975,117</u>	<u>888,006</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	237,180	286,731
Accumulated depreciation	127,551	139,867
	<u>109,629</u>	<u>146,864</u>
Total Plant Fund		
	<u>\$1,383,070</u>	<u>\$1,275,160</u>
	<u>1983</u>	<u>1982</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</u>		
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,922	\$ 1,611
Tenant deposits	375	640
	2,297	2,251
Fund balance	296,027	238,039
	<u>298,324</u>	<u>240,290</u>
Total General Fund		
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	975,117	888,006
	<u>975,117</u>	<u>888,006</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants		
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	109,629	146,864
	<u>109,629</u>	<u>146,864</u>
Total Plant Fund		
	<u>\$1,383,070</u>	<u>\$1,275,160</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral  
part of these financial statements.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1983 and 1982

	<u>1983</u>	<u>1982</u>
Revenue		
Dues	\$ 458,560	\$ 431,320
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	154,505	164,847
Advertising	127,151	129,506
Sales	45,429	43,235
Royalties and reprint fees	9,271	13,588
Registration fees	63,728	42,629
Rentals	56,325	57,990
Grants	33,584	24,168
Administrative fees	50,083	23,472
Investment income, net of management fees	27,962	38,477
Gain on security sales	1,075	10,975
Other	<u>7,971</u>	<u>6,732</u>
	<u>1,035,644</u>	<u>986,939</u>
Expenses		
Salaries	428,977	381,293
Employee benefits	73,623	69,491
House operating expenses	24,673	26,108
Office supplies and expenses	92,772	91,266
Equipment rentals and maintenance	52,048	36,134
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	10,473	22,535
Publication, printing and distribution	306,327	280,375
Travel and related meeting expenses	91,955	94,528
General insurance	4,894	4,113
Audit and legal fees	13,000	12,000
Dues and subscriptions	6,279	4,828
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,276	1,546
Other	<u>16,917</u>	<u>14,163</u>
	<u>1,124,214</u>	<u>1,038,380</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes and extraordinary item	88,570	51,441
Income taxes	<u>525</u>	<u>25</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before extraordinary item	<u>89,095</u>	<u>51,466</u>
Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold	37,017	
Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset	<u>108,789</u>	
	<u>145,806</u>	<u>-0-</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue (revenue over expenses)	<u>\$ (56,711)</u>	<u>\$ 51,466</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral  
part of these financial statements.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
Years Ended June 30, 1983 and 1982

	1983			1982		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$238,039	\$ 888,006	\$146,864	\$290,417	\$912,130	\$132,527
Additions						
Excess revenue over expenses	56,711					
Contributions, grants and contracts		336,164			349,896	
Interest and dividend income		59,151			61,988	
Gain on security sales, net		6,320			12,751	
Other income		9,828			2,327	
Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund	1,277				912	
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)			10,473			22,535
	296,027	1,299,469	157,337	290,417	1,340,004	155,062
Deductions						
Excess of expenses over revenue		323,075		51,466	451,998	
Expenditures						
Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund		1,277	37,017	912		
Carrying value of assets sold			4,917			4,918
Depreciation			5,774			3,280
Buildings						
Furniture and equipment			47,708	52,378	451,998	8,198
	-0-	324,352				
Balances, end of year	\$296,027	\$ 975,117	\$109,629	\$238,039	\$ 888,006	\$146,864

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| General Fund                | - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.   |
| Special Funds<br>and Grants | - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.    |
| Plant Fund                  | - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition. |

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
(Continued)

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

2 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1983</u>	<u>1982</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$ 4,917	\$4,918	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equip- ment	<u>5,774</u>	<u>3,280</u>	10%
	<u>\$10,691</u>	<u>\$8,198</u>	

3 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1983 and 1982 amounted to \$21,323 and \$21,608, respectively.

4 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1983, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$58,000, arising principally from the cost of publishing the June, 1983 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1983, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating \$26,300 and for deferred compensation of \$3,000. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.



ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING  
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

  
Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.  
July 27, 1983



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
Year Ended June 30, 1983

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1982	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1983
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
African Studies/Travel Program								
Exxon Education Foundation Grant								
Department of Education Grant	15,488						15,488	-0-
Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution								
- Project 87								
William and Flora Hewlett								
Foundation Grant								
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant								
National Endowment for the		24,337						
Humanities Grant								
The Rockefeller Foundation Grant								
	5,527	24,337			714	(1,277)	29,301	-0-
Andrew Mellon Foundation Termination								
Grant	4,693						860	3,833
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	12,220		2,202		252		522	14,152
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	18,334		1,321	95			491	19,259
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	277,151		22,406	1,578	452		29,465	272,122
Albert Corey Prize Fund	14,823		1,061	95	974		2,178	14,775
Department of State Grant for								
American Historical Reviews	-0-							
for China Universities	11,707		836	69			472	472#
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	126,792	1,960	*	*	2,000		1,403	11,209
Endowment Fund	14,397		1,046	88			170	130,752
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	-0-	4,747					4,747	15,361
Feasibility Study - Popular History Journal	8,023#				230			-0-
Feature Films Project - AHA								7,733#
General Services Administration Grant for							500	500#
the Papers of Carlos Montezuma Project	-0-							
German Marshall Fund Grant for the								
Publication of Recommendations on the								
Portrayal of Germany in U.S. College								
Textbooks	1,000						1,000	-0-
Leo Gershoy Prize Fund	17,408		3,277				101	20,584
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	4,985		361	29			22	5,353
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	12,832		914	50			47	13,749
Joint Committee for the Defense of the								
Rights of Historians under the								
First Amendment	510							510

(Continued)



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS  
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1983

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1982	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income Interest and Dividends	Gain on Security Sales	Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1983
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course	\$ 2,147	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 500	\$ 1,647
Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History	-0-	40,000					3,941	36,059
Littleton-Griswold Fund	112,509		10,413	546	66		6,572	116,962
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	7,553		544	65			7,738	7,824
David M. Matteson Fund	165,244		14,446	3,684	5,080		62,105	126,549
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants in Support of a Congressional Fellowship Program for Scholars in History - No. 1	60,593	135,000					47,350	13,243
- No. 2	-0-						2,709	132,291
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	2,986#	31,394					32,499	4,091#
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants International Assessment of Quantitative History	2,406							
Perspective Teaching Column	-0-	1,660					953	1,453
Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets	5,971						-0-	-0-
Survey of Department of History; A Model for the Study of Higher Education in the Humanities	204						1,660	5,971
Teaching of the Constitution in Schools	-0-	28,855					737	533#
Rockefeller Foundation Grants	-0-						56,284	27,429#
Congressional Fellows Program	-0-	21,250					400	20,850
Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program	-0-	15,000						15,000
Teaching Constitutional History in Secondary Schools	-0-	9,240						
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	937		68				5,786	3,454
United States-Japan Friendship Commission	-0-	21,721					5	1,007
Wattmull Foundation Prize Fund	-0-	1,000					12,467	9,254
Andrew D. White Fund	3,584		256				1,000	-0-
				14			602	3,252
	\$888,006	\$336,164	\$59,151	\$ 6,320	\$9,828	\$ (1,277)	\$323,075	\$975,117

# Deficit Balance

\* Investment income of the Endowment Fund  
inures to the General Fund.



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Year Ended June 30, 1983

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Revenue			
Dues	\$ 458,560	\$ 427,750	\$ 30,810
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	154,505	165,000	(10,495)
Advertising	127,151	151,500	(24,349)
Sales	45,429	45,600	(171)
Royalties and reprint fees	9,271	15,000	(5,729)
Registration fees	63,728	59,000	4,728
Rentals	56,325	63,000	(6,675)
Grants	33,584	12,000	21,584
Administrative fees	50,083	7,500	42,583
Investment income, net of management fees	27,962	29,500	(1,538)
Gain on security sales	1,075	3,000	(1,925)
Other	<u>7,971</u>	<u>4,500</u>	<u>3,471</u>
	<u>1,035,644</u>	<u>983,350</u>	<u>52,294</u>
Expenses			
Salaries	428,977	400,000	28,977
Employee benefits	73,623	80,000	(6,377)
House operating expenses	24,673	23,500	1,173
Office supplies and expenses	92,772	85,300	7,472
Equipment rentals and maintenance	52,048	34,100	17,948
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	10,473	6,500	3,973
Publication, printing and distribution	306,327	304,500	1,827
Travel and related meeting expenses	91,955	86,300	5,655
General insurance	4,894	-0-	4,894
Audit and legal fees	13,000	14,000	(1,000)
Dues and subscriptions	6,279	6,000	279
Executive Director Contingency Fund	2,276	5,000	(2,724)
Other	<u>16,917</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>917</u>
	<u>1,124,214</u>	<u>1,061,200</u>	<u>63,014</u>



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)  
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND  
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1983

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before income taxes and extraordinary item	\$ 88,570	\$ 77,850	\$ 10,720
Income taxes	<u>525</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>25</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before extraordinary item	<u>89,095</u>	<u>78,350</u>	<u>10,745</u>
Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold	37,017	-0-	37,017
Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset	<u>108,789</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>108,789</u>
	<u>145,806</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>145,806</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue (revenue over expenses)	\$ <u>(56,711)</u>	\$ <u>78,350</u>	\$ <u>(135,061)</u>



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
June 30, 1983

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$ 20,000	United States Treasury Note, 9.75%, due 11/15/85	\$ 19,881	\$ 19,762

CORPORATE BONDS			
	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures		
\$ 25,000	4-3/8%, due 4/1/85	23,815	22,875
40,000	5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	26,900
25,000	General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87	17,841	20,125
50,000	Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96	48,760	31,313
48,000	Sears Roebuck & Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	39,360
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Deben- tures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	14,156
25,000	Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83	24,139	25,000
10,000	Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95	9,541	8,250
<u>\$248,000</u>		<u>235,975</u>	<u>187,979</u>

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
---	--------------------	-------------	-------------------------

COMMON STOCK			
421	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	\$ 24,597	\$ 26,734
800	Bristol Myers Co.	21,976	32,700
1,000	Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	18,690	20,625
900	Commonwealth Edison Company	25,530	22,725
1,000	H. J. Heinz Co.	15,037	43,500
450	Interco, Inc.	18,512	34,987
400	International Business Machines	16,836	48,100
600	PepsiCo, Inc.	14,706	21,375
500	Philip Morris, Inc.	18,208	29,312
350	Standard Oil Company (Indiana)	11,788	18,025
		<u>185,880</u>	<u>298,083</u>
	Total securities	441,736	505,824
	Uninvested cash	<u>210</u>	<u>210</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$441,946</u>	<u>\$506,034</u>



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
INVESTMENTS  
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT  
PARTICIPATING FUNDS  
June 30, 1983

	<u>Partici- pation Percentage</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	2.1833	\$ 9,327	\$ 11,048
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	36.2934	156,526	183,657
Albert Corey Prize Fund	2.1889	9,599	11,077
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.5958	6,991	8,075
Endowment Fund	14.6677	64,395	74,223
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	2.0314	8,677	10,280
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.6638	2,835	3,359
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	1.1487	4,908	5,813
Littleton-Griswold Fund	12.5476	54,172	63,495
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.5002	6,656	7,592
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1562	666	790
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.3119</u>	<u>1,333</u>	<u>1,578</u>
	75.2889	326,085	380,987
General Fund	<u>24.7111</u>	<u>115,861</u>	<u>125,047</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$441,946</u>	<u>\$506,034</u>



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

INVESTMENTS

FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND

June 30, 1983

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
	CORPORATE BONDS		
\$14,000	General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	\$ 14,553	\$ 12,600
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50% due 9/1/2000	24,990	18,630
<u>\$38,000</u>		<u>39,543</u>	<u>31,230</u>
	COMMON STOCKS		
200	American Telephone and Telegraph Company	5,020	12,700
472	Exxon Corporation	2,273	15,930
300	General Electric Company	9,305	16,500
275	H. J. Heinz Co.	10,002	11,963
125	International Business Machines	11,186	15,031
350	Kroger Company	7,478	14,569
125	Merck & Company	10,295	11,609
300	Philip Morris, Inc.	8,035	17,587
375	Public Service Electric & Gas	8,775	8,250
		<u>72,369</u>	<u>124,139</u>
	Total securities	111,912	155,369
	Uninvested cash	<u>259</u>	<u>259</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$112,171</u>	<u>\$155,628</u>



## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### Awards and Prizes for 1984

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize:* The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1984 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1600. Cash award \$300.

*George Louis Beer Prize:* The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award \$300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award:* The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award \$1000.

*Albert B. Corey Prize:* Sponsored jointly in the even-numbered years by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award \$2000. Deadline for the 1984 competition is December 31, 1983.

*Alexis de Tocqueville Prize:* Offered every five years for the best work in U.S. history published outside the United States by a foreign scholar in any language. No monetary award.

*John H. Dunning Prize:* Offered biennially in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award \$300.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize:* The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award \$500.

*James Harvey Robinson Prize:* Offered triennially for the teaching aid which has made the most outstanding contribution to the teaching of history in any field. No monetary award.

*Joan Kelly Prize in Women's History:* Details of this new prize, established by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, will be announced in 1984.

*Prize for an Historian outside Academe:* Commencing in 1984 a new \$1000 prize—the name yet to be chosen—will be awarded annually for the best book, article or articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation.

*Congressional Fellowships Program:* Supported by grants from the Andrew W. Mellon Foundation and the Rockefeller Foundation, three historians, near the beginning of their scholarly years, will be competitively selected to spend one year on the staffs of congressional committees or individual representatives or senators. Stipend \$18,000. Deadline for applications February 1, 1984.

*J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship:* Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library



of Congress by young historians. Stipend \$9000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1984.

*Beveridge Grants:* Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in American history. Restricted to AHA members, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1984.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.



## Index of Advertisers

ABC-CLIO	Cover 2	Oxford University Press	205-14
Allen & Unwin	201	Pantheon Books	220-21
American Heritage	174	Penguin Books	222-23
American University Press	184-85	Prentice-Hall	178
Basic Books	179	Princeton University Press	166-69
Cambridge University Press	Cover 3, 195-97	St. Martin's Press	171
Columbia University Press	188-90	Scholarly Resources	Cover 4
Cornell University Press	202-3	Scott, Foresman	146
D. C. Heath	218-19	Charles Scribner's	181
Duke University Press	172	Stanford University Press	154-55
Free Press	137	Temple University Press	204
Greenwood Press	151	University of California Press	164-65
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	186-87	University of Chicago Press	162-63
Harlan Davidson	215	University of Georgia Press	150
Harper & Row	156-57, 183	University of Illinois Press	143-45
Harvard University Press	226-29	University of Nebraska Press	175
Hill & Wang	133-36	University of North Carolina Press	176-77
Holmes & Meier	224	University of Tennessee Press	158-59
Hoover Institute Press	217	University of Wisconsin Press	152-53
Houghton Mifflin	192-93	University Publications of America	160-61
Indiana University Press	173	Vintage Books	225
Johns Hopkins University Press	216	Franklin Watts	180
Kent State University Press	182	Wesleyan University Press	194
Alfred A. Knopf	138-42	John Wiley & Sons	170
Macmillan	191	Yale University Press	198-99, 200
W. W. Norton	147-49		



**Alan Trachtenberg**  
**THE INCORPORATION  
OF AMERICA**  
**Culture and Society, 1865-1893**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—HENRY HASH SMITH, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95



**Harvard Sitkoff**  
**THE STRUGGLE FOR  
BLACK EQUALITY, 1954-1980**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"Excellent narrative history. This evocative study will be valuable not only for an understanding of our recent past but also in explaining the emerging context for the next stage of racial protest."—HERBERT HILL, University of Wisconsin. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95

**James Oliver Robertson**  
**AMERICAN MYTH,  
AMERICAN REALITY**

"Quite elegantly James Oliver Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth."—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95. A main selection of the History Book Club

**James R. Green**  
**THE WORLD OF THE WORKER**  
**Labor in Twentieth-Century America**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95

**Paul E. Johnson**  
**A SHOPKEEPER'S  
MILLENNIUM**  
**Society and Revivals in  
Rochester, New York, 1815-1837**

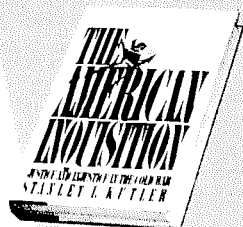
"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'.... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years."—DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper \$4.95



**Stanley I. Kutler**

**\*THE AMERICAN INQUISITION**  
**Justice and Injustice in the Cold War**

"An intriguing, brilliantly researched analysis of political trials—a major contribution to the literature on the Cold War that advances enormously our understanding of American culture and the nation's legal system in that sad era of our history."—HARRY N. SCHEIBER, University of California, Berkeley. Notes, index. Paper \$7.95



**Carl Kaestle**

**\*PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC**  
**Common School and American Society, 1780-1860**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"This is an eloquent and thoughtful essay, one of those glances back in time which shows us where we are. Kaestle leads us to understand why uniform, centralized public-school systems evolved out of the haphazard educational alternatives of the early nineteenth century. Yet he also reflects on what has been lost, in the form of variety, responsiveness, individual choice, and local control, and this nation has pressed on with an educational 'modernity,' ever more centralized and vapid. A very wise and compassionate book."

—KENNETH A. LOCKRIDGE, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.25

**William Cronon**

**\*CHANGES IN THE LAND**

"With eloquent clarity rather than the rhetoric of passion, Mr. Cronon demonstrates beyond dispute how lands and people changed each other when Europeans arrived in 'New England.' This is analytical history of a very high order which will surely leave its mark on all histories of frontier and contact eras."

—FRANCIS JENNINGS, Director Emeritus, Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian. Illustrated, bibliography, notes, index. Paper \$6.75



**Jervis Anderson**

**THIS WAS HARLEM**

"New Yorker staffwriter Anderson evokes the spirit of place that was Harlem—the complex matrix of splendor and elegance, aspiration and dream, the sheer energy of a culture's mature imagination... This is a major work."—HENRY LOUIS GATES, Yale University. Illustrated with over 50 black-and-white photographs, index, bibliography. Farrar • Straus • Giroux. Paper \$10.95

**Julie Roy Jeffrey**

**FRONTIER WOMEN**  
**The Trans-Mississippi West 1840-1880**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"A trail-blazing volume."—RAY A. BILLINGTON. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.25

\*Newly published

**Hill  
& Wang**



**The Making of America series**

**David Herbert Donald, general editor**

**Clarence L. VerSteeg**

**THE FORMATIVE YEARS  
1607-1763**

Bibliography, index. Paper \$8.25

**Esmond Wright**

**FABRIC OF FREEDOM  
1763-1800**

Revised edition

Maps, bibliography, notes, index. Paper \$7.95

**John Mayfield**

**THE NEW NATION  
1800-1845**

Revised edition

Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95

**Roy F. Nichols and**

**Eugene H. Berwanger**

**THE STAKES OF POWER  
1845-1877**

Revised edition

Bibliography, index.  
Paper \$7.95

**Robert H. Wiebe**

**THE SEARCH FOR ORDER  
1877-1920**

Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95

**George E. Mowry and**

**Blaine A. Brownell**

**THE URBAN NATION  
1920-1960**

Revised edition

Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95

**James Brewer Stewart**

**HOLY WARRIORS**

**The Abolitionists and American Slavery**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$5.95





**Emily S. Rosenberg**  
**SPREADING THE  
AMERICAN DREAM**

**American Economic and  
Cultural Expansion, 1890-1945**

"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth century laissez-faire principles were being practiced. It is especially timely for the early 1980s."

—WALTER LUFEBER, Cornell University. Bibliography, index.  
Paper \$6.95

**John K. Kasson**  
**AMUSING THE MILLION**

**Coney Island at the Turn of the Century**

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century..."

A great amusement for the mind."—WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Illustrated, bibliography, index. Paper \$6.95



**Robert A. Gross**  
**THE MINUTEMEN AND  
THEIR WORLD**

Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Maps, notes, index.  
Paper \$5.25

**Ronald G. Walters**  
**AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1860**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature... and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society."

—JAMES M. McPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliography, index.  
Paper \$5.95

**Richard D. Brown**  
**MODERNIZATION  
The Transformation  
of American Life 1600-1865**

Eric Foner, consulting editor

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... Challenging... Will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book."

—MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index.  
Paper \$6.95



**Hill  
& Wang**

Please visit us at booth #65, Hyatt Regency Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar • Straus • Giroux  
19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003



# HISTORY THAT LOOKS AHEAD.

## New

### LEMON SWAMP AND OTHER PLACES

A Carolina Memoir

MAMIE GARVIN FIELDS *with*  
KAREN FIELDS, *Brandeis University*

Born in Charleston in 1888, descended from an intellectually gifted slave named Thomas Middleton, Mamie Garvin Fields grew up not among house servants or sharecroppers but among artisans and professionals. Here, in frank, funny, moving recollections, she looks back on her rich family history, the social landscape of segregationist Charleston, her sojourns in New York City and Boston, and her trials and triumphs teaching "behind God's back" in rural South Carolina.

288 pages, illus. 0-02-910160-3 \$16.75

### THE END OF KINGS

A History of Republics and Republicans

WILLIAM R. EVERDELL

From the biblical prophet Samuel to Senator Sam Ervin, a number of outspoken leaders have been improbable advocates of a basic republican tenet: No man shall rule alone. Everdell uses deft, engaging historical profiles to trace the birth, death, and continual resurrection of this principle as it spread throughout Europe and America. His gallery of republican greats includes Solon, Machiavelli, Calvin, Milton, Robespierre, Franklin, John Adams, Thaddeus Stevens, and many others.

416 pages 0-02-909930-7 \$19.95

### CHINA AT THE CENTER

300 Years of Foreign Policy

MARK MANCALL, *Stanford University*

Examining Chinese foreign policy in the Qing, Republican, and Communist periods, Mancall attempts to identify the deep structures of Chinese thought and experience that have consistently shaped its vision of diplomacy. He argues that China has always viewed its relations with the West as a *modus vivendi* not between separate powers but separate worlds, and its foreign policy a means of "controlled apertness."

560 pages 0-02-919810-0 \$34.95

## Recently Published

### A CONSPIRACY SO IMMENSE

The World of Joe McCarthy

DAVID M. OSHINSKY, *Rutgers University*

"[Oshinsky is] a great storyteller; he has done some terrific research, and, best of all, he knows how to handle the drama of the era without getting preachy."

—Robert Sherrill in *The New York Times Book Review*

597 pages, illus. 0-02-923490-5 \$19.95

### BECOMING AMERICAN

An Ethnic History

THOMAS J. ARCHDEACON

*University of Wisconsin*

"...the best written and argued overview of the subject that I have read."—James P. Shenton, *Columbia University*

297 pages 0-02-900830-1 \$17.95

### PAPA JACK

Jack Johnson and the Era of White Hopes

RANDY ROBERTS

*Sam Houston State University*

"...thoroughly documents Johnson's stormy career and eventual downfall....an absorbing history of the ring in the early 1900s."—*Library Journal*

274 pages, illus. 0-02-926640-8 \$16.95

### THE BLACK DEATH

Natural and Human Disaster in  
Medieval Europe

ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED

*Rutgers University*

"...marks a distinct intellectual advance...a powerful reminder of how drastically ecological balances can be upset..."—William H. McNeill in *The New York Review of Books*

203 pages 0-02-912630-4 \$16.95

STOP BY TO SEE US AT BOOTH #21.

### THE FREE PRESS

A Division of Macmillan, Inc.

866 Third Avenue, New York NY 10022

*Publisher's prices subject to change without notice.*





# ALFRED A. KNOPF, INC.,

## THE PURSUIT OF LIBERTY: A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

**R. Jackson Wilson**, Smith College

**James Gilbert**, Univ. of Maryland

**Stephen Nissenbaum**, Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst

**Donald Scott**, Brown Univ.

**Carville Earle**, Univ. of Maryland, Baltimore County

**Ronald Hoffman**, Univ. of Maryland

The fine prose style and unique format of **The Pursuit of Liberty: A History of the American People** make history come alive in this new and compelling text.

- The **innovative paired-chapter format** enables students to explore history much the way a professional historian does. In each pair of chapters, the first presents the narrative of an episode in American history which makes history exciting and concrete. The second chapter discusses the historical background of the period, putting the episode into context.
- This comprehensive text includes **chronological narrative, biography, and primary source material**.
- Special essays on "America at War" provide a full and clear treatment of **military history**.
- Six unusually effective **photo essays** dramatically blend words and pictures to propose and solve historical problems.
- Brief essays on **economic history** show how basic economic theories help explain history.
- A two-volume Study Guide by Ronald Olson of Laredo Junior College contains introductions and overviews for each pair of chapters, period chronologies, and questions for analysis.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • October 1983 • 1008 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 32109-X  
• Two-volume paperbound format, Order Codes: 33476-0 (Vol. I, to 1877),  
33477-9 (Vol. II, since 1860) • Instructor's Manual, Order Code: 33926-6 • Study  
Guide, Order Codes: 33781-6 (Vol. I), 33782-4 (Vol. II)

*For examination copies, write to: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, MD 21157.*



---

# HISTORICALLY SPEAKING

## A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD

Sixth Edition

**R. R. Palmer**, Yale Univ.

**Joel Colton**, Duke Univ.

*"I have reread A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD from end to end and am more convinced than ever that it is the best book of its sort. What impresses me most . . . are the useful maps, pictures, and appendices and the very sophisticated bibliography."*

—**David Kieft**, Univ. of Minnesota

This history of the making of the modern world since 1500 is the preeminent text in the field. Now in its sixth edition, **A History of the Modern World** remains one of the most highly praised history texts ever published. It has been adopted at more than 1,000 schools and has been translated into four languages.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • October 1983 • 1120 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 33596-1  
• Two-volume paperback format, Order Codes: 33599-6 (Vol. I, to 1815),  
33600-3 (Vol. II, since 1815) • Instructor's Manual, Order Code: 33927-4 • Study  
Guide, Order Code: 33616-X

## WESTERN SOCIETIES: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY

**Brian Tierney**, Bryce and Edith Bowman Professor of  
Humanistic Studies at Cornell Univ.

**Joan Scott**, Nancy Duke Lewis Univ. Professor and  
Professor of History; Director of Brown Univ.'s  
Pembroke Center for Teaching and  
Research on Women

This new anthology is the only text available that combines readings on traditional themes with those in the newer areas of interest to historians: the history of women and the family, attitudes toward the natural environment, and the urbanization and "modernization" of Western society.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • November 1983 • Two-volume paperback format, Order  
Codes: 32691-1 (Vol. I—480 pages), 32692-X (Vol. II—480 pages)



## WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

Nancy Woloch

*"(The) book is wonderfully written. . . . Woloch's book should convince any doubters that there is an important, serious, and well-documented scholarship on women and women's experience."*

—Judith Modell, Colby College

*"It is interesting, accurate, and well-written. It will fill a large hole in course selections for women's history."*

—Linda S. Auwers

**Women and the American Experience** is the first narrative survey of women's history from the colonial era to the present that combines a synthesis of current research, comprehensive chronological and thematic coverage, and effective format: biographical narratives coupled with historical overviews.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • December 1983 • 416 pp. • Order Codes: 32319-X (paperbound), 53515-4 (hardbound)

## LIBERTY AND SLAVERY: SOUTHERN POLITICS TO 1860

William J. Cooper, Jr., Louisiana State Univ.

This is the first single-volume book that discusses southern political development from the colonial era to the Civil War. Political ideology is related to political practice, and both are related to basic cultural patterns in the South.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • July 1983 • 320 pages • Order Codes: 32382-2 (paperbound), 53289-9 (hardbound)

## ORDEAL BY FIRE: THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

James McPherson, Princeton Univ.

High praise for Professor McPherson's thoughtful analysis of the Civil War and Reconstruction speaks for itself: "... an absolutely first-class piece of work, obviously the product of a lifetime of serious and imaginative scholarship. . . . has everything one would want in a text—it is well organized, nicely balanced, fair and judicious, lively"—S. E. Ambrose, Univ. of New Orleans. This reasonably priced textbook edition is an outstanding value.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1981 • 736 pages hardbound • Order Code: 31206-6



For examination copies, write to: Alfred A. Knopf, Inc., 400 Hahn Rd., Westminister, MD 21157.



## **AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY, Sixth Edition**

**Richard N. Current**, Distinguished Professor of History, Univ. of North Carolina, Greensboro; **T. Harry Williams**, the late Boyd Professor of History, Louisiana State Univ.; **Frank Freidel**, Bullitt Professor of American History, Univ. of Washington; **Alan Brinkley**, Dunwalke Associate Professor of History, Harvard Univ.

Thanks to Professor Brinkley's participation as both contributor and editor, the sixth edition represents the most extensive revision ever of this leading text. Alan Brinkley's expert knowledge of the Great Depression and of Southern history deepens the already broadly based scholarship of the text; his careful editing ensures consistency and uniformity throughout.

Cogently balancing political and diplomatic history with the explosion of research in the fields of economic, social, and cultural history, the sixth edition of **American History: A Survey** is current without being faddish, suitable for most courses in United States history. New to the sixth edition are 16 pages of four-color maps by Michael Conzen, Univ. of Chicago, on the historical geography of the United States. A two-volume Study Guide by Hardy Jackson and Brad Rice contains supplementary documents, map exercises, time lines, and questions for analysis.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • December 1982 • 992 pp. hardbound, Order Code: 33043-9 • Two-volume paperback format, Order Code: 33079-X (Vol. I), 33080-3 (Vol. II) • Instructor's Manual, Order Code: 33221-0 • Study Guide, Order Code: 33222-9 (Vol. I), 33223-7 (Vol. II)

## **AFTER THE FACT: THE ART OF HISTORICAL DETECTION**

**James W. Davidson**, Smith College  
**Mark Lytle**, Bard College

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • December 1981 • One-volume format: 526 pages paperback, Order Code: 32965-1 • Two-volume format: Vol. I, 256 pages, Order Code: 32129-4; Vol. II, 256 pages, Order Code: 32890-6

## **THE AMERICAN RECORD: IMAGES OF THE NATION'S PAST**

**William Graebner**, State Univ. of New York, Fredonia  
**Leonard Richards**, Univ. of Massachusetts, Amherst

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • November 1981 • Two-volume paperback format: Vol. I (Through Reconstruction), 416 pages, Order Code: 32216-9; Vol. II (Reconstruction through the present), 446 pages, Order Code: 32665-2 • Instructor's Manual, Order Code: 32914-7

## **GENERATIONS: YOUR FAMILY IN MODERN AMERICAN HISTORY**

**J. F. Watts**, The City College of the City Univ. of New York  
**Allen F. Davis**, Temple Univ.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 390 pages paperback • Order Code: 32991-0



## BORZOI BOOKS IN LAW AND AMERICAN SOCIETY

### EARLY AMERICAN LAW AND SOCIETY

**Stephen Botein**, Michigan State Univ.

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1983 • 168 pages paperback • 33252-0

### LAW IN THE NEW REPUBLIC: Private Law and the Public Estate

**George Dargo**

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1983 • 180 pages paperback • 33197-4

### LAW IN ANTEBELLUM SOCIETY: Legal Change and Economic Expansion

**Jamil Zainaldin**

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1983 • 192 pages paperback • 33196-6

### LAW AND THE NATION, 1865-1912

**Jonathan Lurie**, Rutgers University

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1983 • 204 pages paperback • 33195-8

### ORDERED LIBERTY: Legal Reform in the Twentieth Century

**Gerald Fetner**, University of Chicago

Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 1983 • 252 pages paperback • 33194-X



## MODERN LIBRARY COLLEGE EDITIONS

**THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR (Thucydides)** • Unabridged Crawley translation, Introduction by Terry Wick, Univ. of Wisconsin, Stevens Point • 1982 • 574 pages paperback • Order Code: 32978

**THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BEN FRANKLIN** • Edited, with an Introduction, by R. J. Wilson, Smith College • 1981 • 223 pages paperback • Order Code: 32669

**LOOKING BACKWARD (Edward Bellamy)** • Introduction by R. J. Wilson, Smith College • 1982 • 247 pages paperback • Order Code: 32980

**DEMOCRACY IN AMERICA (Alexis de Tocqueville)** • Edited, with an Introduction, by Thomas Bender, New York Institute for the Humanities • 1981 • 603 pages paperback • Order Code: 32675

**OF PLYMOUTH PLANTATION (William Bradford)** • Edited, with an Introduction, by Francis Murphy, Smith College • 1981 • 385 pages paperback • Order Code: 32602

**SELECTED WORKS OF WASHINGTON IRVING** • Edited, with an Introduction, by William Kelly, Queens College • 1984 • 544 pages paperback • Order Code: 33199

**LITTLE WOMEN (Louisa May Alcott)** • Introduction by Madelon Bedell • 1984 • 512 pages paperback • Order Code: 33187

**THE COTTON KINGDOM (Frederick Law Olmsted)** • Edited, with an Introduction, by Larry Powell, Tulane Univ. • 1984 • 672 pages paperback • Order Code: 33087

**THE WRITINGS OF FREDERICK DOUGLASS** • Edited, with an Introduction, by Michael Meyer, Univ. of Connecticut • 1984 • 340 pages paperback • Order Code: 32981

**RANDOM HOUSE**



**ALFRED A. KNOPF**

Random House, Inc. • Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. • 400 Hahn Rd. • Westminster, MD 21157



---

# ILLINOIS

# at Booth 94

---

## **Speaking of Abraham Lincoln**

The Man and His Meaning for  
Our Times

*Richard Nelson Current* \$15.95

*A Main Selection of the History Book Club*

## **The Lincoln Murder Conspiracies**

*William Hanchett* \$17.95

*A Main Selection of the History Book Club*

## **How the North Won**

A Military History of the Civil War

*Herman Hattaway and Archer Jones*

\$24.95

## **TVA: Fifty Years of Grass-Roots Bureaucracy**

*Edited by Erwin C. Hargrove*

*and Paul K. Conkin* \$19.95 January

## **One Third of a Nation**

Lorena Hickok Reports on the

Great Depression

*Edited by Richard Lowitt*

*and Maurine Beasley*

Now in paper, \$8.95

## **Theirs Be the Power**

The Moguls of Eastern Kentucky

*Harry M. Caudill*, author of *Night Comes  
to the Cumberlands*

\$12.95 December

## **The First Chouteaus**

River Barons of Early St. Louis

*William E. Foley and C. David Rice*

\$18.95

## **Ohiyesa**

Charles Eastman, Santee Sioux

*Raymond Wilson* \$15.95

## **The Expeditions of John Charles Frémont**

Volume 3: Travels from 1848 to 1854

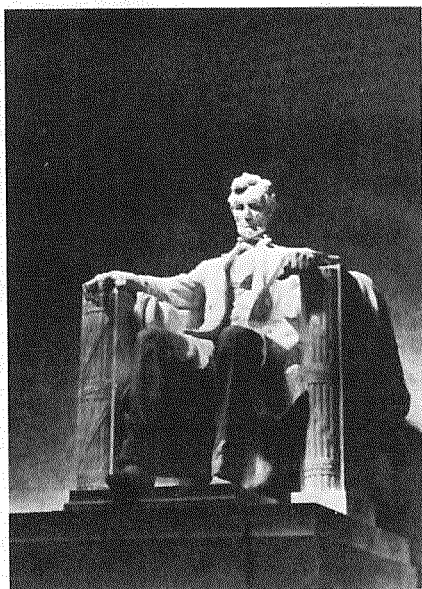
*Edited by Mary Lee Spence*

\$37.50 December

## **The Jews Were Expendable**

Free World Diplomacy and the  
Holocaust

*Monty Noam Penkower* \$21.95

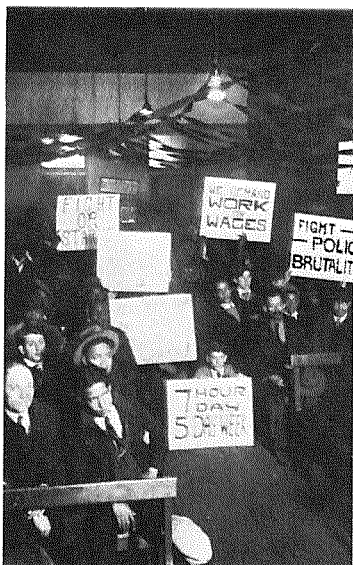


Box 5081, Station A  
Champaign, IL 61820



UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS PRESS





## **Communists in Harlem during the Depression\***

*Mark Naison* \$22.95

## **Father Divine\* and the Struggle for Racial Equality**

*Robert Weisbrot* \$17.50

## **Down from Equality\***

Black Chicagoans and the Public Schools, 1920-41

*Michael W. Homel* \$18.95 January

## **Black Leaders of the Twentieth Century\***

*Edited by John Hope Franklin and August Meier*

Now in paper, \$7.95

## **The Booker T. Washington Papers**

Volume 12: 1912-14

*Edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock* \$32.50

## **Chicago Giant**

A Biography of "Long John" Wentworth

*Don E. Fehrenbacher* \$12.50

## **The Saloon**

Public Drinking in Chicago and Boston, 1880-1920 *Perry Duis* \$24.95

## **Drink and Disorder**

Temperance Reform in Cincinnati from the Washingtonian Revival to the WCTU

*Jed Dannenbaum* \$17.50 January

## **The Social Order of a Frontier Community**

Jacksonville, Illinois, 1825-70

*Don Harrison Doyle* Now in paper, \$8.95

## **To Make Democracy Safe for America**

Patricians and Preparedness in the Progressive Era

*Michael D. Pearlman* \$17.95 January

## **Two Sisters for Social Justice**

A Biography of Grace and Edith Abbott

*Lela B. Costin* \$17.50

\* A volume in the series *Blacks in the New World*, edited by August Meier



**UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS PRESS**



## at Booth 94

## ILLINOIS

*Winner of 1983 Bancroft Prize  
and History Book Club Selection*

### **Eugene V. Debs†**

Citizen and Socialist

Nick Salvatore \$24.95

### **The Electrical Workers†**

A History of Labor at General Electric  
and Westinghouse, 1923-60

Ronald W. Schatz \$22.95

### **Workingmen's Democracy†**

The Knights of Labor and American  
Politics Leon Fink \$19.95

### **Women and American Socialism, 1870-1920†**

Mari Jo Buhle Now in paper, \$9.95

### **Lives of Their Own†**

Blacks, Italians, and Poles in Pittsburgh,  
1900-1960 John Bodnar, Roger Simon,  
and Michael P. Weber Now in paper,  
\$8.95

### **Sweated Industries and Sweated Labor††**

The London Clothing Trades, 1867-  
1914 James Andrew Schmiechen  
\$21.00 December

### **Ben Tillett††**

Portrait of a Labor Leader  
Jonathan Schneer \$23.95

### **Left of Center**

European Labor since World War II  
Adolf Sturmthal \$21.95

### **The Workers' Union**

Flora Tristan

Translated and with an introduction by  
Beverly Livingston \$14.95

### **Public Schools in Renaissance France**

George Huppert \$19.95 January

*Now Available from Illinois*

### **John L. Lewis A Biography**

Melvyn Dubofsky and

Warren Van Tine \$20.00



† A volume in the series *The Working Class in American History*, edited by David Brody, Herbert G. Gutman, and David Montgomery

†† A volume in the series *The Working Class in European History*, edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik

Box 5081, Station A  
Champaign, IL 61820

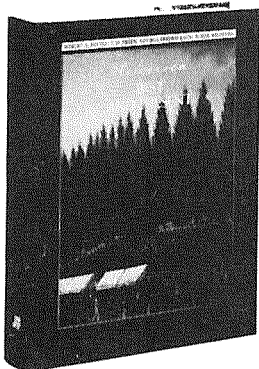
UNIVERSITY OF  
ILLINOIS PRESS





Scott, Foresman and Company  
is proud to announce the  
publication of a major new  
American history survey text

# America: Past and Present



Robert A. Divine, The University of  
Texas at Austin  
T. H. Breen, Northwestern University  
George M. Fredrickson,  
Northwestern University  
R. Hal Williams,  
Southern Methodist University

Taking full advantage of the most current historical research, our four distinguished authors present a unified, straightforward history of the United States, including every region. Their text is further distinguished by its "imaginative integration of social and cultural themes and materials with the more traditional political content."

Reviewers are praising the text's scholarship and the authors' writing style. We think you will, too. Available Now, ©1984, 992 pages, hardbound, handsome four-color illustrations, with Instructor's Manual, Study Guide, and Test Bank

Also available in separate softbound editions.

## Also on display

### Civilization Past and Present

Single Volume, Fifth Edition, Special Printing (©1983, hardbound)

Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury

Volumes I and II, Eighth Edition (©1981, softbound)


Wallbank / Taylor / Bailkey / Jewsbury / Lewis / Hackett

### American Economic History

Jonathan R. T. Hughes, Northwestern University

©1983, 624 pages, hardbound

Visit Booth 16 or write Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP-AHA  
1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, Illinois 60025

 **Scott, Foresman and Company**





**New from Norton**

**A major revision of "the great  
classic for first-year students"★**

# **WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS**

*Their History and Their Culture*  
**TENTH EDITION**

by **EDWARD McNALL BURNS**  
**ROBERT E. LERNER**, *Northwestern University*  
and **STANDISH MEACHAM**  
*University of Texas at Austin*

***Some of the strengths that remain undiminished***

- A unique balance of political, social, economic, cultural, and intellectual history.
- The most comprehensive coverage of the ancient world.
- Widely acclaimed treatment of the Middle Ages.

***Revisions that reflect recent scholarship,  
new interpretations, and recent events***

- An entirely new section on the formation of the Russian Empire.
- A reorganized and expanded treatment of Early Modern Europe including 2 new chapters: (1) pairs overseas discoveries and the Protestant Reformation and (2) explores the "Century of Crisis 1560–1660."
- Greater emphasis on scientific developments in the chapter on the "Scientific Revolution and the Enlightenment."
- New emphasis on the origins and results of the French Revolution.
- Increased emphasis on population patterns, the history of women, and historical debates concerning industrialization, imperialism, and the origins of the First World War.
- A unified treatment of the thought and impact of Karl Marx · expanded treatment of the Russian Revolution · a recast discussion of the U.S.-Soviet relations in the post-World-War-II world.
- A thorough updating of the contemporary Western experience.
- Abundant new illustrations and maps.

Available in one-volume clothbound edition and two-volume paperback edition. Ready January 1984.

\*M. C. ROSENFELD, *Southeastern Massachusetts University*



**VISIT NORTON BOOTHS #23 and 24**





# New from Norton

*New in paper*

## **The Past Has Another Pattern**

*Memoirs*

by GEORGE W. BALL

## **Grant**

*A Biography*

by WILLIAM S. McFEELY

## **Emulation and Invention**

by BROOKE HINDLE

## **The Political Crisis of the 1850s**

by MICHAEL F. HOLT,

*University of Virginia*

## **Yankee Stepfather**

*General O. O. Howard and the Freedmen*

by WILLIAM S. McFEELY,

*Mount Holyoke College*

## **The Gentle Puritan**

*A Life of Ezra Stiles, 1727-1795*

by EDMUND S. MORGAN,

*Yale University*

*New in cloth*

## **Puerto Rico**

*A Political and Cultural Odyssey*

by ARTURO MORALES CARRION *et al.*

## **Dear Bess**

*The Letters From Harry to Bess Truman, 1910-1959*

edited by ROBERT H. FERRELL,

*Indiana University*

## **Attlee**

by KENNETH HARRIS

## **Battle for the Falklands**

by MAX HASTINGS and

SIMON JENKINS

## **Africa Explored**

*Europeans in the Dark Continent, 1769-1889*

by CHRISTOPHER HIBBERT

## **Middle East Mission**

*The Story of a Major Bid for Peace in the Time of Nasser and Ben-Gurion*

by ELMORE JACKSON

## **The Dictionary of**

**American Negro Biography**

edited by RAYFORD W. LOGAN, *Emeritus,*

*Howard University,* and MICHAEL R.

WINSTON, *Howard University*

## **Yuri Andropov**

by ZHOES A. MEDVEDEV

## **The Life of Herbert Hoover**

*Volume I: The Engineer*

by GEORGE H. NASH,

*Mount Holyoke College*

## **America's Hidden Success**

*A Reassessment of Twenty Years of Public Policy*

by JOHN E. SCHWARZ,

*University of Arizona*

*Forthcoming in paper*

—*Winter 1984*

## **An End to Silence**

*Uncensored Opinion in the Soviet Union*

From ROY MEDVEDEV'S underground magazine, *Political Diary*

edited by STEPHEN F. COHEN,

*Princeton University*

*Forthcoming in cloth*

—*Winter 1984*

## **The Way of Duty**

*A Woman and Her Family in*

*Revolutionary America*

by JOY DAY BUEL and RICHARD

BUEL, JR., *Wesleyan University*

## **Machiavelli and Guicciardini**

by FELIX GILBERT, *Princeton University*

## **Saints & Revolutionaries**

*Essays on Early American History*

edited by DAVID HALL, JOHN M.

MURRIN, and THAD W. TATE

## **Ambiguous Iroquois Empire**

*The Covenant Chain Confederation of*

*Indian Tribes with English colonies*

by FRANCIS JENNINGS

## **The Free Women of Petersburg**

*Status and Culture in a Southern Town, 1784-1860*

by SUZANNE LEB SOCK,

*Rutgers University*

## **A Place in Time**

*Middlesex County, Virginia, 1650-1750*

by DARRETT B. RUTMAN, *University of*

*New Hampshire,* and ANITA H. RUTMAN

## **A Place in Time, Explicatus**

by DARRETT B. and ANITA H.

RUTMAN

*Forthcoming in cloth*

—*Spring 1984*

## **The Americans**

*An Economic Record*

by STANLEY LEBERGOTT,

*Wesleyan University*

**Visit Booths #23 and 24**

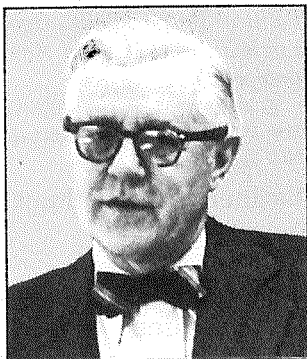
**to see these titles.**



# George Tindall

*Kenan Professor of History at the  
University of North Carolina*

**A major scholar  
An experienced teacher  
An accomplished stylist**



brings back the pleasure  
of reading history in  
the introductory course

## AMERICA

A Narrative History

A colorful narrative enlivened  
by the insights and anecdotes  
of a master historian

In an easy-to-read, single-  
column format

At a price your  
students can afford.

One-volume cloth **\$18.95**

Two-volume paper **\$9.95** each

**VISIT THE NORTON BOOTHS**

#23 and 24





**The Gift of Government**  
*Political Responsibility from the  
English Restoration to American  
Independence*

J. R. POLE

The Richard B. Russell Lectures,  
No. 1; \$16.00.

**Eminent Elizabethans**

A. L. ROWSE

\$19.00.

**Revolution and  
Regeneration**

*Life Cycle and the Historical Vision  
of the Generation of 1776*

PETER CHARLES HOFFER

\$15.00, cloth; \$8.00, paper.

**The Creation of Modern  
Georgia**

NUMAN V. BARTLEY

\$20.00, cloth; \$10.00, paper.

**Dictionary of Georgia  
Biography**

EDITED BY KENNETH COLEMAN AND  
CHARLES STEPHEN GURR

Two-volume set, \$60.00.

**Northernizing the South**

RICHARD N. CURRENT

\$12.50.

**Ranulf of Chester**

*A Relic of the Conquest*

JAMES W. ALEXANDER

\$16.50.

**Queens, Concubines,  
and Dowagers**

*The King's Wife in the Early Middle  
Ages*

PAULINE STAFFORD

\$22.50.

**Criminal Justice in Colonial  
America, 1606-1660**

BRADLEY CHAPIN

\$18.00.

**Flight Patterns**

*Trends of Aeronautical  
Development in the United States,  
1918-1929*

ROGER BILSTEIN

\$18.50

**The First of the Few**

*Fighter Pilots of the First  
World War*

DENIS WINTER

\$17.50.

**Missionary Journalist  
in China**

*Young J. Allen and His Magazines,  
1860-1883*

ADRIAN A. BENNETT

\$28.00.

---

*Now in paperback for course use*

**Baptized in Blood**

*The Religion of the Lost Cause,  
1865-1920*

CHARLES REAGAN WILSON

\$8.00, paper; \$19.95, cloth.

**Why the South Will Survive**

BY FIFTEEN SOUTHERNERS

\$8.00, paper.

**Journal of a Residence on a  
Georgian Plantation in 1838-  
1839.**

FRANCES ANNE KEMBLE

EDITED WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY  
JOHN A. SCOTT

\$8.95, paper.



**The University of Georgia Press**

Athens, Georgia 30602



# GREENWOOD PRESS

books for historians — see us at booth 31

- THE DEVELOPMENT OF LAW ON THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN FRONTIER: Civil Law and Society, 1850-1912** by Gordon Morris Bakken. \$29.95
- PRESBYTERIAN WOMEN IN AMERICA: Two Centuries of a Quest for Status** by Lois A. Boyd and R. Douglas Brackinridge. \$35.00
- RECKONERS: The Prehistory of the Digital Computer, from Relays to the Stored Program Concept, 1935-1945** by Paul E. Ceruzzi. \$29.95
- UNITED STATES OIL POLICY AND DIPLOMACY: A Twentieth Century Overview** by Edward W. Chester. \$35.00
- REFORM AND REFORMERS IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA** edited by David R. Colburn and George E. Pozzetta. \$27.95
- AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY ON THE HISTORY OF DATA PROCESSING** by James W. Cortada. \$35.00
- IDEOLOGY AND THE RISE OF LABOR THEORY IN AMERICA** by John A. DeBrizzi. \$29.95
- TOWARDS THE HOLOCAUST: The Social and Economic Collapse of the Weimar Republic** edited by Michael N. Dobkowski and Isidor Willman. \$29.95
- HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICANS: From the Emergence of the Cotton Kingdom to the Eve of the Compromise of 1850** by Philip S. Foner. \$45.00
- HISTORY OF BLACK AMERICANS: From the Compromise of 1850 to the End of the Civil War** by Philip S. Foner. \$39.95
- THE HANDBOOK OF NATIONAL POPULATION CENSUSES: Latin America and the Caribbean, North America, and Oceania** by Doreen S. Goyer and Eliane Domsche. \$75.00
- DISEASE AND ITS CONTROL: The Shaping of Modern Thought** by Robert P. Hudson. \$29.95
- BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS LEADERS** by John N. Ingham. \$195.00
- GATEKEEPERS OF BLACK CULTURE: Black-Owned Book Publishing in the United States, 1817-1981** by Donald Franklin Joyce. \$29.95
- SOURCES FOR AMERICAN STUDIES** edited by Jefferson B. Kellogg and Robert H. Walker. \$45.00
- WOMEN IN THE RESISTANCE AND IN THE HOLOCAUST: The Voices of Eyewitnesses** edited and with an introduction by Vera Laska. \$29.95
- ESCAPE TO FREEDOM: The Story of the International Rescue Committee** by Aaron Levenstein. \$29.95
- MUSICAL NATIONALISM: American Composers' Search for Identity** by Alan Howard Levy. \$27.95
- FACING THE ENLIGHTENMENT AND PIETISM: Archibald Alexander and the Founding of Princeton Theological Seminary** by Lefferts A. Loetscher. \$35.00
- POLITICAL PARTIES OF EUROPE** edited by Vincent McHale with Sharon Skowronski. \$95.00
- FROM LITTLE ROCK TO BOSTON: The History of School Desegregation** by George R. Metcalf. \$35.00
- NEIGHBORS ACROSS THE PACIFIC: The Development of Economic and Political Relations Between Canada and Japan** by Klaus H. Pringsheim. \$29.95
- FROM COLONIA TO COMMUNITY: The History of Puerto Ricans in New York City, 1917-1948** by Virginia E. Sanchez Korrol. \$29.95
- AS MINORITY BECOMES MAJORITY: Federal Reaction to the Phenomenon of Women in the Work Force, 1920-1963** by Judith Sealander. \$27.95
- BUSINESS AND ITS ENVIRONMENT: Essays for Thomas C. Cochran** edited by Harold Issadore Sharlin. \$35.00
- FRENCH COMMUNISM IN THE AGE OF STALIN: The Quest for Unity and Integration, 1945-1962** by Irwin M. Wall. \$29.95
- WOMEN OF THE ENGLISH RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION** by Retha M. Warnicke. \$29.95
- RADICALISM AND FREETHOUGHT IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITAIN: The Life of Richard Carlile** by Joel H. Wiener. \$29.95
- RUNAWAY SLAVE ADVERTISEMENTS: A Documentary History from the 1730s to 1790** compiled by Lathan A. Windley. \$150.00
- THE EMERGENCE OF MODERN SOUTH AFRICA: State, Capital, and the Incorporation of Organized Labor on the South African Gold Fields, 1902-1939** by David Yudelman. \$35.00
- THE SOUTHERN ENIGMA: Essays on Race, Class, and Folk Culture** edited by Walter J. Fraser and Winfred B. Moore. \$35.00
- DEMOGRAPHY OF THE BLACK POPULATION IN THE UNITED STATES: An Annotated Bibliography with a Review Essay** by Jamshid A. Momeni. \$35.00
- BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF INTERNATIONALISTS** edited by Warren F. Kuehl. \$75.00
- TWO IF BY SEA: The Development of American Coastal Defense Policy** by Robert S. Browning. \$29.95
- CRUSADERS AND COMPROMISERS: Essays on the Relationship of the Antislavery Struggle to the Antebellum Party System** edited by Alan M. Kraut. \$35.00
- THE SECOND BRITISH EMPIRE: Trade, Philanthropy, and Good Government, 1820-1890** by John P. Halstead. \$35.00
- CHAINS OF FEAR: American Race Relations Since Reconstruction** by Michael J. Cassity. \$35.00
- WHITE COLLAR WORKERS IN TRANSITION: The Boom Years, 1940-1970** by Mark McCulloch. \$29.95
- GOVERNMENT AGENCIES** edited by Donald R. Whitnah. \$49.95
- ETHNIC GENEALOGY: A Research Guide** edited by Jessie Smith. \$37.50
- THE CRAFT OF PUBLIC HISTORY: An Annotated Select Bibliography** edited by David F. Trask and Robert W. Pomeroy III. \$49.95

Greenwood Press • 88 Post Road West, Box 5007, Westport CT 06881



# WISCONSIN

## **ANCIENT GREEK ART AND ICONOGRAPHY**

*Warren G. Moon, editor*

*Wisconsin Studies in Classics*

**November 1983. 416 pages,  
391 illus. \$50.00.**

## **FESTIVALS OF ATTICA AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL COMMENTARY**

*Erika Simon*

*Wisconsin Studies in Classics*

**May 1983. 144 pages,  
73 illus. \$21.50.**

## **ROMAN CITIES LES VILLES ROMAINES, BY PIERRE GRIMAL**

*G. Michael Woloch, editor*

*Wisconsin Studies in Classics*

**October 1983. 320 pages,  
40 illus. \$30.00/12.50.**

## **U.S. 40 TODAY THIRTY YEARS OF LANDSCAPE CHANGE IN AMERICA**

*Thomas R. Vale & Geraldine R. Vale*

**December 1983. 208 pages,  
147 illus. \$27.50/14.95.**

## **A HISTORY OF THE CRUSADES VOLUME V: THE IMPACT OF THE CRUSADES ON THE NEAR EAST**

*Norman P. Zacour and*

*Harry W. Hazard, editors*

*Kenneth M. Setton, general editor*

**November 1983. 512 pages. \$40.00.**

## **THE SOCIAL WORLD OF BATAVIA**

**EUROPEAN AND EURASIAN  
IN DUTCH ASIA**

*Jean Gelman Taylor*

**November 1983. 256 pages,  
11 illus. \$25.00.**

## **JAPANESE WORKERS AND THE STRUGGLE FOR POWER, 1945-1947**

*Joe Moore*

**October 1983. 272 pages,  
7 illus. \$22.50.**

## **IRISH PEASANTS VIOLENCE AND POLITICAL UNREST, 1780-1914**

*Samuel Clark and*

*James S. Donnelly, Jr., editors*

**October 1983. 464 pages. \$35.00.**

## **SOVIET-EAST EUROPEAN RELATIONS**

**CONSOLIDATION AND  
CONFLICT, 1968-1980**

*Robert L. Hutchings*

**December 1983. 356 pages. \$27.50.**

## **MARXISM, MAOISM, AND UTOPIANISM EIGHT ESSAYS**

*Maurice Meisner*

**December 1982. 274 pages. \$16.95.**

## **DAILY LIFE IN JOHNSON'S LONDON**

*Richard B. Schwartz*

**December 1983. 192 pages. \$25.00.**

## **THE BLACK CORPS THE STRUCTURE AND POWER STRUGGLES OF THE NAZI SS**

*Robert Lewis Koehl*

**July 1983. 474 pages,  
8 illus. \$27.50.**

## **PENAL SERVITUDE IN EARLY MODERN SPAIN**

*Ruth Pike*

**February 1983. 224 pages,  
14 illus. \$26.00.**

# BOOTH #78



# WISCONSIN

## **BUILDING CHARACTER IN THE AMERICAN BOY**

**THE BOY SCOUTS, YMCA, AND  
THEIR FORERUNNERS, 1870-1920**

*David I. Macleod*

**October 1983. 464 pages. \$27.50.**

## **PIONEER PLASTIC THE MAKING AND SELLING OF CELLULOID**

*Robert Friedel*

**April 1983. 176 pages,**

**8 illus. \$19.95.**

## **THE FIGHT TO SAVE THE REDWOODS A HISTORY OF ENVIRONMENTAL REFORM, 1917-1978**

*Susan R. Schrepfer*

**May 1983. 360 pages,**

**22 illus. \$22.50.**

## **BROTHERS AND STRANGERS THE EAST EUROPEAN JEW IN GERMAN AND GERMAN JEWISH CONSCIOUSNESS, 1800-1923**

*Steven E. Aschheim*

**December 1982. 350 pages,**

**18 illus. \$25.00.**

## **THE PHILOSOPHICAL NATURALISTS THEMES IN EARLY NINETEENTH- CENTURY BRITISH BIOLOGY**

*Philip F. Rehbock*

*Wisconsin Publications in the History  
of Science and Medicine No. 3*

**October 1983. 288 pages,**

**21 illus. \$30.00.**

## **THE ETIOLOGY, CONCEPT, AND PROPHYLAXIS OF CHILDBED FEVER**

*Ignaz Semmelweis*

*Translated by K. Codell Carter*

*Wisconsin Publications in the History  
of Science and Medicine No. 2*

**October 1983. 320 pages. \$10.95.**

## **WOMEN AND SLAVERY IN AFRICA**

*Claire C. Robertson and*

*Martin A. Klein, editors*

*Foreword by Suzanne Miers*

**December 1983. 352 pages. \$22.50.**

## **THE KINGDOM OF KONGO CIVIL WAR AND TRANSITION, 1641-1718**

*John Thornton*

**September 1983. 288 pages,**

**3 illus. \$25.00.**

## **URBAN WORKERS AND LABOR UNIONS IN CHILE, 1902-1927**

*Peter DeShazo*

**October 1983. 384 pages,**

**4 illus. \$30.00.**

## **PERU'S INDIAN PEOPLES AND THE CHALLENGE OF SPANISH CONQUEST**

*HUAMANGA TO 1640*

*Steve J. Stern*

**August 1982. 322 pages. \$22.75.**

## **OBSERVERS OBSERVED ESSAYS ON ETHNOGRAPHIC FIELDWORK**

*George W. Stocking, Jr., editor*

*History of Anthropology No. 1*

**November 1983. 256 pages,**

**12 illus. \$19.95.**

## **OTTOMAN POPULATION 1830-1914**

*Kemal H. Karpat*

*Turkish and Ottoman Studies*

**December 1983. 352 pages. \$50.00.**

## **SPANISH CAPTIVES IN NORTH AFRICA IN THE EARLY MODERN AGE**

*Ellen G. Friedman*

**November 1983. 250 pages. \$27.50.**

# BOOTH #78



## The Ancient Maya

FOURTH EDITION

*Sylvanus G. Morley & George W. Brainerd. Revised by Robert J. Sharer.*  
Illustrated. \$28.50

## Women, the Family, and Freedom

*The Debate in Documents*

VOLUME I, 1750–1880 • VOLUME II, 1880–1950

*Edited by Susan Groag Bell & Karen M. Offen.*

Volume I, Cloth, \$32.50; paper, \$14.95

Volume II, Cloth, \$30.00; paper, \$13.95

## Harriet Martineau's Letters to Fanny Wedgwood

*Edited by Elisabeth Sanders Arbuckle.* \$29.50

## Flowers in Salt

*The Beginnings of Feminist Consciousness  
in Modern Japan*

*Sharon L. Sievers.* Illustrated. \$22.50

## Vera Zasulich: A Biography

*Jay Bergman.* \$28.50

## The End of the Russian Land Commune, 1905–1930

*Dorothy Atkinson.* \$29.50

## Red Guards and Workers' Militias in the Russian Revolution

*Rex A. Wade.* About \$32.50

## Landmarks of Botanical History

*Edward Lee Greene. Edited By Frank N. Egerton.* Illustrated. The two  
volume set, \$100.00

---

Stanford University Press

---



**The Younger Pitt**  
*The Reluctant Transition*

John Ehrman. Illustrated. \$39.50

**The Amazon Rubber Boom, 1850–1920**

Barbara Weinstein. \$29.50

**Huarochirí**

*An Andean Society Under Inca and Spanish Rule*

Karen Spalding. Illustrated. About \$35.00

**After the Gold Rush**

*Society in Grass Valley and Nevada City, California,  
1849–1870*

Ralph Mann. Illustrated. \$25.00

**Overland to California with the Pioneer Line**

*The Gold Rush Diary of Bernard J. Reid*

Edited by Mary McDougall Gordon. Illustrated. About \$19.95

STANFORD PAPERBACKS

**Early Greece**

Oswyn Murray. Illustrated. Paper, \$8.95

**Rebels and Revolutionaries in  
North China, 1845–1945**

Elizabeth J. Perry. Cloth, \$25.00; paper, \$8.95

**Women, the Family, and Freedom**

*The Debate in Documents*

Edited by Susan Groag Bell & Karen M. Offen.

Volume I, 1750–1880. Cloth, \$32.50; paper, \$14.95

Volume II, 1880–1950. Cloth, \$30.00; paper, \$13.95

---

**Stanford University Press**

---



# BOOKS OF DISTINCTION FROM HARPER & ROW SPRING 1984

Harrison E. Salisbury

**VIETNAM RECONSIDERED:  
Lessons From a War**

*simultaneous cloth and paperback; April*

Allen J. Matusow

**THE UNRAVELING OF AMERICA:  
A History of Liberalism in the  
1960s**

*A volume in The New American Nation Series.  
cloth; January*

Carl N. Degler

**OUT OF OUR PAST: The Forces  
That Shaped Modern America  
Third Edition**

*paperback TB 1985; available now*

Howard Zinn

**THE TWENTIETH CENTURY:  
A People's History**

*paperback; April*

Bernadotte Schmitt & Harold E. Vedeler

**THE WORLD IN THE CRUCIBLE:  
1914-1919**

*A volume in The Rise of Modern Europe Series.  
cloth; April*



Robert Remini

**ANDREW JACKSON and the  
Course of American Democracy  
1833-1845 • Volume III**

*cloth; June*

Lewis W. Spitz

**THE PROTESTANT  
REFORMATION: 1517-1559  
A volume in the Rise of  
Modern Europe Series.**

*cloth; June*

Tzvetan Todorov

**THE CONQUEST OF AMERICA**

*cloth; April*

Charles R. Morris

**TIMES OF PASSION:  
America 1960-1980**

*cloth; February*

Kenneth Silverman

**THE LIFE AND TIMES OF  
COTTON MATHER**

*cloth; January*

Leonard Baker

**BRANDEIS AND FRANKFURTER:  
A Dual Biography**


*cloth; March*



**HARPER & ROW • BOOTHS 43-44**  
10 East 53d Street, New York, New York 10022



---



## Visit Tennessee. Booth 74

### **SOUTHERN PROGRESSIVISM**

#### **The Reconciliation of Progress and Tradition**

DEWEY W. GRANTHAM

A comprehensive interpretation of southern progressivism that examines the origins, the unfolding of the reform movements, the convergence of regional and national reforms during Wilson's presidency, and some after-effects on southern political and social life. *Southern Progressivism* will take its place as the standard reference on the subject. Twentieth-Century America Series. 502 pages. \$34.95 cloth, \$16.95 paper

### **SPORT AND AMERICAN MENTALITY, 1880-1910**

DONALD J. MROZEK

Probing our history, culture, and consciousness, the author shows how sports gained national acceptance and came to occupy a prominent place in our society. Mrozek's wide-ranging book paints a lively and compelling portrait of the American people in quest of sport. 312 pages. \$24.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

### **FILM AND RADIO PROPAGANDA IN WORLD WAR II**

K.R.M. SHORT, EDITOR

Leading world experts in the field of propaganda and communications demonstrate the diversity of methodological approaches to the historical study of film and radio in their examinations of the workings and effects of wartime propaganda. 256 pages. \$23.50

### **KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE**

#### **Continuity and Change in an Appalachian City**

MICHAEL J. McDONALD AND BRUCE WHEELER

From the end of the Civil War to the establishment of TVA, from the Appalachian Exposition of 1910 to the 1982 World's Fair, Knoxville's journey from the past into the present reveals the complex interaction of tradition and innovation. This dynamic portrait of a city's development traces social, economic, and political events and trends, as a means of predicting what Knoxville's future may hold in store. Essential reading for students of urban development in the South. 208 pages. \$14.95

### **JONATHAN DANIELS AND RACE RELATIONS**

#### **The Evolution of a Southern Liberal**

CHARLES W. EAGLES

Focusing on Jonathan Daniels, editor of the Raleigh, North Carolina *News and Observer*, this book illuminates the crucial role of the Southern liberal in the South's passage from rigid segregation treatment of its black citizens. Twentieth-Century America Series. 254 pages. \$24.50 cloth, \$11.95 paper

### **TARNISHED EXPANSION**

#### **The Alaska Scandal, the Press, and Congress, 1867-1871**

PAUL S. HOLBO

Analyzing the Alaska purchase scandal, Holbo demonstrates how corruption affected foreign policy and develops a new thesis about American foreign relations in the late nineteenth century. 160 pages. \$12.95



---

## **WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN, MISSIONARY ISOLATIONIST**

KENDRICK A. CLEMENTS

Examining all of William Jennings Bryan's public career, including his period as secretary of state from 1913 to 1915, this book illuminates the profound changes taking place in American feelings and beliefs as the nation stood on the threshold of world power. 232 pages. \$19.95

## **FIVE TRAGIC HOURS**

**The Battle of Franklin**

JAMES LEE McDONOUGH AND THOMAS L. CONNELLY

*Five Tragic Hours* describes in gripping detail the causes and events of the five-hour battle at Franklin, Tennessee, on a November afternoon in 1864. The authors focus on the reason for such slaughter at a time when the outcome of the war had already been decided. This book, by two leading scholars, is compelling reading for all Civil War buffs and historians. 272 pages. \$17.50

## **THEIR NUMBER BECOME THINNED**

**Native American Population Dynamics in Eastern North America**

HENRY F. DOBYNS

*Their Number Become Thinned* analyzes the dynamics of Indian population trends in North America from the appearance of the first European in 1492 until the present day. The volume represents a major advance in the application of current epidemiological, immunological, and demographic theory to the question of historic movement of American Indian population. Native American Historic Demography Series, published in cooperation with the Newberry Library Center for the History of the American Indian. 382 pages. \$29.95 cloth, \$14.95 paper

## **CHEROKEE EDITOR**

**The Writings of Elias Boudinot**

EDITED, WITH AN INTRODUCTION, BY THEDA PERDUE

As Indian editor of *The Cherokee Phoenix*, Boudinot at first defended Cherokee rights but eventually was convinced to support removal. This volume, containing all Boudinot's published writings, chronicles his changing attitudes and his dedication to the "civilization" of his people. 248 pages. \$18.95

## **CARIBBEAN MIGRANTS**

**Environment and Human Survival on St. Kitts and Nevis**

BONHAM C. RICHARDSON

Faced with colonial heritage and progressive ecological devastation, resourceful Caribbean islanders migrate to cities such as New York and London for work, yet maintain cultural ties to their homes. Richardson's provocative study illuminates the context within which a growing American ethnic group exists. 272 pages. Illustrations. \$19.95 cloth, \$12.50 paper



**THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS**  
**Knoxville 37996-0325**



# **BRITISH DOCUMENTS ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS: Reports and Papers from the Foreign Office Confidential Print**

**Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt**  
General Editors

The first volumes of this 420-volume series are available now. The series is divided between Part I (from the mid-nineteenth century to the First World War) and Part II (from the First to the Second World War). Each part contains several geographical subseries (Russia/the Soviet Union, the Near and Middle East, North America, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and Europe), with Part II containing a few additional subseries on such topics as the First World War, the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, and the League of Nations. Despite the enormous importance of these reports and papers, only a very small fraction of the Foreign Office Confidential Print has been published before now.

---

*The publication of a large-scale edition of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print, under the supervision of Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt, is exciting news for historians, for these papers will not only throw valuable new light on the relations between the Foreign Office and its missions abroad but are bound to be an extraordinary source of information about political, economic, and social conditions in the countries where such missions were located. The African and Latin American materials alone promise to open up wide new vistas. As for the editors, a more distinguished team could not have been selected.*

—Gordon A. Craig  
**J. E. Wallace Sterling Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, Stanford University**  
Past President, American Historical Association

*Splendid news! The Confidential Print is one of the prime sources for a student of the international history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, whether his subject of study is diplomacy or politics or economics or social life. And no two better editors could have been chosen.*

—Ernest R. May  
**Charles Warren Professor of History, Harvard University**  
President, Society for the History of American Foreign Relations

*The reproduction of a substantial selection of the contents of the Foreign Office Confidential Print will provide a valuable service to scholars. It makes available to them the contents of a large archive which is of the greatest importance for the study of many questions in the history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.*

*The Confidential Print, inaugurated by the Foreign Office in the mid-nineteenth century, contains all of the substantial despatches and reports received from British embassies and legations throughout the world. It thus constitutes a magnificent source for the study not only of the conduct of the foreign policy of Great Britain, but also of the political, economic, and social condition of the countries in which Great Britain was represented. In this last respect the Print is especially rich in materials on Africa, the Middle East, China, Japan, Latin America, the United States, and Russia, as well as on the European nations.*

*The selection is being supervised by Professor Kenneth Bourne and Professor D. Cameron Watt, of the London School of Economics and Political Science. In view of their familiarity with the archive and their eminence as historians, it could not be in better hands.*

—F. H. Hinsley  
**Master of St. John's College and Professor of the History of International Relations**  
University of Cambridge

*The publication of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print for the last two centuries is a monumental undertaking, and the scholarly community will be in great debt to the editors and publisher of the series. The reputations of the editors as Britain's leading diplomatic historians will be a guarantee not only of the scholarly quality but also of the usefulness of this series to scholars the world over.*

—Hans W. Gatzke  
**Professor of History, Yale University**

---

—Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:—

**University Publications of America**  
**44 North Market Street • Frederick, Maryland 21701**  
**PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #22**



## **BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES: Microfilms from Major Archival and Manuscript Collections**

**August Meier and Elliott Rudwick**  
General Editors

### **PAPERS OF THE NAACP**

The two parts of this collection contain nearly 50,000 pages of exceptionally rich documentation, including voluminous files of the complete Board of Directors minutes, the Executive Director's monthly reports to the Board, Convention and Annual Conference speeches, and selected correspondence of leading NAACP officials. The years covered are 1909 through 1950.

### **CONGRESS OF RACIAL EQUALITY (CORE) PAPERS**

Consisting of CORE papers which have never been published until now, this new collection includes complete files of the Southern and Western Regional Offices and of the CORE Scholarship, Education, and Defense Fund. This material is essential for studying the black protest movement on the West Coast and in the South during the 1960s. Of particular note is the inclusion of virtually all of CORE's extensive legal files.

### **NEW DEAL AGENCIES AND BLACK AMERICA**

Compiled from a wide range of sources at the National Archives, this publication is a comprehensive selection of materials covering the policies of New Deal agencies, black responses, and the activities of the "Black Cabinet." Edited by John B. Kirby, author of *Black Americans in the Roosevelt Era*.

### **PRESIDENT TRUMAN'S COMMITTEE ON CIVIL RIGHTS**

This collection publishes for the first time the archives of the Committee on Civil Rights and related papers from the Truman Library. These papers provide a very useful background for the civil rights activities which followed in the 1950s and 1960s. Edited by William Juhnke, author of *The Organization and Operations of the President's Committee on Civil Rights, 1946-48*.

*Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:*

**University Publications of America**  
**44 North Market Street • Frederick, Maryland 21701**

**PLEASE VISIT US AT BOOTH #22**



# Chicago

20% Meeting Discount

## *New Titles, Fall 1983*

### **THE ROMANCE OF COMMERCE AND CULTURE**

CAPITALISM, MODERNISM, AND THE  
CHICAGO-ASPEN CRUSADE FOR  
CULTURAL REFORM

**James Sloan Allen**

*Cloth \$27.50 (est.) 352 pages (est.) Illus.*

### **HISTORY – THE HUMAN GAMBLE**

**Reuven Brenner**

*Cloth \$17.50 (est.) 240 pages (est.)*

### **THE LISLE LETTERS**

AN ABRIDGEMENT

Edited by **Muriel St. Clare Byrne**

Selected and Arranged by **Bridget Boland**

*Cloth \$25.00 464 pages 21 Illustrations*

### **EXPERIENCE AND ENLIGHTENMENT**

SOCIALIZATION FOR CULTURAL  
CHANGE IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY  
SCOTLAND

**Charles Camic**

*Cloth \$30.00 (est.) 304 pages (est.)*

### **ONE FAIRY STORY TOO MANY**

THE BROTHERS GRIMM  
AND THEIR TALES

**John M. Ellis**

*Cloth \$17.50 224 pages*

### **BYZANTIUM**

CHURCH, SOCIETY, AND CIVILIZATION  
SEEN THROUGH CONTEMPORARY EYES

Edited by **Deno J. Geanakoplos**

*Cloth \$27.50 (est.) 432 pages (est.)  
7 maps*

### **HOW NEW YORK STOLE THE IDEA OF MODERN ART**

ABSTRACT EXPRESSIONISM,  
FREEDOM, AND THE COLD WAR

**Serge Guilbaut**

Translated by **Arthur Goldhammer**

*Cloth \$22.50 (est.) 276 pages*

### **THE UNEASY STATE**

THE UNITED STATES FROM 1915 TO 1945

**Barry D. Karl**

*Cloth \$22.50 (est.) 232 pages (est.)*

### **PRINCES AND PEASANTS**

SMALLPOX IN HISTORY

**Donald R. Hopkins**

*Cloth \$25.00 384 pages Illus.*

### **THE RECONSTRUCTION OF PATRIOTISM**

EDUCATION FOR CIVIC CONSCIOUSNESS

**Morris Janowitz**

*Cloth \$22.50 224 pages*

### **THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION**

A HISTORY OF THE  
DEVELOPMENT OF DOCTRINE

#### **VOLUME 4:**

### **REFORMATION OF CHURCH AND DOGMA (1300-1700)**

**Jaroslav Pelikan**

*Cloth \$27.50 (est.) 488 pages (est.)*

## *New Paperbacks*

### **THE POWER OF STEAM**

AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE  
WORLD'S STEAM AGE

**Asa Briggs**

*\$10.00 208 pages  
over 200 halftones, 20 in color*

### **THE REVOLUTION REMEMBERED**

EYEWITNESS ACCOUNTS OF THE WAR  
FOR INDEPENDENCE

Edited by **John C. Dann**

*\$10.95 472 pages 47 Illustrations*

### **THE DIPLOMACY OF SILENCE**

THE AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE,  
THE SOVIET UNION, AND THE COLD  
WAR, 1933-1947

**Hugh De Santis**

*\$8.95 280 pages*



## *New Paperbacks*

### **MICHEL FOUCAULT**

BEYOND STRUCTURALISM AND  
HERMENEUTICS

**Hubert L. Dreyfus and Paul Rabinow**

With an Afterword by Michel Foucault

Second Edition

**\$8.95 272 pages**

### **MORMONISM AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE**

**Klaus J. Hansen**

**\$7.50 (est.) 278 pages**

### **THE SECRET WAR IN MEXICO**

EUROPE, THE UNITED STATES, AND  
THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION

**Friedrich Katz**

**\$15.00 (est.) 672 pages**

### **AUGUST COMTE AND POSITIVISM**

THE ESSENTIAL WRITINGS

Edited by **Gertrud Lenzer**

**\$15.00 (est.) 570 pages**

### **SCREENING OUT THE PAST**

THE BIRTH OF MASS CULTURE AND  
THE MOTION PICTURE INDUSTRY

With a new Preface

**Lary May**

**\$10.95 320 pages 60 halftones**

### **ON MONSTERS AND MARVELS**

**Ambroise Paré**

Translated by **Janis L. Pallister**

**\$8.95 256 pages 89 Illustrations**

### **GERMAN LIBERALISM IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY**

**James J. Sheehan**

**\$12.50 422 pages**

### **JOURNEY TO THE FRONTIER**

TWO ROADS TO

THE SPANISH CIVIL WAR

**Peter Stansky and William Abrahams**

**\$10.95 (est.) 464 pages 16 halftones**

### **THE CHANGING FACE OF INEQUALITY**

URBANIZATION, INDUSTRIAL  
DEVELOPMENT, AND IMMIGRANTS IN  
DETROIT, 1880-1920

**Olivier Zunz**

**\$12.50 502 pages Illus.**

*Forthcoming*

*Spring 1984*

### **SHADOW OF GOD AND THE HIDDEN IMAM**

RELIGION, POLITICAL ORDER AND  
SOCIETAL CHANGE IN SHI'ITE IRAN  
FROM THE BEGINNING TO 1890

**Said Amir Arjomand**

*Cloth March*

### **THE BIRTH OF PURGATORY**

**Jacques Le Goff**

Translated by **Arthur Goldhammer**

*Cloth February*

### **THE INSTITUTIONS OF FRANCE UNDER THE ABSOLUTE MONARCHY, 1598-1789**

Volume II, THE ORGANS OF  
STATE AND SOCIETY

**Roland E. Mousnier**

Translated by **Arthur Goldhammer**

*Cloth February*

### **THE IMMORTAL ATATURK**

A PSYCHOBIOGRAPHY OF MUSTAFA  
KEMAL ATATURK

**Vamik D. Volkan**

and **Norman Itzkowitz**

*Cloth March*

*Journals on Display:*

**Journal of Modern History  
Signs**

**Technology and Culture  
Winterthur Portfolio**

*These and many other fine titles are on display in booth 83 & 84*

**The University of Chicago Press** Chicago, IL 60637



# NEW BOOKS IN HISTORY

1983

Booths 68 and 69

**Frank Barlow**

**William Rufus**

A volume in the English  
Monarchs Series

\$24.95

**Thomas N. Bisson**

**Fiscal Accounts of Catalonia  
Under the Early Count-Kings  
1151-1213**

2-volume boxed set \$75.00

**Victoria E.**

**Bonnell**

**Roots of Rebellion**

Workers' Politics and Organ-  
izations in St. Petersburg  
and Moscow, 1900-1914

\$45.00 hardcover, \$10.95 paper

**Victoria E.**

**Bonnell, Editor**

**The Russian Worker**

Life and Labor Under the  
Tsarist Regime

\$32.50 hardcover, \$9.95 paper

**Woodrow Borah**

**Justice by Insurance**

The General Indian Court of  
Colonial Mexico and the Legal  
Aides of the Half-Real

\$45.00

**S. D. Goitein**

**A Mediterranean Society**

The Jewish Communities of the  
Arab World as Portrayed in the  
Documents of the Cairo Geniza  
Volume IV: Daily Life

\$38.50

**Joanna F. Handlin**

**Action in Late Ming  
Thought**

The Reorientation of Lü K'un  
and Other Scholar-Officials

\$28.50

**Robert A. Hill,  
Editor**

**The Marcus Garvey and  
Universal Negro Improve-  
ment Association Papers**

Volume I 1826-1919

\$32.50 until 12/31/83,

\$37.50 thereafter

Volume II 1919-1920

\$32.50 until 12/31/83

\$38.50 thereafter





## Judith M. Hughes

**Emotion and High Politics**

Personal Relations at the Summit in Late Nineteenth-Century Britain and Germany

\$28.50

## Thomas K. Keefe

**Feudal Assessments and the Political Community under Henry II and His Sons**

\$27.50

## William S. Maltby

**Alba**

A Biography of Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, Third Duke of Alba (1507-1582)

\$29.50



## Harold G. Marcus

**Ethiopia, Great Britain, and the United States, 1941-1974**

The Politics of Empire

\$26.00

## Ralph Merrifield

**London**

City of the Romans

\$32.00

## Samuel Pepys

**Companion to The Diary, Volume X**

\$35.00

**Index, Volume XI**

\$35.00

Special offer: the 11-volume set

\$320.00



## David R.

**Ringrose**

**Madrid and the Spanish Economy**

1560-1850

\$34.50

## Geoffrey Symcox

**Victor Amadeus II**

Absolutism in the Savoyard State, 1675-1730

\$27.50

## John Van Engen

**Rupert of Deutz**

\$35.00

1893  
**90**  
1983

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS  
BERKELEY 94720

Ninety years of scholarly excellence



# Princeton



## Political Correspondence and Public Papers of Aaron Burr,

Two Volumes

*Edited by Mary-Jo Kline and Joanne Wood Ryan*

\$95.00 prepublication price until January 31, 1984  
thereafter \$125.00

## Jefferson's Extracts from the Gospels

"The Philosophy of Jesus" and

"The Life and Morals of Jesus"

*Edited by Dickinson W. Adams*

*The Papers of Thomas Jefferson, Second Series*  
\$30.00

## Mr. Madison's War

Politics, Diplomacy, and Warfare in the Early  
Republic, 1783-1830

*J. C. A. Stagg*

C: \$50.00. P: \$18.50.

## Working for the Railroad

The Organization of Work in the Nineteenth  
Century

*Walter Licht*

\$27.50

## Farewell to the Party of Lincoln

Black Politics in the Age of FDR

*Nancy J. Weiss*

C: \$32.50. P: \$12.50.

## The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

*Edited by Arthur S. Link*

Volume 43, June 25-August 20, 1917

\$32.50

Volume 44, August 21-November 10, 1917

\$32.50

## Metternich's German Policy

Volume II, The Congress of Vienna, 1814-1815

*Enno E. Kraehe*

C: \$45.00. P: \$18.50.





## **Mental Illness and American Society, 1875-1940**

*Gerald N. Grob*

**\$25.00**

## **Children of God's Fire**

A Documentary History of Black Slavery in Brazil

*Robert Edgar Conrad*

**C: \$50.00. P: \$16.50.**

## **Coffee and the Growth of Agrarian Capitalism in Nineteenth-Century Puerto Rico**

*Laird W. Bergad*

**C: \$27.50. P: \$14.50.**

## **The New History**

The 1980s and Beyond

*Edited by Theodore K. Rabb and*

*Robert I. Rotberg*

*Studies in Interdisciplinary History*

**C: \$30.00. P: \$8.95.**

## **The Great Frontier**

Freedom and Hierarchy in Modern Times

*William H. McNeill*

**\$13.95**

## **Crosses on the Ballot**

Patterns of British Voter

Alignment Since 1885

*Kenneth D. Wald*

**\$25.00**

## **William of Auvergne and Robert Grosseteste**

New Ideas of Truth in the Early Thirteenth Century

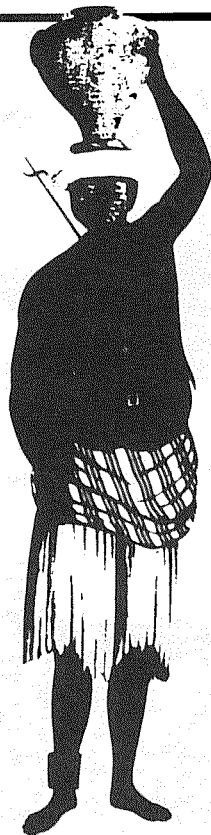
*Steven P. Marrone*

**\$32.50**

## **Secondary School Reform In Imperial Germany**

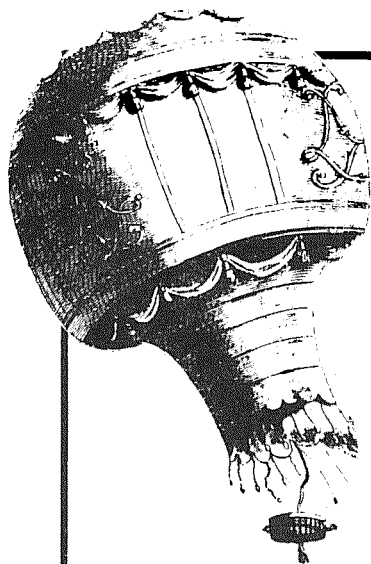
*James C. Albisetti*

**\$35.00**



**Princeton**  
University Press





**Princeton**  
University Press

## **Weimar and the Vatican, 1919-1933**

*Stewart A. Stehlin*

**\$50.00**

## **The Parish Clergy in Nineteenth-Century Russia**

Crisis, Reform, Counter-Reform

*Gregory L. Freeze*

**\$50.00**

## **Aristocrats and Servitors**

The Boyar Elite in Russia, 1613-1689

*Robert O. Crummey*

**\$30.00**

## **The Habsburg Monarchy as a Customs Union**

Economic Development in

Austria-Hungary in the

Nineteenth Century

*John Komlos*

**\$35.00**

## **The Montgolfier Brothers and the Invention of Aviation, 1783-1784,**

With a Word on the Importance of

Ballooning for the Science of Heat and the

Art of Building Railroads

*Charles Coulston Gillispie*

**\$35.00**

## **Servants and Masters in Eighteenth-Century France**

The Uses of Loyalty

*Sarah C. Maza*

**\$32.50**

## **The *Lit de Justice* of the Kings of France**

Constitutional Ideology in Legend,

Ritual, and Discourse

*Sarah Hanley*

**\$45.00**



## **Levant Trade in the Later Middle Ages**

*Eliyahu Ashtor*

**\$60.00**

## **Chen Duxiu**

Founder of the Chinese Communist Party

*Lee Feigon*

**\$25.00**

## **The Islamic Syncretistic Tradition in Bengal**

*Asim Roy*

**\$30.00**

## **Censorship in Imperial Japan**

*Richard H. Mitchell*

**\$35.00**

## ***New in Paperback***

## **A History of the American Worker**

*Edited by Richard B. Morris*

**\$7.95**

## **Looking Far North**

The Harriman Expedition to Alaska, 1899

*Willaim H. Goetzmann and Kay Sloan*

**\$8.95**

## **Lyndon Johnson and Vietnam**

The Unmaking of a President

*Herbert Y. Schandler*

**\$9.95**

## **The Birth Control Movement and American Society**

From Private Vice to Public Virtue

*James Reed*

**\$11.50**

## **Luther**

An Experiment in Biography

*H. G. Haile*

**\$9.95**



**Visit Booth 75-76**

**Princeton**  
University Press

41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540



# **Wiley** makes History in 1984!

A new, brief edition of a best-selling text...

## **AMERICA: Changing Times**

**Brief Edition**

**2nd Edition**

*General Editor:* Charles M. Dollar, National Archives, Washington, D.C.

*Contributors:* Joan R. Gundersen, St. Olaf College, Ronald N. Satz, Univ. of Wisconsin—Eau Claire, H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., UCLA, & Gary W. Reichard, Univ. of Delaware

*Assistant Editor:* Reid A. Holland, Washburn Univ.

*Writer:* John Hammond Moore

A concise, highly readable, up-to-date narrative account of America's history; from the period of exploration to the present.

(0-471-89493-1)

January 1984

625 pp.

## **AMERICA: Changing Times**

**2nd Edition**

**Vol. I: To 1877**—Chapters 1-15

(0-471-09418-8)

1982

544 pp.

**Combined Edition**

(0-471-09421-8)

1982

1,088 pp.

**Vol. II: Since 1865**—Chapters 15-30

(0-471-09417-X)

1982

624 pp.

### **COPING WITH ABUNDANCE: Energy and Environment in Industrial America**

**Martin V. Melosi**, Texas A&M University

An historical account of energy and the environmental crisis in industrial America.

(0-471-09098-0)

February 1984

250 pp. (paper)

### **ROOTS OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION: Sources and Issues from 2400 B.C. to the 1980s**

**Wesley D. Camp**, Adelphi University

**Vol. I**

(0-471-27642-9)

1982

300 pp.

**Vol. II**

(0-471-87641-0)

1982

300 pp.

### **AMERICAN DIPLOMACY DURING THE SECOND WORLD WAR**

**2nd Edition**

**Gaddis Smith**, Yale University

Fine revision of a best seller; updated to include the latest research, with expanded coverage of the Atomic bomb, Asia & the Pacific theatre, and the Yalta and Potsdam conferences.

(0-471-87814-6)

January 1984

250 pp. (paper)

### **THE TWENTIETH CENTURY: A Brief Global History**

**Richard Goff**, **Walter Moss**, **Janice**

**Terry**, and **Jiu-Hwa Upshur**, all of Eastern Michigan University

(0-471-09903-1)

1983 425 pp.

**Come see us at the WILEY Booth.**



To be considered for complimentary copies, write to Carolyn Moore. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.**

605 Third Avenue

New York, N.Y. 10158

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road,  
Rexdale, Ontario M9W 1L1



Visit Booth 46 to reacquaint yourself with our outstanding list of publications in history, including...

### **A Student's Guide to History**

**Third Edition**

JULES R. BENJAMIN,  
University of Rochester  
Paperbound 184 pages 1983

### **The Development of an American Culture**

**Second Edition**

STANLEY COBEN,  
University of California, Los Angeles  
LORMAN RATNER,  
University of Wisconsin—Parkside  
Paperbound 371 pages 1983

### **Makers of the Western Tradition** **PORTRAITS FROM HISTORY**

**Third Edition**

J. KELLEY SOWARDS,  
Wichita State University

**Volume 1** (Hammurabi through Martin Luther)

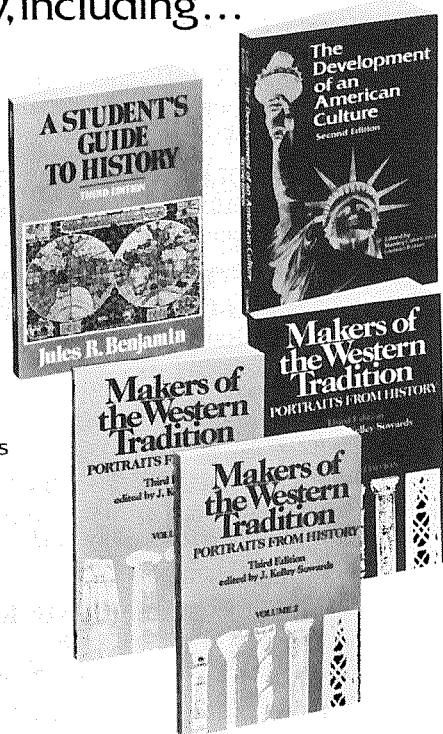
Paperbound 256 pages 1983

**Volume 2** (Martin Luther through Charles de Gaulle)

Paperbound 305 pages 1983

**Combined Edition:**

Paperbound 561 pages 1983



Just published...

### **Europe Since 1945**

**A CONCISE HISTORY**

**Second Edition**

J. ROBERT WEGS,  
University of Notre Dame  
September 1983 298 pages

To request a complimentary examination copy of these books or our other titles in history, visit booth #46 at the meeting, or write to us on your college letterhead, specifying the title of your course, present text, and approximate enrollment. Send your request to:

**ST. MARTIN'S PRESS** 175 Fifth Avenue  
New York, New York 10010



*AVAILABLE NOW*

**HERCULES AT THE CROSSROADS**

The Life, Works, and Thought of Coluccio Salutati

Ronald G. Witt

New Price, \$45.00

**THREE NAPOLEONIC BATTLES**

Foreword to the 1983 Edition by Steven Ross

Harold T. Parker

paper, \$12.75

**GLOBAL DEFORESTATION AND THE  
NINETEENTH-CENTURY WORLD ECONOMY**

*Edited by* Richard P. Tucker *and* J. F. Richards \$35.75

**HENRY KISSINGER**

His Personality and Policies

*Edited by* Dan Caldwell

\$27.00

**POWER AND PROTEST IN THE COUNTRYSIDE**

Studies of Rural Unrest in Asia, Europe, and Latin America

*Edited by* Robert P. Weller *and* Scott E. Guggenheim

\$32.75

**THE CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD PRICE**

Volume I: July 1748 - March 1778

*Edited by* D. O. Thomas *and* W. Bernard Peach \$35.00

**THE GROWTH OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT**

REVISED AND EXPANDED EDITION

Henry William Spiegel

cloth, \$37.50; paper, \$22.50

*SPRING 1984*

**WOMEN AND THE STRUCTURE OF SOCIETY**

Selected Research from the Fifth Berkshire Conference  
on the History of Women

*Edited by* Barbara J. Harris *and* Jo Ann K. McNamara

cloth, ca. \$27.50; paper, ca. \$12.75

**FORGING COLONIAL PATRIARCHY**

The Capitalist Transformation of Sri Lanka

Jean Grossholtz

ca. \$32.50

**DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Durham, NC 27708



# INDIANA Booth #86

## **The Old Northwest**

*Pioneer Period, 1815-1840*

R. Carlyle Buley

Vol. 1 and Vol. 2

\$40.00/set

## **The Diary of James C. Hagerty**

*Eisenhower in Mid-Course,*

*1954-1955*

edited by Robert H. Ferrell

\$19.50

## **Native American Women**

*A Contextual Bibliography*

Rayna Green

\$19.50

## **The Seven Liberal Arts in the Middle Ages**

edited by David L. Wagner

\$25.00

## **Chivalric Romances**

*Popular Literature in*

*Medieval England*

Lee C. Ramsey

\$17.50

## **Joachim of Fiore**

*A Study in Spiritual*

*Perception and History*

Delno C. West and Sandra Zimdars-Swartz

\$20.00

## **The Jews of East Central Europe between the World Wars**

Ezra Mendelsohn

\$27.50

## **The Chosen People in America**

*A Study in Jewish*

*Religious Ideology*

Arnold M. Eisen

\$17.50

## **Our Gang**

*Jewish Crime and the New York*

*Jewish Community, 1900-1940*

Jenna Weissman Joselit

cloth \$19.95 paper \$9.95

## **Communism and Political Change in Spain**

Eusebio Mujal-León

\$22.50

## **Art and Culture in Nineteenth-Century Russia**

edited by Theofanis George Stavrou

\$27.50

## **Sharing the Same Bowl?**

*A Socioeconomic History of*

*Women and Class in Accra, Ghana*

Claire Robertson

TBA

# Indiana University Press

Tenth and Morton Streets • Bloomington, Indiana 47405



# NEW from AMERICAN HERITAGE



---

## A New Editor

Byron Dobell, a former editor of Time-Life Books, *Life*, *New York*, *Esquire*, and *Book World*.

---

## A New President

Byron Hollinshead, former president of Oxford University Press.

---

## A New Advisory Board

Daniel Aaron, Alan Brinkley, John A. Garraty, William E. Leuchtenburg, David McCullough, and Jean Strouse.

---

## A New Series

"What's Happening in History"—under the general direction of John A. Garraty, these articles will attempt to sum up the most recent evidence and interpretations in diverse fields of historical studies. Scheduled so far are state-of-the-art pieces on Reconstruction by Eric Foner; Eisenhower by Robert Ferrell; John F. Kennedy by William E. Leuchtenburg.

---

## A New Direction

To encourage a richer, more complex mixture of narration and analysis in historical writing for the general reader.

---

## and . . . An Old Mandate

Allan Nevins's 1938 appeal for "a popular historical magazine . . . full of articles relating the American past to the present" was answered in 1954. Now, almost three decades later, Nevins's brainchild is alive and well.

---

Reacquaint yourself with the distinction and quality of AMERICAN HERITAGE. The introductory offer of \$18 a year will bring you six issues.

Write to: Byron Dobell, Editor, AMERICAN HERITAGE, 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10020.



## **The Shawnee Prophet**

R. David Edmunds

A revision of accepted knowledge about the War of 1812 Indian confederation. History Book Club. xiv, 260 pages. \$16.95

## **Gauchos and the Vanishing Frontier**

Richard W. Slatta

The first major English-language study of this romanticised figure of the pampa. xiv, 272 pages. \$21.95

## **Venustiano Carranza's Nationalist Struggle, 1893-1920**

Douglas W. Richmond

A new interpretation and an essential resource for study of the Mexican Revolution. ca. 364 pages. \$26.95 tent.

## **Spaniards and Indians in Southeastern Mesoamerica**

**Essays on the History of Ethnic Relations**

Edited by Murdo J. MacLeod and Robert Wasserstrom

The inaugural volume in the University of Nebraska Press's Latin American Studies Series. xviii, 280 pages. \$22.95 tent.

## **Portland Politics, Planning, and Growth in a Twentieth-Century City**

Carl Abbott

A major contribution to urban history. ca. 304 pages. \$18.95



### **NEW BISON BOOK PAPERBACKS**

**The Cattle Towns.** Robert Dykstra.

\$9.95

**The Negro Cowboys.** Philip Durham and Everett L. Jones.

\$7.95

**The Course of Empire.** Bernard DeVoto. \$12.95

### **RECENTLY RELEASED**

**Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition.** Edited by Gary E. Moulton. \$100.00

**Men of the Steel Rails: Workers on the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad, 1869-1900.** James H. Ducker. \$17.95

**Roosevelt and the Isolationists, 1932-45.** Wayne S. Cole. \$26.50

**The Roots of Dependency: Subsistence, Environment, and Social Change among the Choctaws, Pawnees, and Navajos.** Richard White. \$26.50

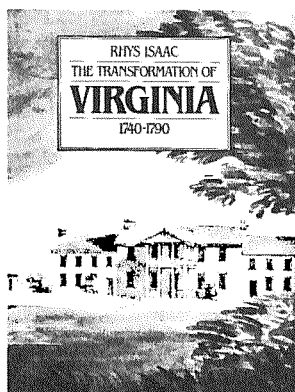
**Yesterday's Soldiers: European Military Professionalism in South America, 1890-1940.** Frederick M. Nunn. \$26.95

**University of Nebraska Press** 901 N. 17th Lincoln 68588





# Award-Winning History



*Pulitzer Prize  
in History*

## **The Transformation of Virginia, 1740-1790**

by Rhys Isaac  
xxxii + 451 pp.,  
illus., \$9.95 paper,  
\$29.50 cloth  
Published for the Institute of Early American  
History and Culture

## **The Birth of a New Europe**

State and Society  
in the Nineteenth  
Century  
by Theodore S.  
Hamerow  
xii + 447 pp., \$29.95

Daniel Joseph Singal

## **The War Within**

From Victorian to Modernist Thought  
in the South, 1919-1945



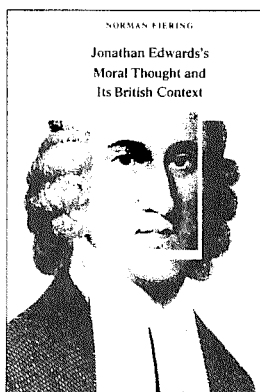
*Fred W. Morrison  
Award*

## **The War Within**

From Victorian to  
Modernist Thought in  
the South, 1919-1945  
by Daniel Joseph  
Singal  
xvi + 455 pp., illus.,  
\$12 paper, \$27 cloth  
Fred W. Morrison Series  
in Southern Studies

## **The Nazi Voter**

The Social  
Foundations of  
Fascism in Germany,  
1919-1933  
by Thomas Childers  
approx. 320 pp.,  
illus., \$32



*Merle Curti  
Award in American  
Intellectual History*

## **Moral Philosophy at Seventeenth- Century Harvard**

A Discipline in  
Transition  
by Norman Fiering  
xiii + 323 pp.,  
illus., \$24  
Published for the Institute of Early American  
History and Culture

## **Michel Foucault's Archaeology of Western Culture**

Toward a New  
Science of History  
by Pamela Major-  
Poetzel  
xiii + 281 pp., \$24

*Merle Curti  
Award in American  
Intellectual History*

## **Jonathan Edwards's Moral Thought and Its British Context**

by Norman Fiering  
xiii + 391 pp., \$30  
Published for the Institute of Early American  
History and Culture

## **The House of Lords, 1603-1649**

Structure, Procedure,  
and the Nature of Its  
Business  
by Elizabeth Read  
Foster  
approx. 370 pp., \$32



---

# From

---

# North Carolina

---

## Booth 55

### **Down and Out in the Great Depression**

Letters from the  
Forgotten Man  
Edited by Robert S.  
McElvaine  
"An illuminating  
contribution to the  
history of a bad time  
half a century  
ago."—Arthur Schle-  
singer, Jr., *New York  
Times Book Review*  
xvii + 251 pp.,  
21 illus., \$8.95 paper,  
\$23 cloth

### **Public Property and Private Power**

The Corporation of  
the City of New York  
in American Law,  
1730–1870  
by Hendrik Hartog  
approx. 280 pp.,  
illus., \$27.50  
Studies in Legal History

### **The Populist Challenge**

Argentine Electoral  
Behavior in the  
Postwar Era  
by Lars Schoultz  
approx. 160 pp.,  
\$9.95 paper  
The James Sprunt  
Studies in History and  
Political Science, vol. 58

### **Professions and Professional Ideologies in America**

Edited by Gerald L.  
Geison  
approx. 230 pp., \$21

### **The Nazi Movement in Baden, 1920–1945**

by Johnpeter Horst  
Grill  
xvii + 720 pp., \$32

### **The National War Labor Board**

Stability, Social  
Justice, and the  
Voluntary State in  
World War I  
by Valerie Jean  
Conner  
vii + 232 pp., \$23.50  
Supplementary Volumes  
to *The Papers of  
Woodrow Wilson*

### **Law School**

Legal Education in  
America from the  
1850s to the 1980s  
by Robert Stevens  
xvi + 334 pp., \$19.95  
Studies in Legal History

### **Charles I and the Popish Plot**

by Caroline M.  
Hibbard  
viii + 342 pp., \$28

### **All That Is Native and Fine**

The Politics of  
Culture in an  
American Region  
by David E.  
Whisnant  
"The most perceptive  
and provocative book  
yet written on the cul-  
ture of the southern  
mountains."—Bill C.  
Malone  
approx. 300 pp.,  
illus., \$24

### **Evolution of the European Idea, 1914–1932**

by Carl H. Pegg  
approx. 300 pp., \$28

### **The Young Lukács**

by Lee Congdon  
xiii + 235 pp., \$21

---

## The University of North Carolina Press

Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

---



# HISTORY TEXTS & PRENTICE- HALL:

the tradition of excellence  
*continues.*

## *New Titles*

### A HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION

Vol. I: Pre-History-1715/Vol. II: 1648-Present,  
Sixth Edition 1984

Crane Brinton

John B. Christopher, University of Rochester

Robert C. Wolff, Harvard University

Robert W. Winks, Yale University

BOTH VOLUMES AVAILABLE FOR JANUARY CLASSES

Vol. I: *In-stock December 1983, 464 pp. est.*

Vol. II: *In-stock November 1983, 512 pp. est.*

### AMERICAN ODYSSEY, 1607-1789

Paul Lucas, Indiana University

*In-stock November 1983, 320 pp. est.*

### COLONIAL AMERICA

Jerome Reich, Chicago State University

*In-stock September 1983, 400 pp. est.*

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, or to request examination copies,  
please write: **Robert Jordan, Dept. CJ-142, Prentice-Hall, Inc.,  
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.** OR—For “super-quick” service,  
**DIAL TOLL FREE (800) 526-0485\*** between 9:00 AM  
and 4:30 PM EST, Mon.-Fri. (\*Not applicable in NJ, AK, HI or PR.)

**PRENTICE-HALL** Inc.



## **Basic Books, Inc.**

### **The Shadow Warriors**

O.S.S. and the Origins of the C.I.A.

Bradley F. Smith

The definitive account of the nation's first intelligence agency — how it operated, what it really accomplished, and how it laid the basis for the present Central Intelligence Agency.

\$20.75

### **The Repression of Psychoanalysis**

Otto Fenichel and the Political Freudians

Russell Jacoby

Draws on the letters of a coterie of psychoanalysts—Otto Fenichel, Annie Reich, and others — to recapture the classical zeal of psychoanalysis and the efforts of the Fenichel group to preserve psychoanalysis as a social theory. A controversial and fascinating story.

\$16.95

### **The Troubled Crusade**

American Education, 1945-1980

Diane Ravitch

The first comprehensive account of the controversies that have beset America's schools and universities since World War II. This timely and compelling analysis is more than a book about schools; it is a book about the social and political forces that have helped make American education what it is today.

\$22.50

### **The Heyday of American Communism**

The Depression Decade

Harvey Klehr

Describes and assesses every aspect of the Communist party's tortuous and often incomprehensible activities among blacks, farmers, intellectuals, students, workers, and the unemployed during the 1930s. A revealing look at a significant influence on American society.

January \$24.95

### **True Love and Perfect Union**

The Feminist Reform of Sex and Society

William Leach

Argues that 19th century feminism helped define the contours of 20th century progressivism. Leach shows how feminists of both sexes sought to provide a world of sexual equality and social harmony, providing persuasive evidence of the power and scale of feminism and its lasting effect on America.

now in paperback \$8.95

## **Basic Books, Inc.**

10 East 53rd St. New York, NY 10022



# **Books with New Perspectives**

## **THE NAZI SEIZURE OF POWER:**

*The Experience of a Single Town, 1922-1945,*  
Revised Edition

William Sheridan Allen, *SUNY Buffalo*

The classic study of a peaceful German community caught in the grip of Nazi power has been carefully revised to incorporate startling new data by the author.

"The most illuminating account of the Nazi victory which I have ever read."

—A.J.P. Taylor

416 pp. Paperbound 05633-3

March '84

## **INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN AMERICA: A History**

Lewis Perry, *Indiana University*

The position of the American intellectual has fluctuated throughout the changing moods of the American scene. This important study calls for a rethinking of the value which we have placed on the intellect during different periods of our social history.

320 pp. Clothbound 05424-1

March '84

## **THE COURSE OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY:**

*From the Revolution to the Present*

Howard Jones, *University of Alabama*

A readable, straightforward account of the major events in the making of American foreign policy. The emphasis here is on the "makers" of foreign policy; interplay of personalities as well as forces and interests; national mood and policy direction.

Illus. with photos and maps

640 pp. Clothbound 05423-3

March '84

### **Titles Currently Available**

## **WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA, 3rd Edition**

Mary Ryan, *Univ. of California, Irvine*

## **THE COURSE OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

Guy Griggs & Perry McCandless,  
both of *Central Missouri State Univ.*

## **A CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES**

Forrest McDonald, *The University of Alabama*

## **A HISTORY OF THE HOLOCAUST**

Yehuda Bauer, *Hebrew University*

**FRANKLIN**

**Watts**  
A GROLIER COMPANY

To receive our current catalogue, please write to:

**COLLEGE DIVISION**

387 Park Avenue South  
New York, New York 10016



NOW  
AVAILABLE  
IN  
PAPERBACK

## OUTSTANDING HISTORY TEXTS FROM SCRIBNERS

### The Superhistorians

Makers of Our Past

John Barker

"... an ambitious, praiseworthy attempt to understand why we think as we do about the past and about ourselves. ..." *Virginia Quarterly Review*

Barker explores the major questions thirteen "superhistorians" posed about history and explains each one's contribution to historical thinking. A blending of biography and historical analysis, this study comprises a history of history in the West.

1983 365 pages paper

### From Alexander to Cleopatra

The Hellenistic World

Michael Grant

"In Mr. Grant's telling, the Hellenistic world is a treasury of brilliant detail." *New York Times Book Review*

In this comprehensive interpretation of the Hellenistic Age, beginning with the death of Alexander the Great and ending with Cleopatra, Grant covers developments in politics, science, medicine, philosophy, literature, and the fine arts, showing how many of the ideas and institutions of the era survived as permanent features of the centuries to come.

1982 319 pages paper

### USSR: A Concise History

Fourth edition

Basil Dmytryshyn

"An admirable survey which fills a great need for a well-written textbook treating the history of Russia since 1917..." *Western Humanities Review*

The fourth edition of this widely-used history of the USSR includes recent developments in the US-USSR arms race and the rise and likely future of the Andropov regime.

March 1984 650 pages paper

### The World We Have Lost

England Before the Industrial Age

Third edition

Peter Laslett

"Ground-breaking social history, written with clear and sensitive sympathy, showing how recent research... is yielding a new and vivid picture of the lives our forefathers lived." *Guardian*

The pioneering text contrasting England on the eve of the Industrial Revolution with England today has been completely revised and updated. Particular attention is devoted to the sections on births, marriages, and deaths and on patterns of authority, all of which have been greatly enlarged.

March 1984 325 pages paper

Charles Scribner's Sons

Dept. SW, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10017



# history

## **A GERMAN IN THE YANKEE FATHERLAND**

### **The Civil War Letters of Henry A. Kircher**

*edited by Earl J. Hess.* The war from an ethnic viewpoint, that of a soldier in the German-speaking Illinois regiments. *Illustrated*, \$19.50.

## **CONGRESS DECLARES WAR**

### **Rhetoric, Leadership, and Partisanship in the Early Republic**

*by Ronald L. Hatzenbuehler and Robert L. Ivie.* A fruitful collaboration which, in its study of how Congress came to its decision on the War of 1812, provides a model for the study of the dynamics of political decision making. \$19.50

## **THE HISTORY OF AGRICULTURE IN OHIO TO 1880**

*by Robert L. Jones.* The rapid rise of Ohio from wilderness to major farming area typifies 19th-century American agricultural development. \$15.00

## **THE TRIUMPH OF SECTIONALISM**

### **The Transformation of Ohio Politics, 1844-1856**

*by Stephen E. Maizlish.* The breakdown of the Jacksonian Age political system and its metamorphosis on the eve of the Civil War, demonstrated in the pivotal state of Ohio. *Illustrated*, \$25.00

## **ON DUTY**

### **A Canadian at the Making of the United Nations, 1945-1946**

*by Escott Reid.* A highly personal view of a diplomat at conferences from San Francisco through the first session of the General Assembly. *Illustrated*, \$15.00

## **KENT STATE/MAY 4**

### **Echoes Through a Decade**

*edited by Scott L. Bills.* The climactic event of the Years of Protest as it affected the community that must live with it. *Illustrated*, \$16.50

*paperback reprints*

## **DENMARK VESEY'S REVOLT**

### **The Slave Plot that Lit a Fuse to Fort Sumter**

*by John Lofton.* Originally *Insurrection in South Carolina*, it remains the definitive account of a major event. With a new introduction. \$7.95

## **ART AND GLORY**

### **The Story of Elbert Hubbard**

*by Freeman Champney.* The flamboyant figure who reflected and personified the Progressive Era. With a new introduction. *Illustrated*, \$7.95

*at the combined AAUP booth—20% convention discount*

**The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242**



# Today's American History.

Now available...

John A. Garraty

## **THE AMERICAN NATION**

**A History of the United States, *Fifth Edition***

Also available in two volumes.

Transparencies. Instructor's Manual and Test Item File.  
Student Review Manual.

## **HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS**

**Notable Articles from *American Heritage***

***Fourth Edition***

Edited by JOHN A. GARRATY

Coming soon...

Roderick Nash

## **FROM THESE BEGINNINGS**

**A Biographical Approach to American History**

***Third Edition***

In two volumes.

**To request examination copies**, write to Suite 3D, Harper & Row, 10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.



**Harper & Row**



# FROM UNIVERSITY PRESSES

## BOOTHS 71, 72 & 73

### FLORIDA

THE ARCHITECTURE OF  
HENRY JOHN KLUTHO  
The Prairie School  
in Jacksonville  
Robert C. Broward, ed.  
1983, \$30.00

JOSE MARTI  
Mentor of the  
Cuban Nation  
John M. Kirk  
1983, \$17.95

PRESIDENT AND PARLIAMENT  
A Short History of the  
French Presidency  
Leslie Derfler  
1983, \$20.00

RECASTING  
Gone with the Wind  
in American Culture  
Darden Asbury Pyron, ed.  
1983, \$12.00

REFORM AND REACTION IN  
THE PLATINE PROVINCES,  
1810-1852  
David Bushnell  
1983, \$14.00

### FORDHAM

CRISIS IN BYZANTIUM  
The Filioque Controversy  
in the Patriarchate of  
Gregory II of Cyprus  
(1283-1289)  
Aristeides Papadakis  
1983, \$40.00

### HAWAII

THE FIRST TAINT  
OF CIVILIZATION  
A History of the Caroline  
and Marshall Islands in  
Pre-Colonial Days,  
1521-1885  
Francis X. Hezel, S.J.  
November 1983, \$25.00

### KANSAS

THE PRESIDENCY OF  
LYNDON B. JOHNSON  
Vaughn Davis Bornet  
November 1983, \$25.00 cl.,  
\$14.95 p.

### KENTUCKY

THE BANANA WARS  
An Inner History of  
American Empire,  
1900-1934  
Lester D. Langley  
November 1983, \$20.00

BLACK SOUTHERNERS, 1619-1869  
John B. Boles  
November 1983, \$24.00

FOR KING, CONSTITUTION,  
AND COUNTRY  
The English Loyalist and  
the French Revolution  
Robert R. Dozier  
1983, \$22.00

### MINNESOTA

THE EMERGENCE OF  
AFRICAN CAPITALISM  
John Iliffe  
1983, \$29.50 cl., \$10.95 p.

### NEW ENGLAND

JERUSALEM  
Or On Religious  
Power and Judaism  
Moses Mendelssohn and  
Alexander Altmann  
Translated by Allan Arkush  
November 1983, \$20.00 cl.,  
\$10.00 p.

RHODE ISLAND  
A Bibliography  
of Its History  
Roger Parks, ed.  
November 1983, \$30.00

### NEW MEXICO

EDWARD F. BEALE AND  
THE AMERICAN WEST  
Gerald Thompson  
1983, \$24.95

THE INDIAN FRONTIER OF THE  
AMERICAN WEST, 1846-1890  
Robert M. Utley  
November 1983, \$19.95 cl.,  
\$10.95 p.



## OHIO STATE

THE CHALLENGE OF CHANGE  
The Sun Oil Company,  
1945-1977

Arthur M. Johnson  
1983, \$30.00

THE FRENCH COUNCIL OF  
COMMERCE, 1700-1715

A Study of Mercantilism  
After Colbert  
Thomas J. Schaeper  
1983, \$30.00

SCIENTISTS, SOCIETY,  
AND STATE

The Social Relations of  
Science Movement in Great  
Britain, 1931-1947  
William McGucken  
1983, \$22.50

## PENN STATE

CUSTER AND THE  
EPIC OF DEFEAT

Bruce A. Rosenberg  
1974, \$22.50

MACEDONIA

Its People and History  
Stoyan Pribichevich  
1982, \$22.50

## PITTSBURGH

CUBA BETWEEN EMPIRES,  
1878-1902

Louis A. Perez, Jr.  
1983, \$32.95

THE GIANT'S RIVAL

The USSR and Latin America  
Cole Blasier  
November 1983, \$14.95 cl.,  
\$7.95 p.

THE RUSSIAN EMPIRE AND  
GRAND DUCHY OF MOSCOVY

A Seventeenth-Century  
French Account  
Jacques Margeret. Edited  
by Chester S.L. Dunning  
1983, \$21.95

## SOUTH CAROLINA

THE CALHOUN FAMILY AND  
THOMAS GREEN CLEMSON

Ernest McPherson Lander, Jr.  
1983, \$17.95

A CAROLINIAN GOES TO WAR

Civil War Narrative of  
Arthur Middleton Manigault,  
Brigadier General, C.S.A.  
R. Lockwood Tower  
1983, \$24.95

## SYRACUSE

THE LEOPOLD VON RANKE  
MANUSCRIPT COLLECTION OF  
SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY

The Complete Catalog  
Edward Muir, comp.  
December, 1983, \$49.00

PLEHVE

Repression and Reform in  
Imperial Russia, 1902-1904  
Edward H. Judge  
1983, \$35.00

ROBERT HUNTER, 1666-1734  
New York's Augustan  
Statesman

Mary Lou Lustig  
1983, \$32.00

## UTAH

BURIED UNSUNG

Louis Tikas and the  
Ludlow Massacre  
Zeese Papanikolas  
1982, \$20.00

CONVERSATIONS WITH WALLACE  
STEGNER ON WESTERN HISTORY  
AND LITERATURE

Wallace Stegner and  
Richard W. Etulain  
1983, \$20.00

GOLD RUSH SOJOURNERS IN  
GREAT SALT LAKE CITY, 1849  
AND 1850

Brigham D. Madsen  
1983, \$15.00

A MORMON CHRONICLE

The Diaries of John  
D. Lee, 1848-1876  
Robert Glass Cleland and  
Juanita Brooks, eds.  
1983, \$40.00 2/vol. set

THE MORMON GRAPHIC  
IMAGE, 1834-1914

Cartoons, Caricatures,  
and Illustrations  
Gary L. Bunker and  
Davis Bitton  
1983, \$25.00

SAINTS ON THE SEAS

A Maritime History of  
Mormon Migration,  
1830-1890

Conway B. Sonne  
1983, \$20.00

If you are unable to visit  
the AUPS exhibit, you may  
order directly using a check,  
money order, Visa or  
Mastercard.

American University  
Press Services, Inc.  
One Park Avenue  
New York, New York 10016



---

# Good History Books are a Tradition at HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH



## New in 1984:

### **\*\**The American Past: A Survey of American History***

—Joseph R. Conlin

Professor Conlin provides a well-balanced look at all phases of the American past, with an emphasis on social and cultural history: the story of the ordinary man and how his influence shaped American history. Hardcover: 1248 pg. (tentative)

Volume I: *The American Past, Part One: A Survey of American History to 1877.*

Paper. 672 pg. (tentative)

Volume II: *The American Past, Part Two: A Survey of American History since 1865.*

Paper. 704 pg. (tentative)

**Available for Spring Term.**

### **\*\**A History of the American People.*** 2 volumes.

—Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

The text, reflecting Professor Thernstrom's scholarship in social history, integrates the history of minorities, of working people, and of poor people into its coverage of all the major political, economic, and diplomatic developments in American history.

Volume I: *A History of the American People to 1877.* Paper. 448 pg. (tentative)

Volume II: *A History of the American People since 1865.* Paper. 448 pg. (tentative)

**Available for Spring Term.**

### **\*\**The Economic Transformation of America: 1600 to the Present.*** Second Edition.

—Robert L. Heilbroner, New School for Social Research; Aaron Singer, Manhattan College

This extensively revised Second Edition discusses the process of economic development in America from its founding to the present. Material on the colonial economic struggle has been added, and the examination of post-war American economy has been updated.

Paper. 368 pg. (tentative)

**Available for Spring Term.**

### **\*\**Women in Modern America.*** Second Edition.

—Lois W. Banner, University of Southern California

This highly respected history of women in America, from 1890 to the present, has been revised to reflect new scholarship in the field. Material on ethnic and minority women and on popular culture has been expanded; bibliographical references have been updated.

Paper. 288 pg. (tentative)

**Available for Spring Term.**

---



---

**\*\*The Mainstream of Civilization.** Fourth Edition.

—Joseph R. Strayer, Princeton University; Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University  
Professors Strayer and Gatzke, writing in a succinct, readable style, present the most essential aspects of world history and civilization. The Fourth Edition includes new chapters on the Far East and on Third World countries. Hardcover. 896 pg. (tentative)

**Available for Spring Term.**

Paperback versions:

To 1715. 560 pg. (tentative)

Since 1660. 448 pg. (tentative)

To 1500. 384 pg. (tentative)

1350-1815. 336 pg. (tentative)

Since 1789. 368 pg. (tentative)

Since 1500. 592 pg. (tentative)

**\*\*The Other Side of Western Civilization.** Third Edition.

Volume I: *The Ancient World to the Reformation.*

—Edited by Stanley Chodorow, University of California, San Diego

Volume II: *The Sixteenth Century to the Present.*

—Edited by Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Third Edition of this highly praised collection of readings includes many new selections and a careful updating of the bibliographies.

Volume I: Paper. 384 pg. (tentative)

Volume II: Paper. 384 pg. (tentative)

## **Also from HBJ:**

***America in the Twentieth Century: A History.*** Second Edition. 1983.

—James T. Patterson, Brown University.

Both factual and interpretative, this comprehensive and well-written survey of America from 1900 to the present has been completely updated. Paper. 516 pg.

***The National Experience: A History of the United States.*** Fifth Edition. 1981.

—John M. Blum, Yale University; Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University; Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University; Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York; Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley; and C. Vann Woodward, Yale University.  
Hardcover. 970 pg.

Part One: *The National Experience: A History of the United States to 1877.* Paper. 473 pg.

Part Two: *The National Experience: A History of the United States since 1865.* Paper. 583 pg.

***The Private Side of American History: Readings in Everyday Life.*** Third Edition. 1983.

Volume I: *To 1877.*

—Edited by Gary B. Nash, University of California, Los Angeles

Volume II: *Since 1865.*

—Edited by Thomas R. Frazier, The Bernard M. Baruch College of The City University of New York. Paper. 427 pg.

***The Underside of American History: Other Readings.*** Fourth Edition. 1982.

—Edited by Thomas R. Frazier

Volume I: *To 1877.* Paper. 441 pg.

Volume II: *Since 1865.* Paper. 375 pg.



**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, PUBLISHERS**

1250 Sixth Avenue  
San Diego, CA 92101

**BOOTH NO. 90**



---

# NEW HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES FROM COLUMBIA

---

## ANOTHER PART OF THE FIFTIES

*Paul A. Carter.* The author of *Another Part of the Twenties* offers a fascinating social history of America in a decade which we are only now beginning to discover was exceptionally rich in political and cultural development. Illus. 320 pp., \$19.95

## ECONOMICS AND WORLD POWER

### AN ASSESSMENT OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY SINCE 1789

*William H. Becker and Samuel F. Wells Jr., Editors.* A careful analysis of the interactions among national and international economic change, domestic politics and bureaucratic interests, and ideology and the process of policymaking. *The Political Economy of International Change*, John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor. 416 pp., \$10.00 pa, \$35.00 cl (January)

## JOURNEY FROM JIM CROW THE DESEGREGATION OF SOUTHERN TRANSIT

*Catherine A. Barnes.* The first detailed history of the struggle to end segregated transportation shows how federal action was brought about, who the primary leaders and organizations were, and why the issue of transportation was of such importance. *Contemporary American History Series*, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor. 320 pp., \$25.00

## THE FACES OF POWER

### Second Edition

### CONSTANCY AND CHANGE IN UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY FROM TRUMAN TO REAGAN

*Seyom Brown.* "Required reading for anyone who seeks to understand postwar American foreign policy."—*Saturday Review*. 656 pp., \$11.95 pa, \$35.00 cl

## BOSS KETTERING

*Stuart W. Leslie.* This new biography is the first based on the Kettering archives at General Motors as well as Kettering's own papers. "A superb specimen of business biography, portraying its hero, warts and all."—*Business Week*. Illus. 416 pp., \$19.95

## THE GAMES MUST GO ON AVERY BRUNDAGE AND THE OLYMPIC MOVEMENT

*Allen Guttman.* This probing study offers the first scholarly assessment of the history of the modern Olympics and also the twentieth-century "religion of Olympism" which made the games possible. Illus. 296 pp., \$19.95

---

## NEW YORK HISTORY

---

## FIRST RIVAL OF THE METROPOLITAN OPERA

*John F. Cone.* A new look at Colonel James Mapleson's Academy of Music and its rivalry with the Metropolitan Opera. Illus. 260 pp., \$19.95

## AT HOME IN AMERICA SECOND GENERATION NEW YORK JEWS

*Deborah Dash Moore.* Available now in paperback. 280 pp., \$10.00 pa, \$22.50 cl

## THE NEW METROPOLIS NEW YORK CITY, 1840-1857

*Edward K. Spann.* Available now in paperback. 546 pp., \$12.50 pa, \$25.00 cl

## THE EIGHT MILLION JOURNAL OF A NEW YORK CORRESPONDENT

*Meyer Berger.* Illustrated by Henry Berger. *A Morningside Book*. 365 pp., \$8.95 pa, \$30.00 cl



## ASIAN HISTORY

### **PATTERNS IN THE DUST CHINESE-AMERICAN RELATIONS AND THE RECOGNITION CONTROVERSY, 1949-1950**

Nancy Bernkopf Tucker. A reevaluation of this period which demonstrates that a genuine flexibility characterized the attitudes of both American and Chinese leaders. *Contemporary American History Series*, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor. 400 pp., *A King's Crown Paperback*, \$15.00; \$35.00 cl

### **NEW FRONTIERS IN AMERICAN-EAST ASIAN RELATIONS ESSAYS PRESENTED TO DOROTHY BORG**

Warren I. Cohen, Editor. American and Chinese scholars examine recent writings on both sides of the Pacific. *Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University*. 344 pp., *A King's Crown Paperback*, \$15.00; \$30.00 cl

### **THE CHINA QUAGMIRE JAPAN'S EXPANSION ON THE ASIAN CONTINENT, 1933-1941**

James William Morley, Editor. The newest volume in the series *Japan's Road to the Pacific War*. *Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University*. 508 pp., \$35.00

### **THE ORIGINS OF THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION VOL. II: THE GREAT LEAP FORWARD, 1958-1960**

Roderick MacFarquhar. The second volume of this trilogy examines politics, culture, and international relations in China from the mid-1950s to the mid-1960s. *Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University*. 480 pp., \$35.00

### **DOCTORS, DIVINERS, AND MAGICIANS OF ANCIENT CHINA BIOGRAPHIES OF FANG-SHIH**

Kenneth J. DeWoskin. Translations from the *Oriental Classics*. 224 pp., *A King's Crown Paperback*, \$12.50; \$22.50 cl

### **THE SULTAN'S SERVANTS THE TRANSFORMATION OF OTTOMAN PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT, 1550-1650**

I. Metin Kunt. 200 pp., \$32.50

### **A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS VOL. XVIII: THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, PERSIA, ETHIOPIA, INDIA, AND CHINA**

Salo W. Baron. The latest volume of this magisterial work presents Chapters 75 through 80. 584 pp., \$35.00

### **QAJAR IRAN, 1800-1925 POLITICAL, SOCIAL, AND CULTURAL CHANGE**

E. Bosworth and Carole Hillenbrand. *EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS*. 300 pp., \$32.00

## **NEW PAPERBACK EDITIONS**

### **GOD'S PLAYGROUND A HISTORY OF POLAND**

Norman Davies. "Superbly readable, rich in detail."—*The New York Times Book Review*. Vol. I: The Origins to 1795; 608 pp., Vol. II: 1795 to the Present, 756 pp., \$15.00 each

### **CULTURE AND SOCIETY, 1780-1950 Second Edition**

Raymond Williams. New preface by the author. 363 pp., \$7.95 pa, \$30.00 cl

### **FLY AND THE FLY-BOTTLE ENCOUNTERS WITH BRITISH INTELLECTUALS**

Ved Mehta. Illus. *A Morningside Book*. 295 pp., \$7.95 pa, \$27.50 cl

### **LOUIS NAPOLEON AND THE SECOND EMPIRE**

J. M. Thompson. Illus. *A Morningside Book*. 346 pp., \$13.00 pa, \$39.00 cl

### **HUMANITY IN WARFARE**

Geoffrey Best. 400 pp., \$10.00 pa, \$30.00 cl

### **WHITE RACISM A PSYCHOHISTORY; Second Edition**

Joel Kovel. Nominated for the National Book Award. *A Morningside Book*. 350 pp., \$8.95 pa, \$27.50 cl

Send for our free History catalog.

For more information about these titles stop by our booths (#14 & #15). For Adoption consideration, write on departmental stationery to request examination copies from:



**COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533



---



---

# NYU MAKES HISTORY

---

## **SUPER CHIEF**

### **EARL WARREN AND HIS SUPREME COURT—A JUDICIAL BIOGRAPHY**

*Bernard Schwartz.* The definitive judicial biography of Earl Warren offers the first thoroughly detailed account of the day-to-day workings of the court, based on hundreds of interviews and the examination of private papers and sources. "Superb biography"—*Library Journal*. "Splendid study"—*Publisher's Weekly*. Unabridged Edition. 864 pp., \$29.95

## **CAPITALISM AND A NEW SOCIAL ORDER**

### **THE REPUBLICAN VISION OF THE 1790s**

*Joyce Appleby.* A new investigation into the causes of the Jeffersonian Republican triumph in 1800 which studies the ways in which the agricultural sector of America's capitalist economy provided the vehicle for the emergence of the Jeffersonian social order. *Anson G. Phelps Lectureship on Early American History*. 144 pp., \$17.50

## **AMERICA IN THE GILDED AGE**

### **FROM THE DEATH OF LINCOLN TO THE RISE OF THEODORE ROOSEVELT**

*Sean Dennis Cashman.* This first comprehensive survey of the period to appear in many years offers a wide-ranging, perceptive, and engaging look at the personalities and events of the era, ideally organized for text use. Illustrated. 384 pp., \$11.50 pa, \$27.50 cl

## **THE FORMATION OF THE REPUBLICAN PARTY IN NEW YORK**

### **POLITICS AND CONSCIENCE IN THE ANTEBELLUM NORTH**

*Hendrik Booraem V.* The first thorough study of the political history of New York during the era which saw the slavery issue destroy the old political system. 288 pp., \$39.50

## **A PRISON OF EXPECTATIONS**

### **THE FAMILY IN VICTORIAN CULTURE**

*Steven Mintz.* Explores in an attractive and original way, and in rich detail, the basic emotional patterns of power relationships in the 19th-century American and British middle-class home. The study draws on the lives of five famous Victorian novelists—Stevenson, Eliot, Stowe, Sedgwick and Butler. 232 pp., \$25.00

## **THE LIMITS OF LIBERALISM**

*Larry G. Gerber.* Examines the emergence of the American welfare state. "A remarkable job of showing the unity in diversity of these five figures [Daniels, Stimson, Baruch, Richberg, Frankfurter]"—Paul A. Carter. 352 pp., \$40.00

## **MUSLIMS AND MINORITIES**

### **THE POPULATION OF OTTOMAN ANATOLIA AND THE END OF THE EMPIRE**

*Justin McCarthy.* The first work to present accurate and reliable statistics on the populations of major ethnic and political groups in modern Anatolia, as well as to document the mortality figures there during the era of the First World War. 352 pp., \$35.00

## **SOCIAL DISINTEGRATION AND POPULAR RESISTANCE IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE, 1881-1908**

### **REACTIONS TO EUROPEAN ECONOMIC PENETRATION**

*Donald Quataert.* Drawing heavily on seldom used Ottoman sources, as well as archival material scattered throughout Europe this study offers perspectives on the social issues involved in the economic relations that developed with Western investment and commerce with the Ottoman Empire. *New York University Studies in Near Eastern Civilization*, 9. 240 pp., \$35.00



# NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS

*Distributed worldwide by Columbia University Press*

For more information about these titles stop by the Columbia University Press booth (#14 & #15).

For adoption consideration, write on departmental stationery to request examination copies from

Columbia University Press 136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533



# —MACMILLAN—

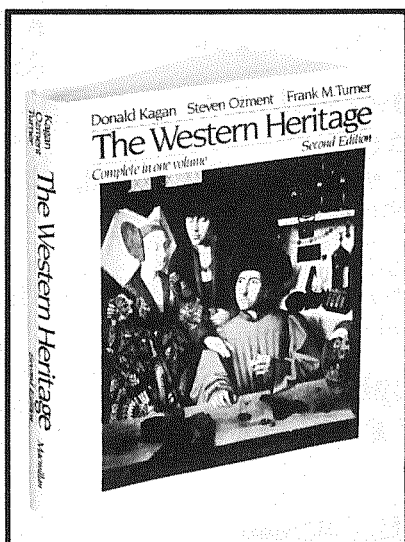
is proud to present...

## THE WESTERN HERITAGE,

Second Edition

Donald Kagan, Yale University, Steven Ozment, Harvard University, and Frank M. Turner, Yale University

1983 With: Instructor's Manual with Transparency Masters and Study Guide (in two volumes)



## Now available in four formats:

### The Western Heritage:

Complete in one volume, 1078 pp., cloth

### The Western Heritage:

Vol. I—to 1715; Vol. II—since 1648, paper

## New in 1984

### THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST AND NORTHERN AFRICA

Lois A. Aroian and Richard P. Mitchell, University of Michigan

For more information, drop by our booth, # 21.

Or call toll-free, 1-800-223-3215.

### The Western Heritage:

Vol. A—to 1527; Vol. B—1300 to 1815; Vol. C—since 1789, paper

### The Western Heritage:

since 1300, one volume, cloth

**MACMILLAN**  
PUBLISHING COMPANY

College Division, 866 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10022



---

# HOUGHTON MIFFLIN **UPDATE:**

---

---

## **New for 1984**

---

### **A History of World Societies**

**John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill,**  
and **John Buckler**

All of University of Illinois,  
Urbana-Champaign  
Aided by a team of four  
editorial advisers

### **A People and a Nation Brief Edition**

**Mary Beth Norton**

Cornell University

**David M. Katzman**

University of Kansas

**Paul D. Escott, University of**  
**North Carolina, Charlotte**

**Howard P. Chudacoff**

Brown University

**Thomas G. Paterson**

University of Connecticut

**William M. Tuttle, Jr.**

University of Kansas

and **William J. Brophy**

Stephen F. Austin

State University

### **A More Perfect Union: Documents in U.S. History**

**Paul F. Boller**

Texas Christian University

**Ronald Story, University of**  
**Massachusetts, Amherst**

### **A Short History of Latin America, Second Edition**

**Benjamin Keen**

**Mark Wasserman**

Rutgers-The State University  
of New Jersey

---

## **Other Titles of Interest**

---

### **A History of Western Society, Second Edition**

**John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill,**  
and **John Buckler**

All of University of Illinois,  
Urbana-Champaign

### **A People and a Nation: A History of the United States**

**Mary Beth Norton**

Cornell University

**David M. Katzman**

University of Kansas

**Paul D. Escott, University of**  
**North Carolina, Charlotte**

**Howard P. Chudacoff**

Brown University

**Thomas G. Paterson**

University of Connecticut

**William M. Tuttle, Jr.**

University of Kansas



**Portrait of America  
Third Edition**

**Stephen B. Oates**, University of  
Massachusetts, Amherst

**Western Civilization:  
A Concise History**

**Marvin Perry**, Baruch College,  
City University of New York

**Myrna Chase**, Baruch College

**James R. Jacob**, John Jay  
College of Criminal Justice,  
City University of New York

**Margaret C. Jacob**

Baruch College

**Theodore H. Von Laue**

Clark University

**A Synopsis of American  
History, Fifth Edition**

**Charles Sellers**, University of  
California, Berkeley

**Henry May**, Emeritus,  
University of California,  
Berkeley

**Neil R. McMillen**, University of  
Southern Mississippi

**Twentieth Century  
Russia, Fifth Edition**

**Donald W. Treadgold**

University of Washington

**Twentieth Century  
Limited: A History of  
Recent America**

**David W. Noble**

University of Minnesota

**David A. Horowitz**

Portland State University

**Peter N. Carroll**

**Women of America:  
A History**

**Carol Ruth Berkin**

Baruch College,

City University of New York

**Mary Beth Norton**

Cornell University

**Urban America:  
From Downtown to  
No Town**

**David R. Goldfield**

University of North Carolina,  
Charlotte

**Blaine A. Brownell**

University of Alabama

**Between the Wars:  
America, 1919-1941  
Second Edition**

**David A. Shannon**

University of Virginia

**Becoming Visible:  
Women in European  
History**

**Renate Bridenthal**

Brooklyn College

**Claudia Koonz**

Holy Cross College

For adoption consideration, request  
examination copies from your regional  
Houghton Mifflin office.



**Houghton Mifflin**

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75234

1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134

Pennington-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525

777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304



# Leading Wesleyan History

## **A Glimpse of Sion's Glory** Philip F. Gura

Puritan Radicalism in Seventeenth-Century New England

"This insightful, comprehensive treatment of Puritan radicals brings them closer to center stage during the critical years of New England's formative period; it is a major contribution." Edwin S. Gaustad, *University of California, Riverside*

30 illus. Maps. Notes. Index. 352 pp. \$29.95 January

## **The Vanishing American** Brian W. Dippie

White Attitudes and U.S. Indian Policy

"A remarkably fine book." Francis Paul Prucha, *The American Historical Review*

33 illus. Notes. Index. 432 pp. \$27.95

## **Which Side Were You On?** Maurice Isserman

The American Communist Party During the Second World War

"This is the best book yet produced on the American Communist party." Kenneth E. Hendrickson, Jr., *The American Historical Review*

21 photos. Notes. Index. 306 pp. \$17.95

## **Serving Women** Faye E. Dudden

Household Service in Nineteenth-Century America

"This is a sharp analysis of a revolution in domestic manners and morals." Tom Chaffin, *The New York Times Book Review*

Notes. Index. 352 pp. \$19.95

## **Private Power for the Public Good** Ellen Condliffe Lagemann

A History of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching

"An innovative and helpful step in the professionalization of the history of philanthropy." Stanley N. Katz, *Princeton University*

12 photos. Notes. Index. 272 pp. \$17.95

## **The Iron of Melancholy** John O. King

Structure of Spiritual Conversion in America from the Puritan Conscience to Victorian Neuroses

"A provocative, courageous book with an extraordinary breadth of learning, brilliant insights, and sweeping implications for the entire field of American Studies." Sacvan Bercovitch, *Columbia University*

Notes. Index. 464 pp. \$37.50

## **The Imperial Imagination** Lewis D. Wurgaft

Magic and Myth in Kipling's India

"Provocative and stimulating . . . raises our knowledge of colonial psychology to a new level of sophistication." Thomas R. Metcalf, *University of California, Berkeley*

45 photos. Map. Notes. Index. 352 pp. \$24.95

## **Sacred Sands** J. Ronald Engel

The Struggle for Community in the Indiana Dunes

"A tale of courage, loyalty and human sensibility," Gibson Winter, *Princeton Theological Seminary*

32 photos. Maps. Notes. Index. 288 pp. \$26.95

## **Letters of Elizabeth Palmer Peabody** Bruce A. Ronda

American Renaissance Woman

40 illus. Notes. Index. 400 pp. \$29.95 January

## **Dissent and Conformity on Narragansett Bay** Bruce C. Daniels

The Colonial Rhode Island Town

Tables. Maps. Notes. Index. 256 pp. \$25.00 December

## **The German Conception of History** Georg G. Iggers

The National Tradition of Historical Thought from Herder to the Present

Revised Edition

Notes. Index. 392 pp. \$14.95 paper



"The Divell. . .", 1641, From *A Glimpse of Sion's Glory* by Philip F. Gura

Visit us at Booth 77 Wesleyan University Press Middletown, Connecticut Distributed by Harper & Row



# CAMBRIDGE

## **Solidarity**

The Analysis of a Social  
Movement: Poland  
1980–1981

Alaine Touraine  
with François Dubet,  
Michel Wieviorka, and  
Jan Strzelecki

David Denby, *Translator*  
\$19.95

## **Mothers and Daughters**

Women of the  
Intelligentsia in  
Nineteenth-Century  
Russia

Barbara Alpern Engel  
\$29.95

## **History of the Balkans**

Volume 1: Eighteenth and  
Nineteenth Centuries  
Barbara Jelavich

Cloth \$49.50 Paper \$17.95

## **Politics in the Ancient World**

Sir Moses Finley

Cloth \$27.50 Paper \$9.95

## **Ancient Egypt**

A Social History  
Bruce Trigger, Barry Kemp,  
David O'Connor and  
Alan B. Lloyd

Cloth about \$34.50

Paper about \$11.95

## **History of the Balkans**

Volume 2: Twentieth  
Century

Barbara Jelavich

Cloth \$49.50 Paper \$17.95

## **The Development of the Family and Marriage in Europe**

Jack Goody

Cloth \$39.50 Paper \$12.95

## **Let Your Words Be Few**

Symbolism of Speaking  
and Silence among  
Seventeenth-Century  
Quakers

Richard Bauman

Cloth about \$34.50

Paper about \$11.95

**Booths 66 and 67**

**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street • New York, N.Y. 10022



## **Early Latin America**

A History of Colonial Spanish America and Brazil

**James Lockhart and Stuart B. Schwartz**

Cloth about \$37.50  
Paper about \$12.95

## **The Invention of Tradition**

Eric Hobsbawm and Terence Ranger, *Editors*

\$29.95

## **A Short History of Ireland**

**John O'Beirne Ranelagh**

Cloth \$29.95 Paper \$9.95

## **Piety and Politics**

Religion and the Rise of Absolutism in England, Württemberg, and Prussia

**Mary Fulbrook**

Cloth about \$34.50  
Paper about \$11.95

## **Mystical Bedlam**

Madness, Anxiety, and Healing in Seventeenth-Century England

**Michael MacDonald**

Cloth \$39.95 Paper \$14.95

## **Modern Germany**

Society, Economy and Politics in the Twentieth Century

**V.R. Berghahn**

Cloth \$34.50 Paper \$9.95

## **Family Time and Industrial Time**

The Relationship Between the Family and Work in a New England Industrial Community

**Tamara Hareven**

Cloth \$49.50 Paper \$17.95

---

## **Cambridge Journals**

---

Comparative Studies in Society and History  
The Historical Journal  
Journal of American Studies



## **Segmented Work, Divided Workers**

The Historical  
Transformation of Labor  
in the United States

**David M. Gordon,  
Richard C. Edwards, and  
Michael Reich**

Cloth \$34.50 Paper \$9.95

## **Building a New American State**

The Expansion of  
National Administrative  
Capacities, 1877–1920

**Stephen Skowronek**

Cloth \$39.50 Paper \$12.95

## **Rebels and Rulers, 1500–1660**

Volume 1: Society, States,  
and Early Modern  
Revolutions, Agrarian and  
Urban Rebellions

Volume 2: Provincial  
Rebellions, Revolutionary  
Civil Wars 1560–1660

**Perez Zagorin**

Vol. 1: Cloth \$37.50 Paper \$9.95

Vol. 2: Cloth \$37.50 Paper \$9.95

## **English Culture and the Decline of the Industrial Spirit**

**Martin Wiener**

Cloth \$18.95 Paper \$7.95

## **Prostitution and Victorian Society**

Women, Class, and  
the State

**Judith R. Walkowitz**

Cloth \$27.95 Paper \$9.95

## **Liberalism and Sociology**

L.T. Hobhouse and  
Political Argument in  
England 1880–1914

**Stefan Collini**

Cloth \$34.50 \$14.95

## **The History of Poland Since 1863**

**R.F. Leslie,  
Jan M. Ciechanowski,  
A.Z. Pelczynski, and  
Anthony Polonsky**

Cloth \$54.50 Paper \$17.95

**Booths 66 and 67**

**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street • New York, N.Y. 10022



## Europe

### **A History of European Socialism**

Albert S. Lindemann  
This lucid study of European socialism examines the relationship between ideology, institutions, and the working masses in order to place the evolution of socialism in a broad context. \$25.00

### **The Soviet Union and the Arms Race**

David Holloway  
"A remarkably acute assessment of what drives Soviet military policy."  
—McGeorge Bundy, *The New York Review of Books* \$14.95

### **Castiglione**

*The Ideal and the Real in Renaissance Culture* edited by Robert W. Hanning and David Rosand \$22.50

### **The Cult of the Prince Consort**

Elisabeth Darby and Nicola Smith  
130 illus. \$20.00

### **Proceedings in Parliament 1628**

Volume V: *Lords Proceedings 1628*  
Volume VI: *Appendixes and Indexes*  
edited by Mary Frear Keeler, Maija Jansson Cole, and William B. Bidwell  
Vol. V \$85.00 Vol. VI \$55.00

### **The Bavarian Rococo Church**

*Between Faith and Aestheticism*  
Karsten Harries 155 b/w + 16 color illus. \$37.50

### **Robert Smythson and the Elizabethan Country House**

Mark Girouard 200 b/w + 16 color illus. \$35.00

### **John Stuart Mill and the Pursuit of Virtue**

Bernard Semmel  
In this short, elegantly written essay, Semmel argues that the spirit of positive liberty—or virtue—predominates in Mill's thought. Price TBA

### **Thomas More**

*History and Providence*  
Alistair Fox  
This first comprehensive account of More's intellectual career is "a genuine landmark."—G.R. Elton, *The New York Review of Books* \$19.95

### **The Pre-History of Germanic Europe**

Herbert Schutz  
The first account in English of the pre-history of the central area that now comprises Austria and the two Germanies. 240 b/w + 19 color illus. \$45.00

### **The Well-Ordered Police State**

*Social and Institutional Change through Law in the Germanies and Russia, 1600-1800* Marc Raeff  
"The work of a mature, erudite, and thoughtful scholar."  
—Robert O. Crummey \$23.50

### **The Secular Ark**

*Studies in the History of Biogeography*  
Janet Browne Illus. \$27.50

### **Selling Art in Georgian London**

*The Rise of Arthur Pond*  
Louise Lippincott  
Published for the Paul Mellon Centre for Studies in British Art. Illus. \$27.50

# Yale University



---

## Asia/Africa

---

### **One Day in China: May 21, 1936**

translated, edited, and introduced by  
Sherman Cochran and Andrew C. K.  
Hsieh with Janis Cochran  
These 84 first-hand descriptions of life  
in China 50 years ago "offer a wondrously  
comprehensive overview of the Chinese  
people."—Jonathan D. Spence \$19.95

### **Religion and Politics in Iran**

*Shi'ism from Quietism to Revolution*  
edited by Nikki R. Keddie \$22.50

### **Shadows in the Grass**

*Britain in the Southern Sudan,  
1918–1956*  
Robert O. Collins \$40.00

---

## The Ancient World

---

### **The First Urban Christians**

*The Social World of the Apostle Paul*  
Wayne A. Meeks  
"A landmark study in the history of  
religion."—John H. Schütz \$19.95

### **Miracle in the Early Christian World**

*A Study in Sociohistorical Method*  
Howard Clark Kee  
An authoritative study of ancient atti-  
tudes toward the miracle, using Kee's  
new methodology for interpreting the  
history of religions. \$22.50

### **Basileus**

*The Evidence for Kingship in Geometric  
Greece*  
Robert Drews \$18.50

### **In Search of History**

*Historiography in the Ancient World  
and the Origins of Biblical History*  
John Van Seters \$30.00

---

## United States

---

### **Confidence Men and Painted Women**

*A Study of Middle-class Culture in  
America, 1830–1870*  
Karen Halttunen  
"A stunning contribution to American  
cultural history."—Alan Trachtenberg  
illus. \$19.95

### **Rebel for Rights, Abigail Scott Duniway**

Ruth Barnes Moynihan  
"A gem of a biography.... Duniway's  
career ties the northwest frontier to the  
headlong rush of national history during  
the Gilded Age."—Lillian Schlissel  
illus. \$19.95

### **Metropolitan Corridor**

*Railroads and the American Scene*  
John R. Stilgoe  
An engaging account of the impact of  
railroads on American culture at the  
turn of the century. 179 illus. \$29.95

### **The Selected Papers of Charles Willson Peale and His Family**

Volume 1: *Charles Willson Peale: Artist  
in Revolutionary America, 1735 to 1791*  
Lillian B. Miller, editor; Sidney Hart,  
assistant editor; Toby A. Appel, research  
historian 78 b/w + 10 color illus.  
\$50.00

### **The Papers of Benjamin Franklin**

Volume 23: *October 27, 1776, through  
April 30, 1777*  
William B. Willcox, editor  
Douglas M. Arnold, Dorothy W.  
Bridgwater, Jonathan R. Dull, Claude A.  
Lopez, and Catherine M. Prelinger,  
assistant editors \$45.00

# Press Booth #59



# Which Road to the Past?

## Two Views of History

Robert William Fogel and  
G.R. Elton

Two distinguished historians, one an advocate of the new scientific or "cliometric" history and the other a tradi-

tional historian, debate the validity of their respective methods of studying the past. While they differ sharply on many issues, in the end they agree that history is a vigorous, evolving discipline able to absorb the best of both scientific and humanistic thought. \$14.95



G.R. Elton. Photo: Ramsey and Muspratt, Cambridge



Robert William Fogel. Photo by Jonathan Perloe

## New Paperbacks

### **Beyond Separate Spheres**

*Intellectual Roots of Modern Feminism*

Rosalind Rosenberg

Winner of the 1982 Frederick Jackson Turner Award offered by the Organization of American Historians Illus. \$9.95

### **Paganism in the Roman Empire**

Ramsay MacMullen

"Represents many features of paganism in its social context more vividly and clearly than ever before."

—Fergus Millar, *American Historical Review* Illus. \$7.95

### **Indian Summer**

*Lutyens, Baker, and Imperial Delhi*

Robert Grant Irving 180 b/w + 93 color illus. \$15.95

### **Common Landscape of America, 1580 to 1845**

John R. Stilgoe

Winner of the 1982 Francis Parkman Prize for Literary Distinction in the Writing of History Illus. \$12.95

### **After Africa**

*Extracts from British Travel Accounts and Journals of the Seventeenth, Eighteenth, and Nineteenth Centuries concerning the Slaves, their Manners, and Customs in the British West Indies* Introduced and edited by Roger D. Abrahams and John F. Szwed \$12.95

### **Big Story**

*How the American Press and Television Reported and Interpreted the Crisis of Tet 1968 in Vietnam and Washington* Abridged Edition Peter Braestrup \$9.95

# New from Yale University Press

Booth #59



# Allen & Unwin Inc.

## New Books

### EUROPEAN ARMIES AND THE CONDUCT OF WAR

Hew Strachan

HB \$28.50 PB \$12.50 240pp. 1983

### THE CHANCELLERIES OF EUROPE

Alan Palmer

HB \$29.95 288pp. 1983

### STATES OF MIND: A Study of Anglo-Irish Conflict 1780-1980

Oliver MacDonagh

HB \$17.50 170pp. 1983

### BRITISH POLICY AND THE IRISH ADMINISTRATION 1920-22

John McColgan

HB \$14.95 144pp. 1983

### EUROPE IN 1830

Clive Church

HB \$22.50 224pp. 1983

### HUNGARY 1956 REVISITED: The Message of a Revolution - A Quarter of a Century After

Ferenc Feher and Agnes Heller

HB \$28.50 192pp. 1983

### THE ORIGINS OF ANGLO- AMERICAN RADICALISM

Margaret Jacob and James Jacob

HB \$35.00 368pp. 1983

### ENGLAND'S SEA EMPIRE

D.B. Quinn and A.N. Ryan

HB \$25.00 256pp. 1983

*Early Modern Europe Today Series*



## EARLY 1984 TITLES

### DRINK, TEMPERANCE, AND THE WORKING CLASS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY

James S. Roberts

### EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY WOMEN: An Anthology

Bridget Hill

### THE GREAT POWERS AND THE END OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE

Mirian Kent, Ed.

### WE MEN WHO FEEL MOST GERMAN: A Cultural Study of the Pan-German League, 1886-1914

Roger Chickering

20%  
Discount

Allen & Unwin Inc.

9 Winchester Terrace  
Winchester, Massachusetts 01890

20%  
Discount

BOOTH 48



---

---

## **IN THE SHADOW OF FDR**

### **From Harry Truman to Ronald Reagan**

By **WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG**. "This book demonstrates, as no other book yet written, Franklin Roosevelt's enduring impact on American society. In so doing, it provides an entirely new perspective on politics, the presidency, and reform in the past forty years."—Richard Polenberg, Cornell University. (A Main Selection of the History Book Club) \$19.95

## **THE LETTERS OF MARGARET FULLER**

### **Volume I: 1817–1838. Volume II: 1839–1841**

Edited by **ROBERT N. HUDSPETH**. "The publication of 'The Letters of Margaret Fuller' . . . is something of a triumph, both as a scholarly service and as an act of restoration. It brings back to the forefront a figure who had belonged there all along. Mr. Hudspeth has already devoted 14 years to this project; the first two volumes are now in print and four more are projected to cover the last nine years of Fuller's life."—*The New York Times Book Review*. \$25.00 each volume

## **BREAD AND CIRCUSES**

### **Theories of Mass Culture as Social Decay**

By **PATRICK BRANTLINGER**. "Well written, wide ranging, consistently interesting, provocative without being extremist, and learned. Brantlinger shows how themes of decadence, civilization, renewal, and barbarism permeate the writings of cultural critics in complex ways. His book raises the study of popular culture to a new level."—Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania. \$24.50

## **RETHINKING INTELLECTUAL HISTORY**

### **Texts, Contexts, Language**

By **DOMINICK LACAPRA**. "This collection makes available the scattered work of one of the most imaginative and penetrating intellectual historians of our day. . . . Consistently balanced and fair-minded. My enthusiasm is unreserved."—Martin Jay, University of California, Berkeley. \$29.50 cloth; \$14.95 Academic Paperback Editions

## **LUTHER'S LAST BATTLES**

### **Politics and Polemics, 1531–46**

By **MARK U. EDWARDS, Jr.** "A significant original contribution to scholarship by this country's best younger Luther scholar. Studying the writings of Luther's last fifteen years, Edwards presents a side of Luther, as polemicist and politician, that has received little scholarly attention in many decades."—Thomas A. Brady, University of Oregon. \$19.95

## **LUTHER ON CONVERSION**

### **The Early Years**

By **MARILYN J. HARRAN**. "While many scholars have analyzed Luther's description of his own conversion, Harran's book is the first full-length study in English of his theological considerations of conversion—a topic of central importance. . . . I believe it will prove to be one of the best English-language publications of the year."—Denis Janz, Loyola University. \$24.95

---

---



---

## **REVIVALISM, SOCIAL CONSCIENCE, AND COMMUNITY IN THE BURNED-OVER DISTRICT**

### **The Trial of Rhoda Bement**

By GLENN C. ALTSCHULER and JAN M. SALTZGABER. "This is a small gem of a book. It is brief, elegant, dramatic, and best of all, full of paradoxes and ambiguities."—Norma Basch, Rutgers University, Newark. \$22.50 cloth; \$7.95 paper

## **AFFAIRS OF PARTY**

### **The Political Culture of Northern Democrats in the Mid-Nineteenth Century**

By JEAN H. BAKER. "This is a bold and imaginative book, and its reach is wide. There is nothing like it in contemporary political historiography and it will have a major impact on the way American historians think about the politics of the period."—Joel Silbey, Cornell University \$39.50 cloth; \$14.95 Academic Paperback Editions

## **NATIONS AND NATIONALISM**

By ERNEST GELLNER. This thoughtful and penetrating book interprets nationalism in terms of its social roots, which it locates in industrial social organization. \$24.50 cloth; \$6.95 paper

## **IDEOLOGY AND CULTURE IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE**

By ERICA HARTH. Marxist in orientation, this book offers a major reevaluation of seventeenth-century French culture. \$35.00

## **LAFAYETTE IN THE AGE OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION**

### **Selected Letters and Papers, 1776–1790**

### **Volume V: January 4, 1782–December 29, 1785**

Edited by STANLEY J. IDZERDA and ROBERT RHODES CROUT. \$42.50

---

*New in paperback*

---

### **RELIGIOUS POVERTY AND THE PROFIT ECONOMY IN MEDIEVAL EUROPE**

By LESTER K. LITTLE. \$34.50 cloth; \$8.95 paper

### **A HISTORY OF MEDIEVAL SPAIN**

By JOSEPH F. O'CALLAGHAN. \$21.95 paper

### **THE WORLD OF THE ANCIENT MAYA**

By JOHN S. HENDERSON. \$29.95 cloth; \$12.95 paper

---

See these and other new books at Booth 30

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS**

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851

---



# Temple University Press

Stop by and see us at booth #11

In the American Civilization series, edited  
by Allen F. Davis

## Silver Cities

*The Photography of American  
Urbanization, 1839-1915*

Peter Bacon Hales

630 pp. 210 photos 1983 cloth 299-1  
\$47.95

## The Wild Ass of the Ozarks

*Jeff Davis and the Social Bases of  
Southern Politics*

Raymond Arsenault

618 pp. 1 photo January cloth 326-2  
\$34.95

## A Hunger For Home

*Louisa May Alcott and Little  
Women* Sarah Elbert

468 pp. 3 illus. 1983 cloth 317-3  
\$24.95

## Corporate Capital

*Wilmington in the Twentieth  
Century* Carol E. Hoffecker

306 pp. 63 illus. 1983 cloth 305-X  
\$24.95

## Still Philadelphia

*A Photographic History,  
1890-1940*

Fredric M. Miller, Morris J. Vogel,  
and Allen F. Davis

312 pp. 282 photos 1983 cloth 306-8  
\$24.95

In the American Civilization series, edited  
by Allen F. Davis

## An American Odyssey

*Elia Kazan and American Culture*  
Thomas H. Pauly

259 pp. 1983 cloth 296-7 \$29.95

In the Technology and Urban Growth  
series

## The Automobile and Urban Transit

*The Formation of Public Policy in  
Chicago, 1900-1930*

Paul Barrett

360 pp. 1983 cloth 294-0 \$34.95

## Hoover and the Un-Americans

*The FBI, HUAC, and the Red  
Menace*

Kenneth O'Reilly

354 pp. 1983 cloth 301-7 \$34.95

## The Old Christian Right

*The Protestant Far Right from the  
Great Depression to the Cold War*

Leo Ribuffo

277 pp. 1983 cloth 297-5 \$29.95

## Hope and Dignity

*Older Black Women of the South*

Narratives by Emily Herring  
Wilson

Photographs by Susan Mullally

Preface by Maya Angelou

234 pp. 1983 cloth 302-5 \$19.95

## Immigrant Workers in Industrial France

*The Making of a New Labor  
Class*

Gary S. Cross

294 pp. 1983 cloth 300-9 \$29.95

## Workers' Struggles, Past and Present

*A "Radical America" Reader*

Edited by James Green

437 pp. 1983 cloth 293-2 \$29.95

paper 315-7 \$9.95

In the Class and Culture series

## Work, Community, and Power

*The Experience of Labor in*

*Europe and America, 1900-1925*

Edited by James E. Cronin and  
Carmen Sirianni

306 pp. 1983 cloth 308-4 \$27.95

paper 309-2 \$12.95

## An Experience of Women

*Pattern and Change in*

*Nineteenth-Century Europe*

Priscilla Robertson

685 pp. 1982 cloth 234-7 \$34.95

paper 310-6 \$14.95

Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia, PA 19122



# Oxford

## **American Diplomacy in the Twentieth Century**

ROBERT D. SCHULZINGER, *University of Colorado*. A comprehensive, up-to-date history of U.S. diplomacy in the twentieth century, this book combines narrative with a valuable analysis that explains *how* and *why* policy is made.

January 1984 400 pp.; illus., 9 maps cloth \$19.95 paper \$11.95

## **The Limits of Liberty**

### **American History, 1607-1980**

MALDWYN A. JONES, *University of London*. Tracing the history of the United States from the earliest colonial settlements to the present day, the author places particular emphasis on social and cultural history while integrating political, economic and intellectual factors as well.

1983 700 pp.; 15 maps cloth \$29.95 paper \$16.95

## **A Concise History of the American Republic**

### **Second Edition**

SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON; HENRY STEELE COMMAGER, *Amherst College*; and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG, *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*. This narrative of the American experience starts with the arrival of the Native Americans' Siberian forebears and concludes with the first years of the Reagan administration.

#### **One-volume edition:**

1983 960 pp.; 224 illus., 30 maps cloth \$35.00 paper \$17.95

#### **Two-volume paperback edition:**

Volume 1: To 1877 1983 428 pp.; 112 illus., 14 maps \$15.95

Volume 2: Since 1865 1983 518 pp.; 112 illus., 16 maps \$15.95

## **A History of Our Time**

### **Readings on Postwar America**

Edited by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, *Duke University*, and HARVARD SITKOFF, *University of New Hampshire*. "There is no doubt in my mind that this is the very best reader on the U.S. since 1945 extant."—Leonard Dinnerstein

1983 352 pp. paper \$10.95

## **American Vistas**

### **Fourth Edition**

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, *University of Arizona, Tucson*, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, *Columbia University*. This two-volume anthology of readings—twenty of them new to this edition—presents a wide variety of themes in American history.

Volume 1: 1983 320 pp. paper \$8.95

Volume 2: 1983 448 pp. paper \$8.95

## **A Christian America**

### **Protestant Hopes and Historical Realities**

#### **Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged**

ROBERT T. HANDY, *Union Theological Seminary*. This study of Protestantism in America has a new chapter on the recent resurgence of militant Protestantism.

January 1984 320 pp. cloth \$19.95 paper \$9.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**Booths 61, 62, and 63**

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

**200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016**



*Winner of the 1980 Allan Nevins Prize of the Society of American Historians*

## **The Roots of Southern Populism Yeoman Farmers and the Transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890**

STEVEN HAHN, *University of California, San Diego*. The origins of Southern populism are seen through the culture and politics of small farmers in the Georgia Piedmont from antebellum times until the 1890s.

1983 400 pp.; 5 maps \$29.95

## **The Twentieth-Century World An International History**

WILLIAM R. KEYLOR, *Boston University*. To provide a perspective on the history of the world in the twentieth century, Keylor compares America's foreign policy in Europe and Russia to that in Latin America and the Third World.

January 1984 448 pp.; 6 maps cloth \$24.95 paper \$12.95

## **Israel in the Middle East Documents and Readings on Society, Politics and Foreign Relations, 1948-Present**

Edited by ITAMAR RABINOVICH, *Tel Aviv University*, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, *Brandeis University*. The editors provide convenient access to the most significant documents of Israel's domestic and foreign policies from 1948 to the present.

January 1984 400 pp.; maps, tables cloth \$19.95 paper \$11.95

## **A History of Russia Fourth Edition**

NICHOLAS V. RIASANOVSKY, *University of California, Berkeley*. Internationally acclaimed since its original publication in 1963 as authoritative, readable, and well balanced, this highly successful text is now brought completely up to date.

January 1984 672 pp.; 66 illus., 30 maps text edition \$24.95 trade edition \$39.95

## **The Medieval World View An Introduction**

WILLIAM R. COOK and RONALD B. HERZMAN, both of the *State University of New York, Geneseo*. Combining historical narrative and primary texts with the authors' interpretations, this book provides the reader with the critical skills necessary to understand the Middle Ages.

1983 320 pp.; 40 illus. cloth \$14.95 paper \$7.95

## **Force and Statecraft Diplomatic Problems of Our Time**

GORDON A. CRAIG and ALEXANDER L. GEORGE, both of *Stanford University*. "A pioneering attempt to use historical conflicts as a reservoir of information and judgment against which modern strategic conflict can be tested... a landmark of its kind."

—Richard Rosecrance, *Cornell University*

1983 320 pp.; illus. cloth \$19.95 paper \$9.95



## **Modern Latin America**

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, *University of Wisconsin*, and PETER H. SMITH, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*. This work addresses the need for an *interpretive* history of modern Latin America. The authors touch on all the major events and all the nations of Latin America, but they concentrate on Argentina, Chile, Brazil, Peru, Mexico, and Cuba, showing how each nation has responded differently to its dependence on the United States.  
January 1984 400 pp.; illus., maps cloth \$19.95 paper \$11.95

## **The Course of Mexican History** **Second Edition**

MICHAEL C. MEYER, *University of Arizona, Tucson*, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, *University of Nebraska, Lincoln*. On the first edition: "Takes its place at the head of the list of comprehensive, single-volume histories of Mexico."—*The Hispanic American Historical Review*  
1983 768 pp.; 200 illus., maps, charts, tables cloth \$29.95 paper \$17.95

## **The Rise of Modern China** **Third Edition**

IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ, *University of California, Santa Barbara*. This comprehensive revision of the classic text provides a new section on China after the death of Mao in 1976.  
1983 933 pp.; 107 illus., maps \$24.95

## **China Without Mao** **The Search for a New Order**

IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ. "An exceptionally clear and persuasive picture of the political reversals inside China since Mao's death in 1976. Concisely, with a wide-ranging scholarship that avoids pedantry, Hsü offers freshly authoritative inside glimpses of events."—*Publisher's Weekly*  
1983 224 pp.; maps cloth \$19.95 paper \$7.95

## **A History of the Ancient World** **Third Edition**

CHESTER G. STARR, *University of Michigan*. This thoroughly revised edition takes advantage of the most recent archaeological and anthropological findings. The sections covering early Greece and the growth of the Roman Empire have been reworked to reflect Starr's changing view of the economic and social structures of these civilizations.  
1983 768 pp.; 32 illus., 25 maps text edition \$22.00 trade edition \$29.95

## **The Roman Empire, 27 B.C.—A.D. 476** **A Study in Survival**

CHESTER G. STARR. "A masterly synthesis of high clarity and dramatic intensity... a superbly controlled and structured distillation of a lifetime of research, meditation, and teaching."—Meyer Reinhold, *University of Missouri, Columbia*  
1982 224 pp.; illus., maps cloth \$17.95 paper \$6.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016



## **Lenin and the Problem of Marxist Peasant Revolution**

ESTHER KINGSTON-MANN, *University of Massachusetts, Boston*

1983 256 pp. \$24.95

## **Life in Egypt Under Roman Rule**

NAPHTALI LEWIS, *Yale University*

1983 256 pp.; plates, maps \$24.50

## **The Jewish Community in British Politics**

GEOFFREY ALDERMAN, *University of London*

1983 218 pp. \$34.95

## **The Evolution of the Labour Party, 1910-1924**

ROSS McKIBBIN, *University of Oxford*

(*Oxford Historical Monographs*)

1983 247 pp. paper \$14.95

## **The French Revolution in Germany**

### **Occupation and Resistance in the Rhineland, 1792-1802**

T.C.W. BLANNING, *University of Cambridge*

1983 384 pp.; 1 map \$47.50

## **High and Low Politics in Modern Britain**

Edited by MICHAEL BENTLEY and JOHN STEVENSON, both of the *University of Sheffield*

1983 328 pp.; 2 graphs \$47.50

## **Lancastrian Normandy, 1415-1450**

### **The History of a Medieval Occupation**

C.T. ALLMAND, *University of Liverpool*

1983 360 pp.; 1 map \$52.50

## **De Valera and the Ulster Question, 1917-1973**

JOHN BOWMAN

1982 384 pp. \$29.95

## **Prime Ministers and Diplomats**

### **The Making of Australian Foreign Policy, 1901-1949**

PETER G. EDWARDS, *University of Adelaide*

1983 256 pp.; illus. \$45.00

## **Seven-Headed Luther**

### **Essays in Commemoration of a Quincentenary, 1483-1983**

Edited by PETER NEWMAN BROOKS

1983 236 pp.; 3 illus. \$47.50



## **A History of Tasmania**

**Volume I: Van Diemen's Land from the Earliest Times to 1855**

L.L. ROBSON, *University of Melbourne*

1983 632 pp.; 72 illus. \$74.00

## **The Great Chain of History**

**William Buckland and the English School of Geology, 1814-1849**

NICOLAAS A. RUPKE, *Wellcome Research Fellow, Oxford*

1983 336 pp.; illus. \$47.50

## **After the Armada**

**Elizabethan England and the Struggle  
for Western Europe, 1588-1595**

R.B. WERNHAM, *University of Oxford*

December 1983 480 pp.; maps \$69.00

## **Elementary Aspects of Peasant Insurgency in Colonial India**

RANAJIT GUHA, *Australian National University*

1983 360 pp. \$24.95

## **Historic Delhi**

**An Anthology**

Edited by H.K. KAUL, *India International Centre, New Delhi*

1983 350 pp.; 40 plates \$29.95

## **The Age of Abbot Desiderius**

**Montecassino, The Papacy, and the Normans  
in the Eleventh and Early Twelfth Centuries**

H.E.J. COWDREY, *University of Oxford*

1983 450 pp. \$47.50

## **Education and Opportunity in Victorian Scotland Schools and Universities**

R.D. ANDERSON, *University of Edinburgh*

1983 400 pp. \$59.00

## **Education in Provincial France, 1800-1914**

**A Study of Three Departments**

ROBERT GILDEA, *University of Oxford*

1983 440 pp.; 10 maps, 14 tables \$59.00

## **The Dukeries Transformed**

**The Social and Political Development  
of a Twentieth-Century Coalfield**

ROBERT J. WALLER, *University of Oxford*

(*Oxford Historical Monographs*)

1983 340 pp.; illus. \$47.50

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

**200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016**



## **A Covenant with Power**

### **America and World Order from Wilson to Reagan**

LYLOYD C. GARDNER, *Rutgers University*. How can liberal principles be reconciled with the realities of power politics in the modern world? Can the United States make its peace with power? This study of the ideological foundations of American foreign policy sheds new light on these important questions as it discusses such topics as the heritage of Woodrow Wilson, FDR's use of power politics in an age of depression and totalitarianism, the Korean and Vietnam Wars, Nixon and Kissinger's attempts to end the Cold War, and Reagan's foreign policy. January 1984 256 pp. \$22.95

## **The Winged Gospel**

### **Aviation and American Culture**

JOSEPH J. CORN, *Stanford University*. From the Wright Brothers' first flight until after World War II, Americans invested extraordinary hopes in airplanes, expecting them to revolutionize daily life and transform the world. For many, the flying machine became a virtual god. This evocative work creates a vivid picture of America in the first half of the century—its aspirations and concerns—as expressed in the exuberant and often utopian response to a new technology.

1983 256 pp.; 35 illus. \$17.95

## **Baseball's Great Experiment**

### **Jackie Robinson and His Legacy**

JULES TYGIEL, *San Francisco State University*. "Tygiel merits great praise for his valuable and comprehensive book. . . . Not a facet of civil rights issues passes without his incisive commentary. His book is a definitive statement."—*Library Journal*

1983 416 pp.; 20 illus. \$16.95

## **Justice at War**

### **The Inside Story of the Japanese-American Internment**

PETER IRONS, *University of California, San Diego*. This is the first book to show that even while planning and implementing President Roosevelt's Executive Order 9066 to intern 120,000 Japanese-Americans, government officials knew from their own intelligence reports that no acts of espionage or sabotage existed.

1983 320 pp. \$18.95

## **JFK: Ordeal in Africa**

RICHARD D. MAHONEY, *American Graduate School of International Management*. "A valuable and exciting piece of work. . . . [Mahoney] has made superb use of newly declassified documents and significant interviews. . . . This should remain the last word on the subject for a long time to come."—Herbert S. Parmet, author of *JFK: The Presidency*. "It is lively, interesting, new (in many ways and by-ways) and important."—Harris Wofford, author of *Of Kennedy and Kings*

1983 480 pp. \$17.95

## **Private Woman, Public State**

### **Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America**

MARY KELLEY, *Dartmouth College*. This book is a significant reinterpretation of the role of twelve bestselling women writers on nineteenth-century culture. Juxtaposing their public and private writings, Kelley illuminates the conflicts facing women in that era.

February 1984 496 pp. \$24.95



## **The Bourgeois Experience: Victoria to Freud** **Volume I: Education of the Senses**

PETER GAY, *Yale University*. With this book, one of America's most distinguished cultural historians begins a monumental multi-volume study of the European and American middle classes from the 1820s to the outbreak of World War I, reinterpreting their history along psychoanalytic lines. Volume I, *Education of the Senses*, focuses on sexuality and how the Victorians dealt with it: what they knew, what they repressed, how outside pressures affected their erotic lives, and much more.

January 1984 608 pp.; 62 halftones \$30.00

## **Between the Guillotine and Liberty** **Two Centuries of the Crime Problem in France**

GORDON WRIGHT, *Stanford University*. "Like everything Gordon Wright does, this book is wonderfully synthetic, humane, and elegantly written.... It gives us a very solid and coherent background against which to place our more specialized work, and it provides an interpretive framework with which we can debate."—Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma

1983 228 pp. \$19.95

## **Red and Hot** **The Fate of Jazz in the Soviet Union**

S. FREDERICK STARR, *Oberlin College*. "Chronicles the fate of an American style of music in the new Bolshevik state and so sheds light on Soviet attitudes toward the West and toward art in general.... It is that rare thing, a piece of careful scholarship that is also superbly entertaining."—Andrea Lee, *The New York Times Book Review*

1983 368 pp. \$16.95

## **Dangerous Relations** **The Soviet Union in World Politics, 1970-1982**

ADAM B. ULAM, *Harvard University*. "Superbly knowledgeable.... A welcome treatment of Soviet foreign policy since 1970."—*The New York Times Book Review*. "A clear, readable review of an important subject by a supremely knowledgeable and intelligent authority."

—*Library Journal*

1983 325 pp. \$25.00

## **The Origins of Anti-Semitism** **Attitudes toward Judaism in Pagan and Christian Antiquity**

JOHN G. GAGER, *Princeton University*. Re-examining original sources and reviewing both Christian and Jewish scholarship, Gager offers a richer picture than ever before of the Jews and Christians of antiquity. He concludes that anti-semitism in antiquity was rare and that Paul—usually cited as a repudiator of Judaism—was in fact totally outside the mainstream of Christian anti-Judaism.

1983 288 pp. \$24.95

## **H.H. Asquith: Letters to Venetia Stanley**

Edited by MICHAEL and ELEANOR BROCK. "Edited with erudition and insight and explanatory notes that are a model of their kind."—*New York Times Book Review*. "An intriguing example of a private drama played out on a public stage."—*Washington Post-Book World*

1983 672 pp. \$35.00

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016



# Oxford

## **Booker T. Washington**

### **The Wizard of Tuskegee, 1901–1915**

LOUIS R. HARLAN, *University of Maryland*. This is the long-awaited second volume of Harlan's monumental biography of the black leader. "Combining the skills of a born storyteller, a tireless researcher, and a shrewd critic of men and events, Harlan has written the definitive biography of Booker T. Washington. Indeed, with the completion of this beautifully crafted and elegantly conceived book, he has produced one of the most important biographies of our time."—James H. Jones, *The Washington Post Book World*  
1983    457 pp.    \$30.00

## **Martin Van Buren and the Romantic Age of American Politics**

JOHN NIVEN, *Claremont Graduate School*. "The Little Magician has at last found a biographer worthy of his stature and significance in American history. This is a masterful study of a much underestimated statesman. It is meticulously researched and beautifully crafted."

—Robert V. Remini, *University of Illinois*

1983    736 pp.; 50 illus.    \$35.00

## **Black Apollo of Science**

### **The Life of Ernest Everett Just**

KENNETH R. MANNING, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*. This is the remarkable biography of a prominent American scientist who was black. "A superior, distinguished work . . . unique in its contribution to American cultural history, black history, and the history of science."—Edward Lurie, *University of Delaware*

1983    410 pp.; 20 illus.    \$29.95

## **The Slave's Narrative**

Edited by the late CHARLES T. DAVIS and HENRY LOUIS GATES, JR., *Yale University*.

The autobiographies of Afro-American ex-slaves comprise the largest body of literature produced by slaves in human history. This volume charts the response to the black slave's narrative from 1750 to the present, including discussions of the narratives as literary and historical artifacts and explanations of how scholars use these primary materials to reconstruct the past.

January 1984    384 pp.    \$24.95

## **The Transformation of Political Culture**

### **Massachusetts Parties, 1790s–1840s**

RONALD P. FORMISANO, *Clark University*. "An important work on early U.S. political parties, this makes excellent use of extensive primary and secondary sources and judiciously quantifies where warranted. The study has implications beyond Massachusetts and the period covered."—*Library Journal*

1983    450 pp.    \$35.00

## **The Politics of Recovery**

### **Roosevelt's New Deal**

ALBERT U. ROMASCO, *New York University*. "A brilliant analysis of how and why Franklin Roosevelt's New Deal recovery measures could be economic failures yet political successes . . . It arrives, on the basis of its findings, at some penetrating strengths and weaknesses of the new governmental system fashioned through Roosevelt's leadership."—Ellis W. Hawley, *University of Iowa*

1983    270 pp.    \$19.95



## The Great War at Sea

RICHARD HOUGH. Hough discusses both the courses of World War I and its historical background. Hough believes that the Royal Navy not only beat the *Kriegsmarine* without resort to bloody Trafalgar, but that its unrelenting pressure was the prime factor in the defeat of the Central Powers on land by the end of 1918.

November 1983 320 pp. \$25.00

## The Russian Revolution

SHEILA FITZPATRICK, *University of Texas, Austin*. "The Russian Revolution is one of those historical events that warrants new short introductory texts periodically because of the development of new knowledge about it. . . . This should stand as the best current version. . . a real accomplishment."—*Kirkus Reviews*

1983 250 pp. \$19.95

## SOE in the Far East

CHARLES CRUICKSHANK. Based on secret files and the accounts of surviving agents, this book concludes that the whole course of the Second World War in the Far East might have been changed if the activities of Britain's Special Operations Executive had been given a freer rein by the military and the politicians.

November 1983 352 pp.; 16 plates, 5 maps \$25.00

## The Current Crisis in American Politics

WALTER DEAN BURNHAM, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*. "Important and provocative. . . . impressive complexity."—Jack Beatty, *The New Republic*

1983 352 pp.; tables cloth \$29.95 paper \$10.95

## Ideas, Faith, and Feelings

### Essays on American Intellectual and Religious History, 1952–1982

HENRY F. MAY, *University of California, Berkeley*. May brings together 30 years of incisive commentary on American intellectual and religious history. "An historian of enormous distinction whose ethical insight is as penetrating as his intellectual erudition."—Bruce Kuklick, *University of Pennsylvania*

1983 256 pp. cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

## American Catholics

### A History of the Roman Catholic Community in the United States

JAMES HENNESSEY, S.J., *Boston College*. "Will remain a definitive study for years to come. . . . Required reading for all students interested in American Church History."

—*Religious Resources*

1981 (paper 1983) 397 pp. cloth \$19.95 paper \$8.95

## Soviet Foreign Policy in the Brezhnev Years

ROBIN EDMONDS. "Must reading for any diplomat, scholar or ordinary citizen who is sincerely interested in the present direction of Soviet foreign policy."—*Christian*

*Science Monitor*

1983 288 pp.; maps paper \$8.95

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016



# Oxford

*Winner of the 1983 Bancroft Prize*

## Entertaining Satan

### Witchcraft and the Culture of Early New England

JOHN PUTNAM DEMOS, *Brandeis University*. "Entertaining Satan is a serious and important book. The history of witchcraft is at last being reclaimed by the historians, and John Demos has contributed significantly to that process."—*The New Republic*

1982 (paper November 1983) 560 pp.; tables cloth \$25.00 paper \$10.95

## Good Wives

### Images and Reality in the Lives of Women in Northern New England 1650-1750

LAUREL THATCHER ULRICH, *University of New Hampshire*. Ulrich reconstructs the lives of ordinary women of the period. "A major addition to our historical understanding of women in colonial New England."—Kathryn Kish Sklar, UCLA

1983 330 pp.; illus. paper \$8.95

## Out to Work

### A History of Wage-Earning Women in the United States

ALICE KESSLER-HARRIS, *Hofstra University*. "At last—a study that sees women's family work and paid work as an interconnected whole!"—Gerda Lerner, President, Organization of American Historians. "A fine, expansive work."—*New Directions for Women*

1982 (paper 1983) 416 pp.; illus. cloth \$19.95 paper \$8.95

## Southern Honor

BERTRAM WYATT-BROWN, *Case Western Reserve University*. "Arguably the most important new contribution to our understanding of the American South since C. Vann Woodward's *The Burden of Southern History*... intricately reasoned."—*Washington Post Book World*

1982 (paper 1983) 597 pp. cloth \$29.95 paper \$9.95

## Slavery and Freedom

### Expanded Edition

WILLIE LEE ROSE; edited by WILLIAM W. FREEHLING, both of *Johns Hopkins University*. "If an entirely new exhaustive survey of American slavery were to be undertaken now, what we have here comes closest to anything else I can think of as the right agenda for how it ought to proceed."—Stanley Elkins, *New York Review of Books*

1982 (paper 1983) 272 pp. cloth \$19.95 paper \$7.95

## American Counterpoint

### Slavery and Racism in the North-South Dialogue

C. VANN WOODWARD, *Yale University*. "Woodward speaks of that brief and luminous moment in the late nineteenth century when black and white men stood side by side. . . .

Woodward's approach to historical scholarship and to the task of writing essays comes across on every page of this book."—Robert Coles, *The New Yorker*

1983 320 pp. \$7.95

## Over Here

### The First World War and American Society

DAVID M. KENNEDY, *Stanford University*. "A scholarly work of the first order. . . indispensable."—*American History Illustrated*

1980 (paper 1982) 416 pp. cloth \$27.50 paper \$8.95

**OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS**

200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016



**NEW** in '84 from Harlan Davidson, Inc.

## **A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE**

Arthur S. Link, *Princeton University*  
Robert V. Remini, *University of Illinois at Chicago*  
Douglas Greenberg, *Princeton University*  
and Robert C. McMath, Jr., *Georgia Institute of Technology*

**A Concise History of the American People** includes all of the essential narrative framework for the political, economic, and social history of the United States. This rich text for the survey course affords the teaching flexibility of a core text that allows the instructor to also use supplementary material and range freely in lectures, confident that the student has in hand a solid base upon which to build an accurate understanding of our complex history.

**Available** One-volume cloth edition  
**December** To 1877; Vol. 2: Since 1865.  
**1983**

**Also**

**Available:** **Student's Assistance Manual**, by Robert F. Marcom, San Antonio College. Vol. 1: To 1877, paper; Vol. 2: Since 1865, paper.

**Instructor's Manual**, by Sandra M. Hawley, University of Houston, Downtown Campus. One volume, paper.

---

## **A HISTORY OF AMERICAN BUSINESS**

C. Joseph Pusateri, *University of San Diego*

"... will be widely regarded as the finest textbook ... survey of the rise of American business available."

—Stuart Bruchey, *Columbia University*

**Available December 1983**

Cloth and Paper

---

## **LABOR IN AMERICA, FOURTH EDITION**

Foster Rhea Dulles and Melvyn Dubofsky, *State  
University of New York at Binghamton*

The classic text by the late Foster Rhea Dulles carefully revised and brought up-to-date by U.S. labor and social historian Melvyn Dubofsky. This colorful history from the colonial era to the 1980s incorporates the insights and findings of much of the new scholarship in labor history.

**Available December 1983**

Cloth and Paper

---

**Visit our booths — 32 and 33**

**HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.**  
3110 North Arlington Heights Road  
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60004



---

# JOHNS HOPKINS

## New Paperbacks

### THE LOST SISTERHOOD

Prostitution in America, 1900-1918

*Ruth Rosen* \$7.95 pbk., \$18.50 hdc.

### ERIN'S DAUGHTERS IN AMERICA

Irish Immigrant Women in the Nineteenth Century

*Hasia R. Diner* \$9.95 pbk., \$20.00 hdc.

### COLONIAL BRITISH AMERICA

Essays in the New History of the Early Modern Era

*Edited by Jack P. Greene and J. R. Pole*  
\$14.95 pbk., \$28.50 hdc.

## New Hardcover

### THE NIGHT BATTLES

Witchcraft and Agrarian Cults in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

*Carlo Ginzburg*  
*translated by John and Anne Tedeschi*  
\$18.50

### DOMESTIC ENEMIES

Servants and Their Masters in Old Regime France

*Cissie Fairchilds* \$32.50

### INDUSTRIAL EVOLUTION

Organization, Structure, and Growth of the Pennsylvania Iron Industry, 1750-1860

*Paul F. Paskoff* \$22.00



## Forthcoming Spring 1984

### THE PAPERS OF DWIGHT DAVID EISENHOWER

Vols. 10-11: Columbia University  
*edited by Louis Galambos* tba

### SLAVE POPULATION OF THE BRITISH CARIBBEAN, 1807-1834

*Barry Hignam* tba

### AMERICAN AEROSPACE

Civil, Military, and Space Flight, 1900-1981

*Roger E. Bilstein* tba

### THE UNHERALDED TRIUMPH

City Government In America, 1870-1900  
*Jon C. Teaford* \$28.50 pbk., \$14.95 hdc.

### FROM THE AMERICAN SYSTEM TO MASS PRODUCTION

The Development of Manufacturing Technology in the United States, 1800-1932

*David Hounshell* tba

*See these books at  
Booth 35*

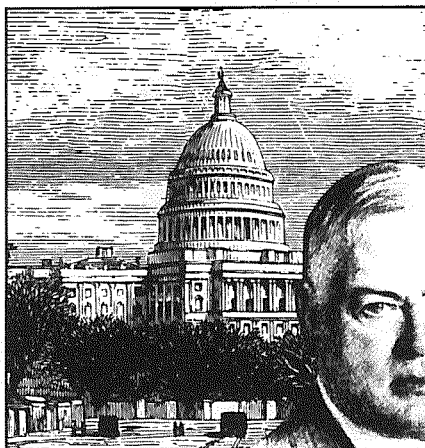


THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS

Baltimore, Maryland 21218

---





# HOOVER INSTITUTION PRESS

**See These and  
Other Titles at  
Booth 80**

## **Herbert Hoover**

The Postpresidential Years,  
1933-1964

by **Gary Dean Best**

---

\$75.00      two-volume set      cloth

## **The Russians and Their Favorite Books**

by **Klaus Mehnert**

---

\$19.95      cloth

## **Vietnam Under Communism, 1975-1982**

by **Nguyen Van Canh**

---

\$34.95      cloth

## **The Struggle for a Democracy in Siberia, 1917-1920**

Eyewitness Account of a  
Contemporary

by **Paul Dotsenko**

---

\$16.95      cloth

## **The First Yugoslavia**

Search for a Viable Political  
System

by **Alex N. Dragnich**

---

\$24.95      cloth

## **The French Colonial Lobby, 1889-1938**

by **Stuart Michael Persell**

---

\$24.95      cloth

## **Afghanistan's Two-Party Communism**

Parcham and Khalq

by **Anthony Arnold**

---

\$10.95      paper

**Hoover Institution Press  
Dept. C33**

**Stanford University  
Stanford CA 94305**



# For Excellence in History . . .

*Now Available!*

## **THE AMERICAN SPIRIT** **United States History as Seen by** **Contemporaries**

### **Fifth Edition**

**Thomas A. Bailey and David M.**

**Kennedy**, both of Stanford University

1984 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: 512 pages est. (Chapters 1-24)

Volume II: 576 pages est. (Chapters 24-48)

This rich collection of original documents continues to recapture the spirit and drama of the American past through the words of the men and women who made U. S. History. Retaining the same chronological framework as its predecessors, *The American Spirit*, Fifth Edition, now contains more material about native Americans, blacks, women, family history, and economic history. The text is now fully compatible with the Seventh Edition of *The American Pageant* but may be used with virtually any other conventional text, or on its own.

*Now Available!*

## **MAJOR PROBLEMS IN** **AMERICAN FOREIGN** **POLICY**

### **Documents and Essays**

### **Second Edition**

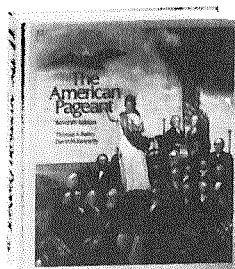
**Thomas G. Paterson**, University of  
Connecticut

1984 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1914 560 pages est.

Volume II: since 1914 608 pages est.

Revised to reflect the tremendous growth of new scholarship in diplomatic history, this provocative and timely collection of essays and documents guides students in interpreting the key issues in American foreign policy from the first days of the republic to the present. *Major Problems in American Foreign Policy*, Second Edition, places particular emphasis on the human dimension in diplomatic history — the struggles of the people behind the decisions as well as the flavor of the times. The earlier core of the best scholarship in diplomatic history is retained.



## **THE AMERICAN** **PAGEANT**

### **A History of the Republic**

### **Seventh Edition**

**Thomas A. Bailey and David M.**

**Kennedy**, both of Stanford University

1983 Cloth 944 pages

1983 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: 452 pages (Chapters 1-24)

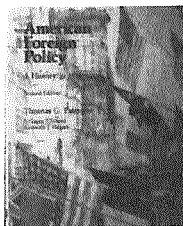
Volume II: 516 pages (Chapters 24-48)

Instructor's Guide (Quizbook-Test File) /

Study Guide (Guidebook) /

Computerized Test Items /

Transparencies (A film policy is  
available upon text adoption)



## **AMERICAN FOREIGN** **POLICY**

### **A History**

### **Second Edition**

**Thomas G. Paterson**, University of  
Connecticut

**J. Garry Clifford**, University of  
Connecticut

**Kenneth J. Hagan**, U.S. Naval Academy

1983 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1914

255 pages (Chapters 1-7)

Volume II: since 1900

445 pages (Chapters 7-16)



Now Available!

## CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

### Sixth Edition

Edited, with Introductions by **Allen F.**

**Davis**, Temple University and **Harold  
D. Woodman**, Purdue University

1984 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in  
Early American History  
400 pages est.

Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in  
Modern American History  
480 pages est.

This classic reader introduces students to debate of critical issues in American history as seen by the discipline's most prominent scholars. *Conflict and Consensus*, Sixth Edition, continues to offer varying viewpoints on significant problems in American history. This updated edition places a new emphasis on women's history, black history, working class history, and social history. New readings appear throughout both volumes with particular emphasis on the period following World War II.

## A HISTORY OF ENGLAND

### Fourth Edition

**Lacey Baldwin Smith**, Northwestern  
University, General Editor

Volume I: The Making of England —  
55 B.C. to 1399

**C. Warren Hollister**

1983 Paper 318 pages

Volume II: This Realm of England —  
1399 to 1688

**Lacey Baldwin Smith**

1983 Paper 343 pages

Volume III: The Age of Aristocracy —  
1688 to 1830

**William B. Willcox**

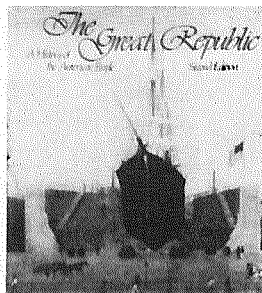
**Walter L. Arnstein**

1983 Paper 324 pages

Volume IV: Britain Yesterday and Today  
— 1830 to the Present

**Walter L. Arnstein**

1983 Paper 462 pages



## THE GREAT REPUBLIC A History of the American People

### Second Edition

**Barnard Bailyn**, Harvard University

**David Brion Davis**, Yale University

**David Herbert Donald**, Harvard  
University

**John L. Thomas**, Brown University

**Robert H. Wiebe**, Northwestern  
University

**Gordon S. Wood**, Brown University

1981 Cloth 932 pages

1981 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: 556 pages (Chapters 1-20)

Volume II: 376 pages (Chapters 20-33)

Student Guide / Instructor's Guide



For details or sample copies, call

us toll free: **800-225-1388**

In Massachusetts, call collect:

**617-862-6650 ext. 1344**

## D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY

College Division

125 Spring Street

Lexington, MA 02173



# Visit D. C. Heath Booth 29!

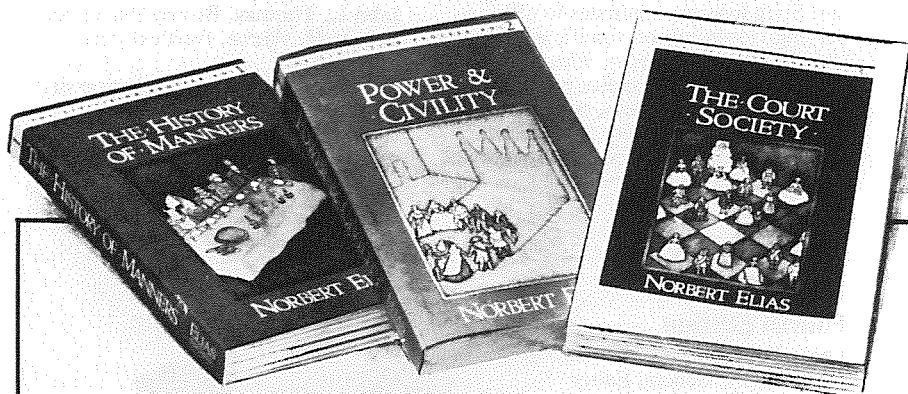


# PANTHEON

**NOW IN PANTHEON PAPERBACK**

**The three masterworks of historical sociology by**

## NORBERT ELIAS



### **THE HISTORY OF MANNERS and POWER AND CIVILITY**

Volumes I and II of *The Civilizing Process*. "The most important piece of historical sociology since the time of Max Weber." — RICHARD SENNETT. Paper, \$8.95 each

### **THE COURT SOCIETY**

*Just published.* "A work of the highest importance. There is nothing like it in any language that I know. It is a work that illuminates two historical moments in

Western culture — the age of Louis XIV and the age of Hitler." — OREST RANUM, Johns Hopkins University. Paper, \$9.95 (also in cloth, \$20)

**France's foremost  
medieval  
historian offers  
a vivid portrait  
of marriage in  
medieval life**

### **THE KNIGHT, THE LADY, AND THE PRIEST**

**The Making of  
Modern Marriage  
in Medieval France**

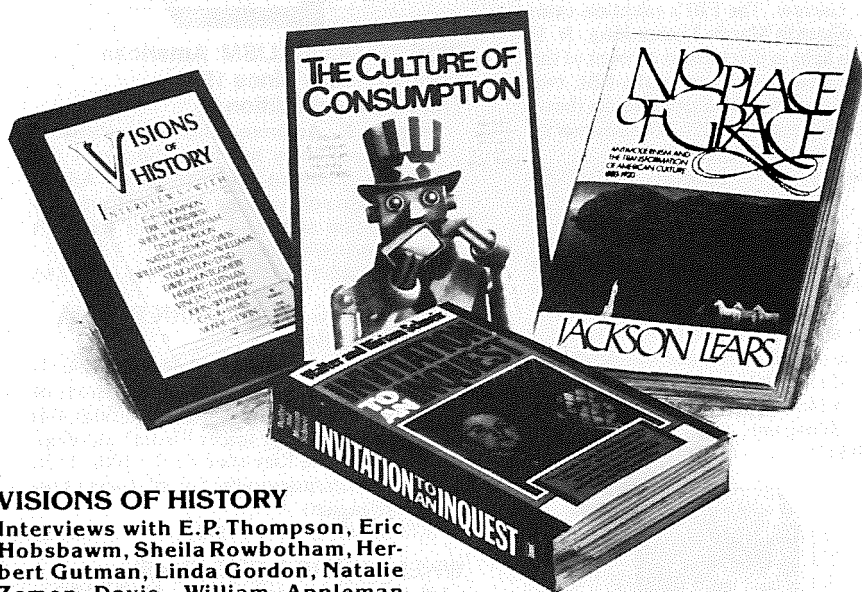
*Translated by Barbara Bray. Introduction by Natalie Zemon Davis. A brilliantly perceptive examination of the power play between the Church and the nobility in family and social life 800 years ago — and its effects down to today.* \$16.95, cloth.

**by GEORGES DUBY**



# BOOKS

**Provocative new paperbacks on social history...  
and social historians.**



## **VISIONS OF HISTORY**

Interviews with E.P. Thompson, Eric Hobsbawm, Sheila Rowbotham, Herbert Gutman, Linda Gordon, Natalie Zemon Davis, William Appleman Williams, Staughton Lynd, David Montgomery, Vincent Harding, John Womack, C.L.R. James, Moshe Lewin by **MARHO: The Radical Historians Organization**. Paper \$9.95, cloth \$20

## **INVITATION TO AN INQUEST**

by **WALTER and MIRIAM SCHNEIR**. The classic study of the Rosenberg case, updated with three totally new chapters—including the latest revelations from the FBI secret files. "Should be read by every American—conservative, liberal, or radical—who is committed to the preservation of our democratic values... a chilling reminder that law enforcement is not necessarily synonymous with justice." —**MARTIN SHERWIN**, author of *A World Destroyed*. 12 pages of illustrations. Over 500 pages. Paper \$8.95

## **THE CULTURE OF CONSUMPTION**

**Critical Essays in American History, 1880-1980** edited by **T.J. JACKSON LEARS** and **RICHARD WIGHTMAN FOX**. New essays by Jean-Christophe Agnew, Michael L. Smith, Robert B. Westbrook and Christopher P. Wilson. Paper \$9.95, cloth \$20

## **NO PLACE OF GRACE**

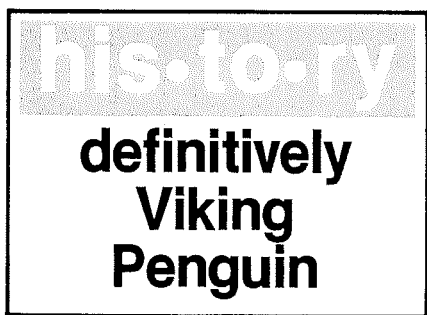
**Antimodernism and the Transformation of American Culture, 1880-1920** by **T.J. JACKSON LEARS**. "A work of daring originality that does much to illuminate the concept of modernity." —**DAVID BRION DAVIS**, Sterling Professor of History, Yale University. 400 pages. Paper \$8.95



Examination copies of paperback titles are available upon request from the publisher.

**PANTHEON BOOKS**, 201 East 50th Street, New York 10022



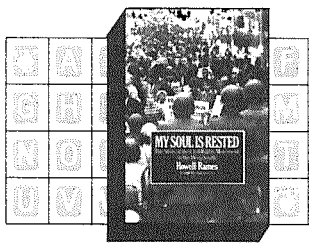


## THE FBI AND MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.

**David J. Garrow.** The FBI's relentless campaign to discredit Martin Luther King, Jr. is brought to light in this incisive account of the systematic abuse of power by the FBI, two presidents, and those who served under them. "Prodigiously researched"—*The Journal of American History*. (Penguin)  
0-14-006486-9 320 pp. \$5.95

## MIRACLE AT MIDWAY

**Gordon W. Prange.** With the collaboration of Donald M. Goldstein and Katherine V. Dillon. "Miracle at Midway tells the story of the battle and its antecedents and gives us a balanced analysis of Japanese and American actions and mistakes. It is a worthy sequel to Prange's *At Dawn We Slept*"—ADMIRAL HORACIO RIVERO. (Penguin)  
0-14-006814-7 512 pp. \$8.95

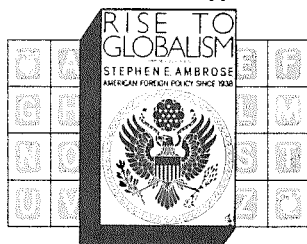


## MY SOUL IS RESTED: Movement Days in the Deep South Remembered

**Howell Raines.** From the Montgomery Bus Boycott in 1955 to the death of Martin Luther King, Jr. in 1968, the Civil Rights Movement is recalled through the words of those who made it happen. "A rich and moving account, by far the best thing about the black struggle for equality that I have ever read"—ROBERT GRIFFITH, University of Massachusetts, Amherst. (Penguin)  
0-14-006753-1 496 pp. \$6.95

## THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST

**David Halberstam.** The most readable, most comprehensive saga of how America became involved in Vietnam. It is also the *Iliad* of the American empire and the *Odyssey* of this nation's search for its idealistic soul"—*Boston Globe*. (Penguin)  
0-14-006983-6 832 pp. \$9.95



## RISE TO GLOBALISM: American Foreign Policy Since 1938 Third Revised Edition

**Stephen E. Ambrose.** This comprehensive, widely-used study has been completely updated to include an incisive analysis of American foreign policy during the entire Carter administration and the first half of Reagan's presidency. (Penguin)  
0-14-021247-7 448 pp. \$5.95

## THE MAKING OF MODERN RUSSIA Revised Edition

**Lionel Kochan and Richard Abraham.** Newly revised to include up-to-date discussions of minorities, women, and foreign relations, this fundamental study traces Russia's development from the Kiev state of the 10th, 11th, and 12th centuries to the Soviet Union of today. (Penguin)  
0-14-022488-2 544 pp. \$7.95

## WHEN TIGERS FIGHT: The Story of the Sino-Japanese War, 1937-1945

**Dick Wilson.** The first non-partisan narrative of the Sino-Japanese war, *When Tigers Fight* provides a gripping account of the events, personalities, and strategies of the most brutal war in Asian history and how it shaped modern China and Japan. "Very useful!"—STEVEN T. ROSS, Naval War College. (Penguin)  
0-14-006750-7 304 pp. \$7.95

## ENGLISH SOCIETY IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

**Roy Porter.** Concentrating on England, but also touching on Ireland, Scotland, and Wales, author Porter draws on a wide variety of available sources to create an original and immediate picture of British society in the eighteenth century. (Penguin)  
0-14-022099-2 432 pp. \$5.95

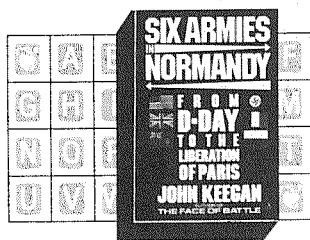


## U/S: A Statistical Portrait of the American People

**Andrew Hacker, editor.** Assisted by Lorrie Millman. Social scientist Andrew Hacker uses government sources and the findings of the unpublished 1980 census to report on data and trends in everything from politics and crime to education and diet as they relate to the American people. (Penguin)  
0-14-006579-2 320 pp. \$8.95

## EXILED IN PARADISE: German Refugee Artists and Intellectuals in America, from the 1930s to the Present

**Anthony Heilbut.** This brilliant study of gifted Germans and Austrians—including Bertolt Brecht, Hannah Arendt, Albert Einstein, Thomas Mann, and Bruno Bettelheim “gives judicious and humane dimensions to the emigré experience of enchantment and disillusionment with America”—SIEGFRIED MANDEL, University of Colorado, Boulder. (Viking)  
0-670-51661-9 480 pp. \$20.00



## SIX ARMIES IN NORMANDY

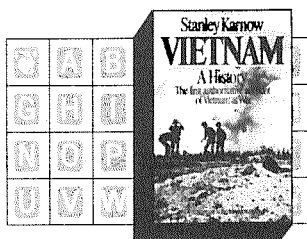
**John Keegan.** From D-Day to the liberation of Paris, highly acclaimed military historian John Keegan traces the course of the 1944 Allied invasion of Normandy and follows each of six armies—American, Canadian, English, Polish, German, and French—through the crucial battle sequence. (Penguin)  
0-14-005293-3 416 pp. \$6.95

## GOING ALL THE WAY: Christian Warlords, Israeli Adventurers, and the War in Lebanon

**Jonathan C. Randal.** A correspondent and Third World expert delves into the troubled past and present of Lebanon in this “solid, passionate and insightful account...[that] focuses on the relationships of three strategic actors: the Maronite Christians...Israel...and the United States”—*Los Angeles Times*. (Viking)  
0-670-42259-2 322 pp. \$16.75

## THE CHINESE: A Portrait Revised Edition

**David Bonavia.** This fascinating and intimate study of the Chinese people, politics, and society is “a tour de force comparable to Hedrick Smith’s *The Russians*”—*Foreign Affairs*. (Penguin)  
0-14-022394-0 320 pp. \$4.95



## VIETNAM: A History

**Stanley Karnow.** This first complete history of the battles, politics, and anguish of Vietnam—from its two millennia as an independent nation to the American involvement and final withdrawal—is “superb, balanced in interpretation, but compassionate...full of new and interesting detail”—GEORGE HERRING, University of Kentucky. (Viking)  
0-670-74604-5 720 pp. \$20.00

## BRITISH SOCIETY SINCE 1945

**Arthur Marwick.** This penetrating new study of British society since World War II addresses the question of how the high hopes for prosperity and stability that followed the 1945 elections have not been fulfilled. (Penguin)  
0-14-021906-4 304 pp. \$4.95

## THE DAY IS OURS! November 1776—January 1777: An Inside View of the Battles of Trenton and Princeton

**William M. Dwyer.** First-hand reports—from ordinary citizens as well as American, British, and Hessian soldiers—chronicle eight eventful weeks when the ragged Rebel army turned the revolutionary tide on the New Jersey battlefields. (Viking)  
0-670-11446-4 444 pp. \$20.00

Visit us at  
booth #49 and 50

**The Viking Press/  
Penguin Books**  
College Department  
40 West 23rd Street  
New York, N.Y. 10010



# HOLMES & MEIER

## **Women in American Law**

**Volume 1:** From Colonial Times to the New Deal

*edited by Marlene Stein Wortman*

**Volume 2:** From the New Deal to the Present

*edited by Z. I. Giraldo*

**Volume 1:** 1983/500 pp./illus.

cloth \$45.00 est./paper \$19.75 est.

**Volume 2:** Forthcoming, 1984

350 pp./illus./cloth \$47.50 est.

paper \$22.50 est.

## **The Anti-Imperialist Reader**

A Documentary History

**Volume One:** From the Mexican War to the Election of 1900

*edited and with introduction and notes*

*by Philip S. Foner*

*and Richard C. Winchester*

1983/528 pp./\$42.50 est.

## **Sexuality and Social Order**

The Debate Over the

Fertility of Women and

Workers in France, 1770-1920

*Angus McLaren*

1983/228 pp./\$39.50

## **Old Age in Preindustrial Society**

*edited by Peter N. Stearns*

1983/280 pp./\$29.75

## **Léon Blum**

*Jean Lacouture*

*translated by George Holoch*

1982/571 pp./cloth \$39.50

paper \$24.50

## **Images of Blacks in American Popular Culture: 1865-1955**

*Marguerite Ross Barnett*

*and Doris Wilkinson*

Forthcoming, 1984/200 pp./numerous photos/\$39.50 est.

## **German Women in the Nineteenth Century**

A Social History

*edited by John C. Fout*

1983/350 pp./cloth \$37.50 est.

paper \$14.50 est.

## **The Destruction of the European Jews**

Revised and Definitive Edition

*Raul Hilberg*

In three editions:

**3 Boxed Volumes:** 1983/1,000 pp.

\$95.00 est.

**General Reader's Edition:**

Forthcoming, 1984/400 pp.

cloth \$34.50 est.

**Student Edition:** Forthcoming, 1984

350 pp./paper \$12.50 est.

## **The War of the Doomed**

Jewish Armed Resistance

in Poland, 1942-1944

*Shmuel Krakowski*

1983/250 pp./cloth \$35.00 est.

paper \$18.50 est.

## **A New History of Southern Africa**

*Neil Parsons*

1983/330 pp./photos, illus., maps

cloth \$37.50 est./paper \$14.50 est.

*Write for complete catalog.*

**HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, INC.**

30 Irving Place, New York, NY 10003

HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS, LTD., 131 Trafalgar Road, Greenwich, London SE10 9TX



# History from a Vintage perspective

## VOICES OF PROTEST

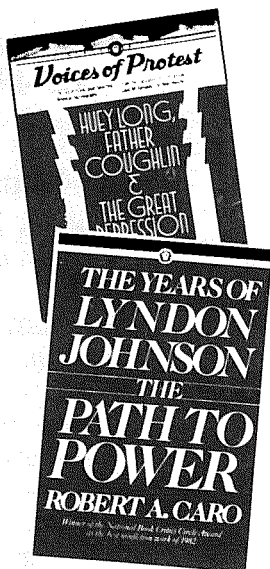
*Huey Long, Father Coughlin and the Great Depression* by ALAN BRINKLEY. American Book Award in History. "This uncommonly good book helps to mark the maturation of 20th-century American historiography."—*New Republic*. \$6.95

## THE PATH TO POWER

Volume I of *The Years of Lyndon Johnson* by ROBERT A. CARO. National Book Critics Circle Award—best nonfiction work of 1982. "A work of majesty, perhaps unequalled in American political biography."—ROBERT K. MASSIE. 107 photographs. 960 pages. \$9.95

## THE RULING RACE

*A History of American Slaveholders* by JAMES OAKES. "A pathbreaking book."—CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University. \$7.95



## THE VINEYARD OF LIBERTY

Book I of *The American Experiment* by JAMES MACGREGOR BURNS. "Certain to become one of the most widely read historical works of the 1980s."—*Washington Post*. 768 pages. \$9.95

## WOMEN, RACE AND CLASS

by ANGELA Y. DAVIS. "An historical study of how the three themes of the title became entangled in the growth of American society, given resonance by Davis's insights into current women's concerns."—*N.Y. Times Book Review*. \$5.95

## THE PURSUIT OF A DREAM

by JANET SHARP HERMANN. "An excellent case study of one plantation and the three generations of white and black families associated with it."—*Journal of American History*. \$5.95

## THERE IS A RIVER

*The Black Struggle for Freedom in America* by VINCENT HARDING. "Not since W.E.B. DuBois has anyone written about the black experience with such meticulous scholarship, such cogency, and such deep personal understanding."—C. ERIC LINCOLN. \$6.95

Paperbound, now at your bookstore

**VINTAGE BOOKS**

A division of Random House



# Harvard University Press

Booth 64

## **Revolution in Time**

Clocks and the Making of the  
Modern World

*David S. Landes*

## **The Making of the New Deal**

The Insiders Speak

*Edited by Katie Louchheim*

## **The Return of Martin Guerre**

*Natalie Zemon Davis*

## **The Warrior and the Priest**

Woodrow Wilson and  
Theodore Roosevelt

*John Milton Cooper, Jr.*

## **When Fathers Ruled**

Family Life in Reformation Europe

*Steven Ozment*

## **The Diary of Beatrice Webb**

Volume II: "All the Good Things of  
Life" 1892-1905

*Edited by Norman MacKenzie  
and Jeanne MacKenzie*

## **A Dictionary of Marxist Thought**

*Edited by Tom Bottomore*

## **The Ancient Greeks**

A Critical History

*John V.A. Fine*

## **Rights on Trial**

The Odyssey of a People's Lawyer

*Arthur Kinoy*

## **Ethnic Dilemmas, 1964-1982**

*Nathan Glazer*

## **The Culture of Time and Space, 1880-1918**

*Stephen Kern*

## **Roman Arabia**

*G.W. Bowersock*

## **Rhetoric and Reform**

Erasmus' Civil Dispute With Luther

*Marjorie O'Rourke Boyle*

## **Terrorists and Social Democrats**

The Russian Revolutionary  
Movement Under Alexander III

*Norman M. Naimark*

## **Alternative America**

Henry George, Edward Bellamy,  
Henry Demarest Lloyd and the  
Adversary Tradition

*John L. Thomas*



---

**Endangered Lives**

Public Health in Victorian Britain

*Anthony S. Wohl*

**Law and Revolution**

The Formation of the Western  
Legal Tradition

*Harold J. Berman*

**Merchants and Migrants  
in Nineteenth-Century  
Beirut**

*Leila Tarazi Fawaz*

**Kikkoman**

Company, Clan, and Community

*W. Mark Fruin*

**A Hundred Years Ago**

Britain in the 1880s in Words  
and Photographs

*Colin Ford and Brian Harrison*

**Lenin Lives!**

The Lenin Cult in Soviet Russia

*Nina Tumarkin*

**Prisoners of Hope**

The Silver Age of the Italian Jews,  
1924–1974

*H. Stuart Hughes*

**The Nazi Party**

A Social Profile of Members and  
Leaders, 1919–1945

*Michael H. Kater*

**The Puritan Moment**

The Coming of Revolution in an  
English County

*William Hunt*

**The Formation of  
Political Parties and the  
First National Elections  
in Russia**

*Terence Emmons*

**The Liberty We Seek**

Loyalist Ideology in Colonial  
New York and Massachusetts

*Janice Potter*

**Millenarianism  
and Peasant Politics  
in Vietnam**

*Hue-Tam Ho Tai*

**Riots and Community  
Politics in England and  
Wales, 1790–1810**

*John Bohstedt*

---

**Harvard University Press**

**Booth 64**

---





## **Booth 64**

**Harvard University Press**

### **Notable American Women**

The Modern Period

*Edited by Barbara  
Sicherman and  
Carol Hurd Green*

### **The United States and China**

Fourth Edition, Revised  
and Enlarged

*John King Fairbank*

### **Richard Nixon**

The Shaping of his Character

*Fawn M. Brodie*

### **American Politics The Promise of Disharmony**

*Samuel P. Huntington*

### **The Imperious Economy**

*David P. Calleo*

### **The Holocaust and the Historians**

*Lucy S. Dawidowicz*

### **America's Struggle against Poverty, 1900–1980**

*James T. Patterson*

### **The Intellectual Resistance in Europe**

*James D. Wilkinson*

### **The Causes of Wars**

*Michael Howard*

### **Managerial Hierarchies**

Comparative Perspectives on  
the Rise of the Modern  
Industrial Enterprise

*Edited by Alfred D.  
Chandler, Jr. and  
Herman Daems*

### **Conflict and Violence in Lebanon**

Confrontation in the Middle  
East

*Walid Khalidi*



---

**Regulation in  
Perspective**

Historical Essays

*Edited by Thomas K.  
McCraw*

**The Meaning of  
Hitler**

*Sebastian Haffner*

**The Legacy of the  
Civil War**

*Robert Penn Warren*

**The Spirit of the  
Ghetto**

*Hutchins Hapgood*

**The New England  
Mind**

From Colony to Province

*Perry Miller*

**The New England  
Mind**

The Seventeenth Century

*Perry Miller*

**In Search of Wealth  
and Power**

Yen Fu and the West

*Benjamin Schwartz*

**German Social  
Democracy,  
1905–1917**

The Development of the  
Great Schism

*Carl E. Schorske*

**Francis Parkman**

*Howard Doughty*

**The Autobiography  
of an American  
Novelist**

*Thomas Wolfe*

*Visit BOOTH 64 to see these and  
other distinguished titles from  
Harvard University Press.*



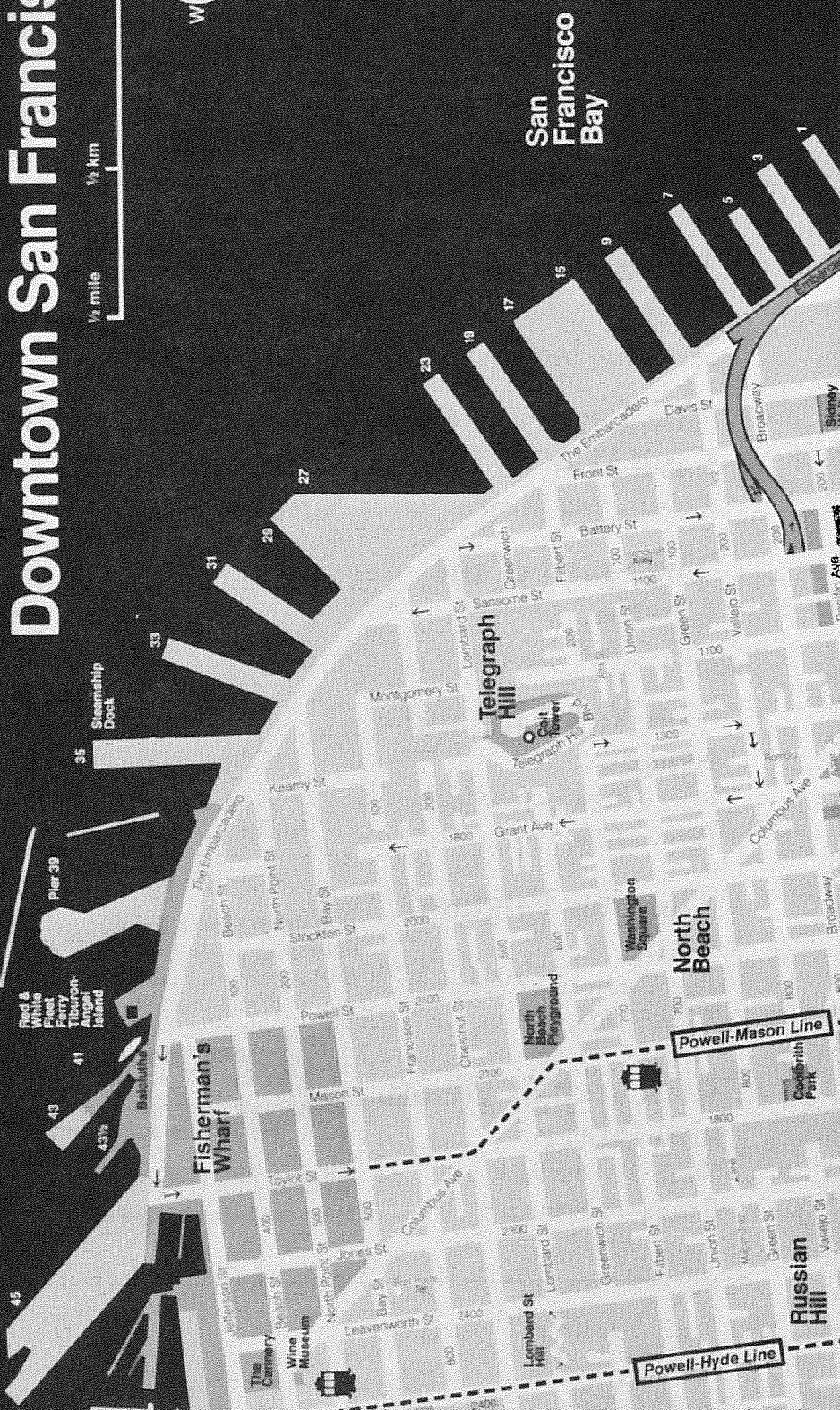
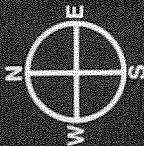
**Booth 64**

**Harvard University Press**

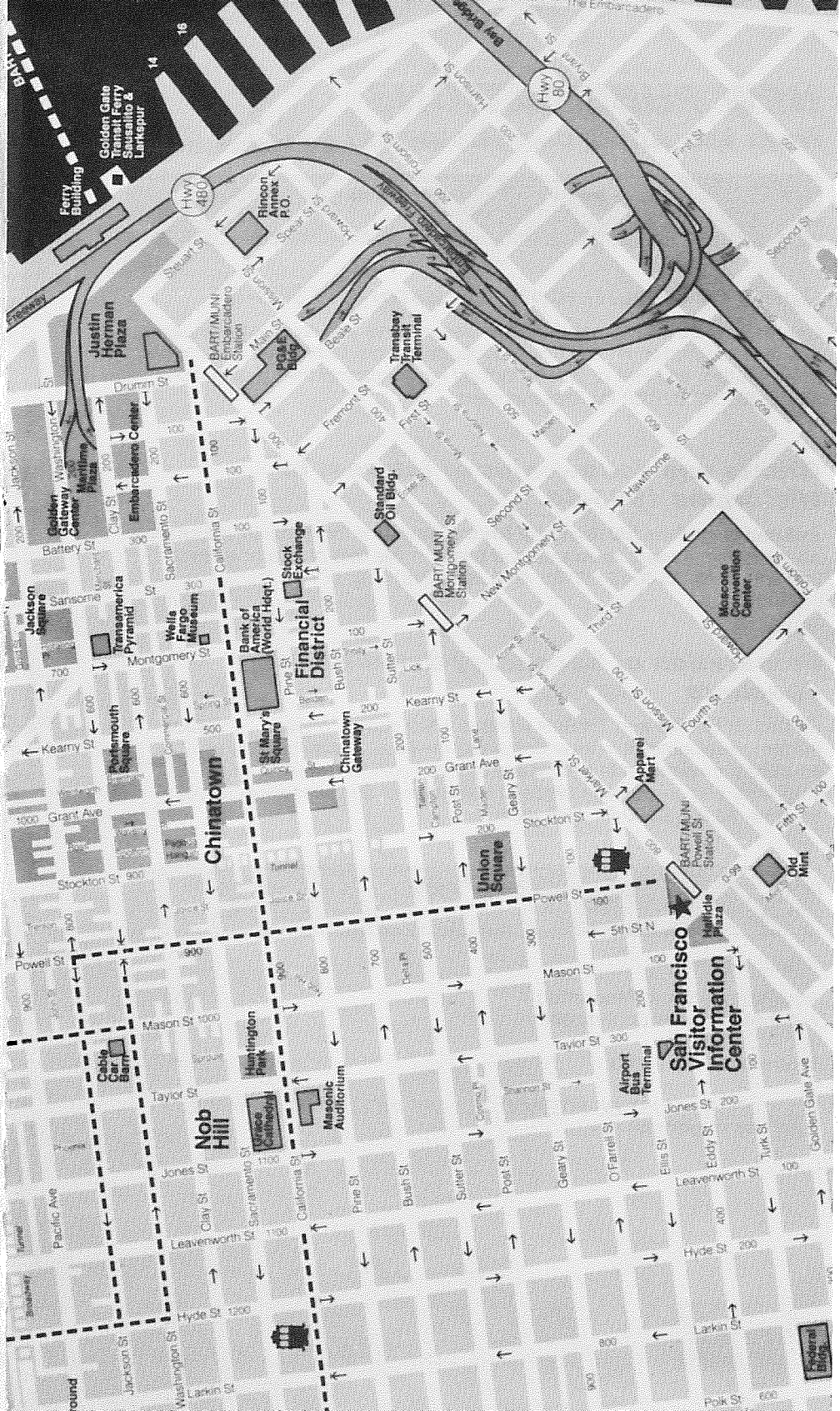
---



# Downtown San Francisco







**Golden Gate Bridge**  
Golden Gate Ferry  
Sausalito & Larkspur  
Ferry Building

**Highways**  
Hwy 480  
Hwy 80

**Streets**  
Jackson St  
Battery St  
Clay St  
Drum St  
Sacramento St  
California St  
Montgomery St  
Pine St  
Bush St  
Sutter St  
Kearny St  
Grant Ave  
Stockton St  
Power St  
Mason St  
Taylor St  
Jones St  
Leavenworth St  
Hyde St  
Larkin St  
Washington St  
Jackson St  
Polk St

**Landmarks**  
Justin Herman Plaza  
Golden Gateway Center  
Maritime Center  
Embarcadero Center  
BART/MUNI Embarcadero Station  
PGE Bldg  
Transbay Terminal  
Standard Oil Bldg  
Bank of America (World Hq.)  
Stock Exchange  
Wells Fargo Museum  
Transamerica Pyramid  
Portsmouth Square  
St. Mary's Square  
Chinatown Gateway  
Union Square  
Apparel Mart  
Moscone Convention Center  
Old Mint  
Masonic Auditorium  
Grace Cathedral  
Huntington Park  
Cable Car Barn

**Districts**  
Chinatown  
Nob Hill  
Financial District

**Transit**  
BART/MUNI Montgomery St Station  
BART/MUNI Powell St Station  
Airport Bus Terminal  
Ferry Building

**Other**  
Golden Gate  
The Embarcadero  
Maritime Plaza  
San Francisco Visitor Information Center



# **NEW PUBLICATIONS**

## **from the American Historical Association**



### **Guide to Departments of History 1983-84**


*Lists 415 United States and Canadian departments and research institutions, including information on enrollment statistics, tuition, faculty and department specialization, and lists of recent doctoral recipients and their dissertation topics. \$22.00 (\$16.00 for AHA members).*

### **Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians 1983-84**

*Includes more than 180 listings of funding programs for research, education, and teaching, as well as awards and prizes in the field of historical research and education. \$5.00 (\$4.00 for AHA members).*

### **Preparation of Secondary-School History Teachers**

*By Donald B. Cole and Thomas Pressly. Third edition, revised. Describes modern developments in teacher-training methods, including general education, preparation in history and related subjects, supplementary programs, and cooperation between college-level and secondary-school faculties. \$3.00 (\$2.00 for AHA members).*



Available from:

American Historical Association  
Publications Sales Department  
400 A St., SE  
Washington, DC 20003

ALL ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID. PLEASE INCLUDE \$1.00 HANDLING COST PER ORDER.



# CAMBRIDGE

## **Beyond Sixty-Five**

The Dilemma of Old Age  
in America's Past

**Carole Haber**

\$19.95

## **Making the Second Ghetto**

Race and Housing in  
Chicago, 1940–1960

**Arnold R. Hirsch**

About \$24.50

## **The Coming of Industrial Order**

Town and Factory Life in  
Rural Massachusetts—  
1810–1860

**Jonathan Prude**

About \$32.50

## **Freedom: A Documentary History of Emancipation, 1861–1867**

Series II: The Black  
Military Experience

**Ira Berlin, Editor**

**Joseph P. Reidy & Leslie S.  
Rowland, Associate Editors**

\$37.50

## **The Highest Stage of White Supremacy**

The Origins of  
Segregation in  
South Africa and the  
American South

**John W. Cell**

Cloth \$34.50 Paper \$8.95

## **Eight Hours for What We Will**

Workers and Leisure in an  
Industrial City, 1870–1920

**Roy Rosenzweig**

About \$29.95

## **Divisions Throughout the Whole**

Politics and Society in  
Hampshire County,  
Massachusetts, 1740–1775

**Gregory H. Nobles**

\$29.95

## **The Pursuit of Happiness**

Family and Values in  
Jefferson's Virginia

**Jan Lewis**

\$24.95

**Booths 66 and 67**

**Cambridge University Press**

32 East 57th Street • New York, N.Y. 10022



# Scholarly Resources

## THE PAPERS OF CARLOS MONTEZUMA, M.D.

John W. Larner, Jr., editor / Nov. 1983 / \$315.00  
9 rolls of 35mm microfilm with printed Guide-Index

Carlos Montezuma (c. 1867-1923), a Yavapai Indian raised in urban white society, was both a prominent physician and a leading crusader for Native American rights. His early medical service with the Bureau of Indian Affairs led him to denounce the government's treatment of his race as paternalistic and oppressive. A founder of the Society of American Indians, he wrote and spoke prolifically for Indian citizenship, land rights, and full assimilation into white society and for abolition of the BIA. His unusual life, eloquence, and range of contacts—urban and reservation Indians, BIA staff, political leaders, and social elite—make this collection a revealing source on the early Native American rights movement.

"The papers of this extraordinary and articulate man provide fresh insights and a much-needed balance to traditional pedantic studies of the Native American."

—Blaise M. Gagliano, Arizona State Archives

"Montezuma's papers provide a lens through which to examine the changing character of the nation's Indian population during the critical period of the early 20th century."

—Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

---

### CHURCHILL

Retreat from Empire  
Raymond Callahan / \$22.00

An analytical study of the decline of British power during the stewardship of the leader who seemed the brightest symbol of its continuing vigor.

—Feb. 1984

### NORTH KOREA

A Political Handbook  
Tai Sung An / \$35.00

A comprehensive source of information on the political history, structure, and leaders and the internal affairs of North Korea, from 1948 through mid-1983.

—Nov. 1983

## Booth 52